

*Celestials
out of Silence*

By Jim Cleveland

FOREWORD

This volume continues my investigative journalism project into the phenomenon of contact with supernal teachers.

As with *Celestials Over Cincinnati*, which traced my experience with celestials from 1991 through 1996, this volume centers around my ongoing personal exploration of transmissions and events from 1996 to the present – 2019.

This is in the style of an inquiring journalist, asking and finding answers to issues and doubts, seeking to turn transmitted messages into either truth or fantasy.

Our challenge is to find some instance of our being wrongly counseled over this quarter century of collaboration with these celestial teachers. Have we been mis-led? Have we been richly or wrongly advised?

The quest here provides some insights that will hopefully brighten your lives with Spirit. All true Religion is personal, and your indwelling Spirit of Truth is pleased to become involved.

Also by JIM CLEVELAND

Books at Amazon, Kindle and Author House

NOVELS

The Alien Intimacies

Edge of Dark Light

Dark Riders

Lucifer's Gardens

NON-FICTION/SPIRITUAL

Beyond Cynicism: Liberating Voices from the Spirit Within

Celestials Over Cincinnati: Lessons of the Correcting Time

The Celestial Songbook (lyric and poetry)

The Celestial Songbook 2

HUMOR

Sauntering Through Apocalypse: In-sights, Out-rages & ID-iocies

Slouching Through Absurdity: Skits, Spoofs and Satires

PHILOSOPHY

On Top Of It: Rising Above the Human Mind

Beyond Baggage (stage play and essays)

Music at CD Baby, iTunes, digital services

MUSIC/POETRY w/Mark Austin & Friends

*The Soul Series (7): Souls Pouring, Souls Blooming, Soul Stories,
Souls Restless, Soul Struggles, Souls Searching & Soul Synthesis*

Jesus of Urantia: In His Own Words

Celestial Fusions: Realities of the Teaching Mission

We Can Be (producer)

HUMOR

Grinning Through Apocalypse

SPIRITUAL

The Joys of Stillness: Where Meditation Meets God (producer)

CONTENTS

1. Connection? You Just Had To Be There.	Page 6
2. Celestials Sharing Insights into 2000	Page 18
3. Sojourning with Stephen and the Teachers	Page 53
4. Embracing the Spirit Within	Page 122
5. The Urantia Papers: Release and Resurgence of a Revelation	Page 135
6. Spiritualizing Ourselves	Page 148
7. For Service to the World	Page 175
8. Midway Between Spirit and Mortal	Page 202
9. Teachers for the Correcting Time	Page 225
10. Mortal Moments in Universe Education	Page 239
11. Service on the Quivering Brink	Page 247
Topical Lessons	Page 269
Sources and Links	Page 289

CELESTIAL TEACHERS in this volume (alphabetical):

Bakim, a Celestial Artisan
Bertrand
Bzutu (ABC-22), a Midwayer
Christ Michael
Daniel
Dr. Mendoza (MNO-8), a Midwayer
Elisha, a Celestial Artisan
Elyon
Ham
Hezekieh
JarEl
Machiventa Melchizedek
Malvantra Melchizedek
Mantoube Melchizedek
Monjoronson, a Magisterial Son
Nero
Olfana
Ophelius
Posturon
Prolotheos
Qussi, a Universal Censor
Rachel, a Midwayer
Rayson
Signa
Slyonia, a Master Physical Controller
Tarkas
"The Beloved One"
'Thought Adjuster'
Uteah
Veronica, a Celestial Artisan
Welmek

One:

Connection? You Just Had To Be There

As we look back over the years, we can see that many events in our lives turned out as both successes and failures. We had higher hopes than we could achieve. We achieved part of it. We rationalize and find success in our shortfalls when we value what we learned from them.

Often, our concept of what we are doing changes while we are doing it, as we get a fuller picture, and we come to see it as a different reality over time.

When I published *Celestials Over Cincinnati*, it covered the early years of our communications with celestial teachers in a Urantia Book study group. Yes, they are invisible to material eyes and, yes, they do transmit spiritual lessons. I still stand with this and have over a quarter century of experience.

The book I published in 2003 also traced the spread of this phenomenon in the Urantia Book family of study groups through 1996 and included transmitted narratives from scores of teachers in the U.S. and also in Costa Rica.

It was a time for flushed optimism given that these visiting teachers had proven to be altogether progressive and consistent. Their hundreds of pages of transmissions to small groups across the country were showing up as real wisdom, and amazingly compatible - with logic, spiritual intuition, and our cherished Urantia papers.

I studied and compared transcripts of lessons that were delivered on the same date with remarkable consistency; they weren't feeding off each other in some kind of nefarious or unconscious cross-fertilization. The celestial teachers were all echoing a unified curriculum true to the Urantia Book text and fully focused on individual spiritual growth, not changing the world, spiritualizing ourselves.

If the studiously typed and shared transcripts from other excited seekers weren't enough, there was the actual experience of transmitting. Once you have mustered faith and courage, emptied your analytical mind and released to the spirit, the teachers come through with volumes of inspired and instructive prose. When you experience this yourself, it is an amazing thing. You just take dictation, orally or on the keyboard, no analysis, just let it flow.

But while you know this blessed experience yourself and you see other friends speaking with spiritual voices, and you are quite convinced the narratives aren't coming from them either, you develop some degree of certainty. Yet this can all still seem to be utter nonsense to the people who don't personally experience it. And, sadly, many don't want to experience it sufficiently; they have had no incentive.

We had discovered an amazing connection that many people didn't want at all. Those who did have been rewarded with deeper, personal spiritual insights over these many years. Take it or leave it on this free will planet. If people aren't growing in one direction, they are surely growing in another.

From the beginning, 1991-92, our Urantia study group in Cincinnati was genuinely concerned with not letting the transmitting-receiving sessions interfere with our normal weekly book study. We believed that understanding the text was a high priority for spiritual growth.

But while a number of groups wrestled with this balancing issue on their own, a spokesperson for the Urantia Foundation quickly stepped up and deemed our activities "nefarious." Case closed. He likened them to fake spiritist channeling of dead relatives, our

minds either playing tricks on us or we are playing mind tricks on unwitting readers, both bad.

An emergence of this kind of activity would surely undermine the legitimacy of what they termed their Fifth Epochal Revelation – the one true celestial revelation in the world, the only true instance of channeling, itself shrouded in mystic mystery.

We admired the book as well and that's why we were devoting time to study its 2100 pages of pristine prose. But unlike the critics, we had actually been there. We had experienced the energy in the room, listened and found hundreds of pages of sound personal spiritual advice, on basic topics such as worship, prayer, forgiveness, loving service, faith, defenselessness, unchanging personality, how we should prepare for a coming cataclysm of conflicts in our rapidly changing world, much of it triggered by environmental degradation and persistent acrimony. We have seen these earth changes, and more are coming. We are attuned.

The celestial teachers are here via enhanced cosmic energy circuitry, and we can converse with them on vital personal issues on this quickening planet. We can see a "Correcting Time" era underway as we struggle to put away the shackles of animalistic and materialistic thinking and evolve our spiritual minds with altruistic insights and heartfelt service.

Such words seem to fall on deaf ears to those who haven't had the experience of this contact, and their analytical minds are demanding that they not get fooled, and not get involved in something they don't understand which could guide them wrongly. They have no strong incentive for deeper personal spiritual guidance either, and they see any such attempts at inner meditation as arguments with their own mind – an analytical exercise.

They take great comfort in having the Urantia Book, like a security blanket, forever. The one true thing. This truly dampens their enthusiasm to explore since they say the book contains more knowledge than they could ever learn in a lifetime.

There is little sense to them in releasing fearlessly to spirit in the stillness, reaching into inner mind with a blank canvas through faith, and without fearful trepidation and equivocation about some devilish influence. Humankind has not conquered these barriers; humans are greatly deficient in controlling their thoughts and focusing them in critical objectivity to make keen discernments, evaluations and judgements. We can't control our minds and we can't release them. Our minds control us.

Many people are afraid of quiet times of exploring their mind because they don't trust what might come into it. They think they will fool themselves.

Again - we have the demand for analytical release, disposing of the myopic mental baggage we've accumulated in our heads, and that takes faith and concentration. It's not easy, and most humans can't do it. Most humans don't see a need to try and want to keep their minds alert and untouched by spiritual messaging.

Some go to meditative contemplation as an end in itself. It does succeed in relaxing the body and focusing the thoughts, but then it goes nowhere else. Contemplation is analytical and should be avoided.

Open your heart to Spirit and ask the Universal God to be in control. Release and listen, and you make the lifetime connection of gleaning guidance from the quiet voice of your Universal Father inside you. You will be guided truly in life, and you can separate in your mind the endless cacophony of influence seekers and salespeople that permeate this physical sphere.

In the Teaching Mission, we called this time of connection the Stillness, and we produced a seven-step manual to achieving this state of super consciousness that leads toward celestial embrace.

But all of our efforts to turn our experiences into a global phenomenon with large numbers of people engaging in direct celestial guidance in an organized network fell as flat as could be. We had overblown optimism in some cases. Key TM groups

evolved in different directions, personal animosities sometimes held sway, senior citizens passed on.

For a long time, I just didn't realize how difficult it is for personal religion to take hold in this world, given our level of evolutionary progress. We are wedded to scriptures and dogma-driven institutions. Free will thought is frowned on.

People had different views of the transmitting phenomenon and found too little agreement. Urantia book fundamentalists circled the wagons against this supposedly intrusive and unreliable practice and it never took root within officially-deemed study groups.

Whether this "transmitting-receiving" practice is valid has been seriously discussed (mostly argued) over the years, and those spokespeople who have no experience with the phenomenon but do fear it, have held sway and hold power.

As noted they have no experiential knowledge of the Teaching Mission, no curiosity, no urge to explore, little interest in additional personal spiritual growth coming from inner sources. But they do have an abiding fear of their own minds and evil influences.

They don't really, in their hearts, believe in the availability of personal celestial teachers working for Jesus today, and believe their book is the only reliable instance of any kind of contact with the spirit side. They do believe in an indwelling fragment of God called a "thought adjuster" but it is in a deep dark well and there is no direct contact with humans, who should just be reading the epochal revelation instead of entering this black hole. Mankind is not even ready for the Urantia Book, they believe, and won't be for generations to come.

Yes, they really believe this, even though the world is quickening around us at a dizzying pace. The book itself says the planet is "quivering on the brink" of enormous changes in society. We shouldn't keep our heads in a book waiting for future generations; we need to seize the opportunities in this one. Trying to understand these 2100 pages is not a life's work when the need for service is everywhere.

If Urantia groups were intended to be the seedbed for a wave of celestial teachers, it would seem to have run its course in short order. Some do feel that it was a movement that soon flamed out. I'm beating a dead horse, one fellow said. The celestials tried to work with us, but the officials didn't want it. The TM was a failed experiment for the celestials, one fellow said. We failed them with our incessant discord.

With persistent opposition over some 25 years, and a number of internet book readers consistently ridiculing the Teaching Mission all this time on social media, these people may feel confident that they saved their Urantia movement from this damaging threat.

Yet today, more souls in the world are reaching inside for spiritual wisdom than ever before. More are recognizing it as the great source inside – their soul, their higher self, their angels, teachers or guides, their spiritual consciousness, whatever they deem it to be. More are seeing the human religions as dogmas that seek to take away your mind, your free will, and your personal spiritual growth opportunities by communicating within.

And also today, devout readers and students look around and see that their movement is stagnant, the book remains a cult object which mainstream society doesn't take seriously. Such a pitiful fate for the most amazing revelation of cosmic truth that exists in the world.

At any rate, they are not satisfied with their assimilation progress. Some even blame the nominal TM influence as part of the problem. More likely, our appearance simply highlighted their bigotry in the matter, stirred conflict with those who literally worship their Urantian scripture and see anything else as a threat to pure truth.

Perhaps many readers were just unable to take the next step being offered and encouraged – enter the Stillness and get the very best insights and guidance possible to guide decision-making, to move forward with an altruistic program of outreach that connects the Urantia Book with the rest of the world, all of the other evolutionary paths, every seeker of personal spiritual truths in the world. That's the idealism I harbored; I have often been naively optimistic.

The idea was: You have the text, you have assimilated and organized around it. Now, here are teachers, ascending personalities, former mortals who are in the universe education system to serve us, who know what it's like to have been human.

I don't believe the movement is going to grow as long as it is focused on a deeper study of printed text but with a shallow ministry mission and an unwillingness to receive direct celestial guidance which is applicable to our day and time.

There is a great need for ministry, not more battles to protect the copyright and disdain other spiritual paths because their book is better. This is divisive, not unifying.

Soon, however, I came to realize that the Teaching Mission is not actually centered in Urantia study groups, no matter the quality of their vanguard book. Only we were. It is a mission that embodies every personality on the planet, not just readers of a particularly great book, and that book tells us point blank that the only real religion is personal religion.

It is also part of the interplanetary redemption of more than 30 Lucifer rebellion-afflicted planets in our system. As Christ Michael now, Jesus essentially returns to his planet of human incarnation now as promised and a Time of Correction is an ultimate clash of values.

In this conflict, we ourselves are the true house of God; the Father's spirit lives inside us, not some brick and mortar and stained glass somewhere. We never have to be beholden to human-derived dogma or have to go to specific buildings for blessings. Go inside yourself in worshipful humility and grace for true wisdom.

So, has the so-called Teaching Mission been a success or failure, or some of both? Over the past quarter century, have the teachers helped instill a greater sense of personal spirituality in the world? It is interplanetary, as noted, and the Urantia Book students on this planet are just a subset of that. It is centered in the mind-body-spirit of each personality.

As I look around at the complex religious forces in conflict, I see no easy answer to the question of whether overall spiritual consciousness has increased in the world. Is there a spiritual redemption power at work here, as the teachers say?

I see more readily the massive Armageddon-like events that surround us, as our teachers began foretelling and discussing years ago, in the 1990's. They were correct in their assessments of coming catastrophic earth changes - environmentally, politically, and with great challenges to define our values and live up to them.

So are we simply like nature - disintegration and then new growth? Can we overcome the challenges of this 'Time of Correction' disintegration-regrowth that the teachers say we are undergoing?

Back in 1996, while we were conversing with celestial teachers in Cincinnati, Columbus, Indianapolis and other locations across the country, we began taking the phenomenon for granted and today our survivors from these groups still enjoy spiritual insights from within. The teachers have done a splendid job of making at least some number of people in the world aware and even conversant with their Indwelling Spirit of the Father.

But some never get to first base or want to. Fundamentalists are content with their text - Urantia, the Bible, the Quran. And the Stillness practice for all its simplicity turns out to be extremely difficult. Without desire and incentive, without sufficient faith and imagination, without the devotion of time and effort, some have just made themselves critics, playing the familiar myopic role of being "nobody's fool," except maybe their own.

The potential of working productively with celestial teachers is very real but many are just too cynical or lazy to discover it. That doesn't mean the Teaching Mission has been an overall failure because millions more of us now believe more strongly in inner spiritual guidance, and we see the religious institutional flaws that have failed to deliver us a more peaceful and caring world.

While contemplating all of these complexities, a thought came to me and a suggestion that I pursue it. Over all of this quarter century,

have we ever received bad guidance? Is it true as they trumpet that “channeling” has produced all kinds of nefarious and false prophecies and can’t be trusted?

Surely, over these many years, there must be flaws – bad information, botched prophecies, conflicting advice, mystical rubbish?

Well, no. Our Teaching Mission groups have been anchored in a curriculum, as they say, and it is remarkable in its coherence and its concentration on the basic spiritual insights that humans need to know and practice, right now, as a foundation for their personal spiritual growth – the enhancement of the soul.

There have certainly been some falsely prophetic channelings by mentally instable personalities with PC’s in various parts of the world. They are more centered in metaphysical speculations than spiritual anchorage. Often, they’re admixed with ET and UFO phenomena. Metaphysics has little use for God worship and limited use for God-related pursuits. God, however, is the First Source and Center of all there is.

Purported channeling in the world is not altogether reliable, except for curious exploration, but too many throw the entire true concept of celestial connection out with it. There have been some biased and ill-informed books published as well, but we don’t throw all our books out. Filter what you are exposed to through your inner Spirits – the Father’s indwelling conscience and the Spirit of Truth bestowed by Jesus. That’s a task of living.

And so here comes the most preposterous thing you might read here. Tens of thousands of pages of Teaching Mission transmissions have been archived and are available to read. They are indeed reliable – all of them.

At this writing we are working to open a global Teaching Mission portal with a quarter-century of spiritual guidance lessons from a myriad of teachers. This is elementary school foundation for a coming era of great redemptions in our world.

It's all true, you ask with skepticism? This flies in the face of what they all say -- that channeled stuff out of people's heads can't be reliable, can't be. Stay away from that mystical crap. Since some are unreliable, I suppose I am too.

They say there are examples in our Teaching Mission transcripts and they never show one. If they do find a radical web site they have smeared us as being part of it and channeling to be the devil's lure. They're channeling and you're channeling and so you must be in it together. They don't trust the process itself.

In truth, they give a devil undue power with their fears, and so serve his needs. Humans need to understand that they give up power over themselves when they conjure up evil suppositions that can't match the living water of truth, and of human courage in the face of that truth. Soul growth. Ours. The devil has no 'due' so don't give it to him. Lift your eyes and your chin higher.

I certainly doubt some alleged "channeling" which comes from people thinking that what comes into their minds is unvarnished truth, higher wisdom. In the Teaching Mission, our curriculum consciously anchored itself in the revelatory Urantia text that preceded it and provided a foundation of truth, whether the book's fundamentalist conservatives accepted us or not. Our groups center themselves in Spirit every time. It's our book too.

The core of our teachings from Tarkas in Cincinnati were focused on worship, prayer, forgiveness and loving service, one leading to the next. We had several transmitters. Our lessons throughout the country have been focused on personal spiritual growth and developing the strength to cope with these tumultuous times of planetary change. I stand behind them and summarily refute unknowing critics who can't find an example of their creed. Let them look. Let them read.

So, my incentive to produce this new volume lies in this assertion -- the lessons are all as sound as the Melchizedek curriculum they represent, every one of them.

To those who continue to rail against the lack of reliability and the inevitable intrusion of correlative human thoughts which they deem derogatory, there is the truth that transmitting-receiving is a co-creative process like everything else in the universe. The lessons are all still reliable because the transmitting humans were chosen wisely, people with grace, humility and selflessness.

Humans, after all, participate in everything on the planet, from the creation of human life through birth, to the shaping of our societies, and the presentation of all religious thought. Transmitters take dictation; that's our part. The human mind unites with the teacher's mind somehow and the results have been impressive. Transcribers have typed up and preserved thousands of lessons. They are truly the unsung, hardest working members of the Teaching Mission. Remember tape recorders?

As I review and edit all of this material now, I will give myself the time for additional evaluation. Am I correct? Is there something untrue here? Is there something that is even arguable? Is there one lesson that makes the whole barrel of apples rotten to you?

I think not - but let's see. Let's bring the Teaching Mission experiences up to date in 2018 and see how this mission, supposedly scattered asunder in one respect, relates to global reality today. First comes some time travel.

We had some nice evenings with the celestial teachers and artisans after our experiences I chronicled in the previously noted *Celestials Over Cincinnati*, which is a 312-page book about our meetings, and with transmissions from other celestials across the country into 1996. Of course, the history continued beyond that year, so we continue here.

In our quest to find the purity level of these teachers, here are some lessons from the late 1990's while I was still the Cincinnati group's usual transmitter. Much of the transcripts are included so that readers can see how we humans interacted with the teachers in a casual, friendly way on these evenings.

Some of the lessons dealt with issues where I had insufficient

understanding and had requested more commentary, such as the concept that personality is constant, never-changing, which is considered by many humans as ever-changing. They also pursued the idea of 'defenselessness' which is promoted in *A Course in Miracles*.

So, let's revisit the 90's for some evening sessions.

Two

Celestials Sharing Insights into 2000

This collection of transcripts came from the time when I was the Cincinnati group's primary transmitter, but we were welcoming guest TR's as well. They were painstakingly transcribed by the remarkable Sussi Rowland.

CINCINNATI GROUP November 8, 1996

TEACHERS: Olfana; Tarkas on *Your Unchanging Personality*; A surprise visit from Christ Michael

TR: jc

OLFANA: Spirit Light, fill this room, fill each heart within. Father Light, help us feel Your presence, Your beautiful light upon everyone, reflecting back from within each day with the sun to go out and shine in kindnesses for our fellows. Help us to hold this light in day and night and all the seconds and moments and hours that make our lives.

Feel this energy infusing you, subtle but sure, swelling the heart, expanding the senses, illuminating the mind. The possibilities are vast! Spirit life, of which you are beginning to find gleaming nuggets.

We pray, Father, that we may work together with you and bring forth succulent fruits, beautiful flowers, inspiring foliage of beauty profuse, a glorious glimpse within and brought to fruition in a smile. May we love one another, and this will change the world.

This is Olfana. I have been pleased to share these thoughts with you.

TARKAS: This is Tarkas, my dear friends. (*Greetings*)

TARKAS: I am so pleased to again be with you for a short lesson, a short discussion and we have another who wishes to speak later.

Tonight, I would ask you to bring your minds to focus for a few moments within this peaceful repose, for it is good for you to practice the calmness of a reasoned thought and compatibility with spiritual beingness. It too can co-exist fruitfully.

Think with me of the subject of my short lesson. It is a subject that is so close to each of you. It is a constant with each of you, for it is never changing. Each of you is imbued with this gift of the Universal Father. Each of you strives to truly bring this gift to fruition. Each of you finds it a boundless storehouse with which you cram all kinds of experiences. The gift, of course, is your personality.

You are a unique personality, of course. We have marveled in this room before that each of you is unique, a unique and most beloved child of the great First Source and Center, the great Father Source of life that ultimately created you and ultimately will bring you home, and we have marveled that no two personalities are, have been or yet will be exactly alike. But know that personality is not something easily defined. You may recall that even the authors of your text did not presume to fully define personality, this great and mysterious gift which each of you holds.

But in listing characteristics of personality, your text reveals that much is known, even as much of it is swathed in mystery. In coming weeks, it has been decided that our curriculum will more closely wed the text with our lessons. And so, my friends, your first lesson as we embark, almost, on a new year, is to read pages beginning 1225 on personality, and find yourself marveling, no doubt, at these sometimes baffling characteristics.

I truly believe it will be a stringent lesson to explore this topic of personality and especially how it can be truly that personality is constant and never-changing and how it is true that personalities cannot be combined but must always be considered in a oneness, and how it can be that the only thing that can be added to personality is spirit. And therein the journey rests for you as

mortals, as for me and all mortal lives, to take upon this quest to spiritualize your personality.

The personality is vast enough to intake many, many experiences in this mortal life. You are building the value, the spiritual value of your personality each passing day with each critical, epochal and spiritual decision that brings you closer to God or disdains God. And so, children, you may look upon your personality in this mortal life as a great quest for spiritual fulfillment, or, since you are so inclined to put all spiritual values into a material framework, you could consider that your personality is your building, is like a building.

You are born, you begin constructing the first floors; there is a nursery. As you grow you are molded and shaped by those who in one way or another are able to mold and shape young and impressionable minds. You begin to create floors of your own, each with rooms. In which rooms do you apply yourself to the task, do you seek to achieve? Will these rooms you are constructing be of good workmanship? Will they be cleanly managed, will they be rooms of which you are proud to tell your Father?

And as you build these rooms and these floors of your personality, of your experiences, you invariably will do some rooms more poorly than others, but you will continue to make corrections, to change, to grow, and this building becomes larger and larger with the experiences that you place into each room and each floor, and all the people you meet and the way you treat them, whether with love or much less, will have bedrooms within your building and you will be accountable for those relationships as well.

Have you cared for your brothers and sisters? Have you reached out in kindness? Are they living within the building that is your personality, your heart, your soul? Have you made the most of each relationship?

Each human will build human experiences and your buildings are not expected to be giant, beautiful, gleaming spires of eternal joy and righteousness, no. The Father gains pleasure in seeing you create, in seeing you struggle through these worlds of time and

space, struggling with decisions of the mind, of the heart, even the animal origin body, seeing you spiritualizing your experiences through insight and wisdom, as you attune to the Thought Adjuster, indwelling spirit, the general contractor for this job who lives within, who lives without, who lives everywhere.

Attune to the Father each day in the stillness and you will receive much help in forging your personality into a skyscraper that will reach almost into the heavens. While your personality is not changing, it is a constant and unique gift of beingness that is you. Everything around is always changing. Everything is changing. But know that your personality in the center of this is a constant and you are seeking to spiritualize your personality in fusion with the Spirit Light, the spark of God that lives inside.

Attune to this; you will be guided. You will build a beautiful edifice, and it will be uniquely you. Your personality is what survives; your personality is so special and so unique, if you make it so, and opportunities abound for loving service everywhere.

It has been rightly said that those who know the spirit, as you do, have greater expectations of themselves as we have greater expectations for you, to truly know the light and yet in lassitude not to share it is somewhat less desirable than one who knows not the light but constantly struggles for it.

And so, take what you know through learning and through knowingness, apply them in humility and grace. Ask the Father for the clarity, the clairvoyance, the right words, the right thoughts, the right deeds to carry you through each day. Align your free will with God's will and you will find great peace.

HUMAN: Tarkas? Forgive me. I know you will. When you become aware that as a child of God you do carry this Thought Adjuster, that you do have personality plus a fragment of Christ Michael within us, isn't the work we do with ourselves, I mean, we are trying to become aware of what we are. We are really trying to put it into practice in our daily lives. Yes! We still have an ego. I know I have an ego, but heck, you know, I'm trying to make the ego obey.

TARKAS: Ego is not an evil thing, but rather an evolutionary tool, much as time and space, much as personality, much as all material things of this garden. So many tools to use.

Tools are not best used when the user is fearful. Invariably this can cause mistakes and turmoil. Use the ego and be confident in using the ego that it will be put properly in its place, as a tool. It is not a hungry mouth to feed with self-importance and arrogant pride, for these things are quite empty and you have found them so, in this room.

To rise above these concerns are promoting one's self-worth. You know full well what God respects and loves in you. You know full well Jesus' example. We don't expect, however, for your egos to be completely shucked away, even in Mansonia. We expect you to learn to use tools of evolutionary growth in their proper way, and this is what your education should be teaching.

When you depart this mortal life, we may carry our personality discussion one step further, one step beyond, you might say, for what do you think happens to your personality upon, shall we say, graduation? Would someone care to comment on this?

HUMAN: *Since it's the one changeless constant, it would seem as though nothing happens to it.*

HUMAN: *Isn't that what will eventually fuse with the Thought Adjuster? And so our personality is going to be our light. It will always be our personality. I remember reading that it will be the part that we are recognized by. Not our names, but our personality allows us to recognize each other.*

TARKAS: Perhaps this would be the punch line to this discussion, in that, you will always be you. You will retain all of the beautiful lessons of your personality, of your spiritual growth, and you will take them with you. All that will be pared away will be those areas of poor workmanship that you wish you had done a better job, applied yourself more intently, had not done harm, had not brought harm on you and others.

These painful memories of what you failed to do, or what you did disastrously, will fade into an objective memory of recall, a lesson to know but not to feel in hurt and pain, and all those good things that your personality has experienced and brought to be part of itself and part of you, will be wrapped in the warmth of a cocoon of a beautiful soul and carried, carried beyond.

And you, dear friends, ascending personalities of honest trying, of sincere searching, of finding, of giving, of loving, of sharing, enough so that your personalities will be found to be the essence of the Father; the essence to which he implanted you has been grown many-fold; the personality you were bestowed has been glorified in many beautiful experiences in which you shared love, in which you did your best.

Your building will be polished to gleaming, your personality will be gloriously restored, and you can work in the higher realms of Mansonia to bring it to you in more glorious fruition.

Life here can be extremely difficult from time to time. These are opportunities for spirit growth. These are opportunities to embellish your personality with the one, sure, beautiful thing that you can always do in every circumstance, in every moment, with everyone: give love, share love, and be of service. You will be held in a beautiful embrace by the Father, in gratitude for your being such a beautiful little glowing child of a personality in this far-flung world.

I hope this is encouraging to you, for we are constantly embellished with these feelings in our worship each day, and often they spring forth profusely and very controllable and who would want to control the beautiful worship that comes daily in our lives and in time you will share this beautiful singing, glorious, musical worship with us.

In the meantime, you are relegated to these mortal rooms to share and struggle awhile longer before graduation. Build your personalities well, your buildings will reach to the heavens and your personality, the one great constant, will carry on and on and on as you make it grow in the spirit.

I have most enjoyed being with you this evening.

GROUP: *Thank you, Tarkas. We enjoyed having you.*

TARKAS: We will perhaps have another speaker for a few moments. If you would go back into the Stillness while we replenish our energy.

* * *

CHRIST MICHAEL: My children, I come to you from afar, but I yearn for you to share your consciousness with me for a few moments. Feel my love, feel my presence, and bring me forth.

My children, my friends, my colleagues, my brothers and sisters when I was with you in the flesh, there are so many things that we share. Know that your faith is always rewarded. Know that I know each of you intimately. I know your troubles, I know your deepest concerns. I know that you will triumph over them, for as my spirit is joined with yours in an immersion with a beautiful and powerful benevolence of our Universal Father, there is no doubt that great changes will be made upon this troubled world.

I came to you once before, and on that evening, I felt very close to you as we talked about your individual goals and aspirations. Each of you in this room has felt my presence many times, and in many ways, sometimes not defined as such.

Each of you has been inspired to press forward, to plow the earth with your gleaming, shining shafts of truth and beauty and goodness, all that you can muster and bring to your mortal children's hearts, and all of this love and all of the things that you do on behalf of my mission, know that I love you, know that I bless you for these acts of kindness, those times that you have represented me so well.

The essence of my ministry was mercy and compassion. My essence remains so, and these needs are still very great on Urantia. My mercy and compassion were poured to all of you and I left this gift with you as your inner Spirit of Truth and conviction.

My mercy and compassion even extended to the dark prince, that even after he was struck from the sky, leaving himself alone and in disgrace, and still my mercy and my compassion was ever constant, is ever constant, is ever constant.

My children, the times before us will be of sweeping change. Many things will come to the public agenda that you will find nonsensical, wrought of madness, wrought of such faulty logic, such twisted thinking that you, my enlightened children, will find them amazingly ludicrous.

Know that the twisted minds that come from these expanding energies are temporary things in this planet's evolutionary growth to light and life, for you will carry the lights that will overcome and overwhelm and bring this madness to an eventual end.

For when more and more and more can see the madness and when egos can be released and new growth can come, new ways of thinking, where molehills do not become mountains, where dirt does not become revered, when illogic does not become truth, but when truth and beauty and goodness can be seen more clearly by looking within and bringing them forth to reflect outward, the world will change one person at a time, one heart at a time, one mind at a time, with each of you unchanging personalities that can change the world, constant in the faith, constant in love, willing and able to share all hardship, willing to suffer atrocity from madness, but also willing to realize greater heights of potential individually and in cohesive, cooperative, spirit-driven teams.

All of these exciting times lie before you, times of madness to be overcome with the power of love.

So, my children, my friends, my beautiful brothers and sisters, as Jesus I lived here in turbulent times, incarnated to experience many things. You too are incarnated in tumultuous times; you will experience many things, and each of these experiences you will come to know as a nugget of understanding.

You are a jewel of truth on a black obstruction to be cast away, discovering good over evil, truth over error, the power and glory of

universal, unconditional love.

And this is what I offer again to you this evening. I give to you, I share with you, the mercy and compassion I feel for all in this sphere and all of the other spheres of my creation. I am in each of you; I live within you, and I suffer, at times, at the very little understanding that you seem to have of this. I will share with you, I will experience with you, I will be at your calling. I will always answer you. I am here. I am there. I am everywhere. I am the resurrection and the light and I will show you the way.

Good night, and peace, and shalom.

CINCINNATI GROUP: November 22, 1996

TEACHERS: Elisha, Tarkas, Bakim; TR: jc

ELISHA, a Celestial Artisan:

*May we enter into the stillness with you
And feel this joy of love through and through
In each fiber of our being,
In each heart, each mind that seeks the pure.
In this quiet room we feel the light
From Father, effervescent light,
And makes us feel the peace a'right.*

This is Elisha. In the quietness, may we say a prayer for the many who suffer. Choose one. Say a prayer. Each to yourself. Each from yourself.

And I would offer my prayer for one of your sisters in isolation and despair who struggles to know what is reality and often fails, and it is a heartache which each of you have felt and we have felt with you. And there is need for love and outreach as there is in so many places in every minute of the day. Despair turned into challenge, turned into opportunity, turned into service.

May we on our side and you on yours think of a kindness to show each day. Think of who may need a kind word and give it each day. Think of who may be trapped and suffering in their own mind and find an insight that becomes a linkage, that becomes a thought, a

word that helps to set them free.

Sometimes just a word from you, sometimes just a small kindness from you. Thank you.

TARKAS: This is Tarkas. (*Greetings*)

We thank Elisha for her meditation. It is so good to be with you, for you are my friends. There is quite a stir on our side as we know you prepare for meetings, for in your coming together in openness, there is created a great openness which we may literally pour ourselves into. We come and share your space and your time in ways that are not possible in the bustle of the day. This openness we long for.

We come together with you and each time you understand a bit more of your unique personalities and the ways which you are inspired to serve, from within and without. We never cease to marvel at the innate inner goodness to be found in all of God's myriad of unique personalities. Think well of yourselves, as we do, for your struggle and challenges and adversities which plainly and simply help you grow, often in wondrous ways. You fill your days struggling to find the balance that gives productive service.

You are good buddies and you are our hands and feet and hearts. We are much like you. As morontians we have somewhat crossed an intersection, but the roads are always together, and they carry us both in our paths and into these times when we may meet and share with you. Tonight, I will carry forward some of our conversation about personality.

I trust that each of you read your homework on pages 1225 and forward to understand that personality cannot be completely and fully defined, and that personality is ever a permanent presence as all else changes. Even the molecules, the very atoms of existence, upon close exploration, have been found to contain churning dynamos of movement and energy. From microcosmic life to the universe of universes, all is changing. Time and space and texture, even meanings, even the truth, always growing, layer upon layer upon layer, perspective, giving it fuller meaning.

You like to be likened to the journey which you propel yourself with the life energies within you as one of the many great gifts bestowed. On this voyage across the landscape of life, you know that all is constantly changing, and yet when you arrive at the other side, your personality is essentially the same. You are you.

On reading your homework, you put another layer of perspective on understanding your personality and what awaits you in the beyond, for you will be the very same personality in Mansonia. Your environment will have changed and will continue to be ever changing throughout your ascension, your long and glorious ascension, I should say.

That being the case, does this not make your personality the very bastion of all of everything that you are? A storehouse? A record? Are you not making a record each day? each hour? each second?

From your reading you know that there is this record of all that you have done, and you know that your personality, upon that graduation, comes to reside in the soul. And you know that you will be reassembled into a new body, a new, more streamlined, later model, the newest model, in fact, for your sojourn in Mansonia, and this body will undergo many subtle and not so subtle changes. Change upon change upon change, as you sing gloriously.

But the personality with which you are endowed tonight will continue in permanence from this night forward as it has proceeded in your few years of life to date. This would seem to make your personality quite an important foundation for growth and development, realizing that there is no miraculous transformation into some imagined perfection upon your graduation, but you continue to learn, much as you did in school, much as you have almost since birth itself, or even preceding birth.

This does not make your personality a thing of eminence, however. It does not mean that you, your personality is the center of the universe. Far from it! For in your readings you know of a cosmology that includes billions of personalities and more and each unique, and never before and nevermore will your personality reside on Urantia or mansonia or anywhere. In your uniqueness

you join with countless brothers and sisters who in their uniqueness are likewise beautiful expressions of the Father.

If you could think of yourself in the role of the Universal Father, you can begin to understand why God would not be a solitary, stationary, all-powerful entity in singular oneness, for why would God be this only? Why would God not create other manifestations with which to experience?

In your life you may develop a number of interests. You may have professional interests. You may enjoy films or sports or acting in stage productions or making music or visiting your friends. There are so many, many rich and diverse material experiences, a treasure chest that lies before you in this material world.

To carry this analogy to a higher level, perhaps God the Father could also wish to experience in different ways, create in different ways, and even create other personalities who would in turn create in many ways, and so you see the wonder, the wonder, the vast wonder of it all! and you, your unique personality, not an island but a part of a vast wholeness of individual and unique personalities learning, learning to become one, going back to the Father, going back to the First Source from whence they came.

In marveling at the wonderment of this exhalation of creation and this inhalation of return, is truly mind-boggling, even on our side. If there is a point to this impressionistic discussion, perhaps it is that you should love God above all, for these many wonderful gifts, and especially for thinking so well of you to give you a personality completely unique, and to love your company so much that you are indwelt with the Father's holy spirit, to share in unique experiences of unique personality in an ever-changing world. Multiply this through the universe of universes and you begin to see the vastness that lies before you.

It has been said by some that *The Urantia Book* does not present a case for heaven that they had expected, or perhaps the leisurely playing of music and lying on clouds is not exactly what it is like. It is to grow and ascend and eventually to become proficient, proficient in the administration of the universes.

My friends and brothers and sisters, speaking to you as Tarkas, can you imagine that we will ever get there? We continue to strive and love on this side and we will continue to come together with you and offer these perspectives as we are invited and share this momentous journey with you.

There were things said earlier concerning difficult times coming to your sphere. Indeed, we have spoken of these things in the past and you may expect an accelerated period of learning and growth, for this opportunity has been opened to you from the adjudication and the incremental openings.

This circuitry must be opened to bring Urantia into glorious reunion with the universe. That as these energies are activated, there is the great need for individual and group meditative worship and prayer. The energies that you can release through these activities, activate, in essence, the power of the Father's unfoldment as well.

As we have talked about, love given leads to love received. Steps of faith lead to rewards. So too will your conscious attuning to energies and sincere, loving upreach activate more energies to heal. We still will say to you that while there will be many difficulties, great catastrophes can be avoided, but only with the attunement of the faith and love of each, and many, many of you need to bring forth these energies and help in this planetary transformation.

Traveling to love and light, to Light and Life, is not an easy journey, for an easy journey provides no adversity, challenging and growing experiences that will make you strong, that will make you a fine, spiritual warrior for the Father. Gain your strength while here on Urantia. Make each moment of material life be impactful for positive spiritual change, for the record you are making moment by moment builds your place in eternity.

There will be the need in coming years for each of you to act with calm and inspired spiritual deliberation, for people will come to you in anguish and suffering and misunderstanding. They will be confused as even to appear nonsensical, for many factors contribute to annoying thought line that cuts through logic, that cuts through common sense, and begins to take on a perverted unreality of its

own.

These things to an enlightened, spiritual mind can be seen in newspapers, in the evening news, in which you will ask yourself, "How can these things happen? How would someone act or think this way? Why would they take these actions?"

As you continue, you will come to spiritual truths, you will continue to gratefully lose that linkage with the madness that seems to run through society, and I believe, as do my fellow teachers, that this madness will grow, the frustration and violence, and some, as you have already seen, that the controlled energies of fusion within the earth will also react to these circuitry openings with some strange and unpredictable and sometimes destructive weather.

But I say to you that working together we are confident we can bring about the great healing of Urantia and we confidently feel that your destruction is not in the Father's plans or in the plans of Christ Michael who remains one of you, who incarnated here to live with you as brothers and sisters. We believe, in fact, there is a great time of enlightenment, Light and Life, coming to Urantia, and the challenges between now and then may be laborious and tragic for some, but together we will work together to bring forth a great healing and enlightenment to all.

I have spoken long enough this evening. We will pause now to see if there are others to speak or if there are questions.

DORIS: You speak of things to come and I was wondering, do we need, in this area, do we need to put things away?

TARKAS: We remain confident that through teaching and healing and ministry of all kinds in this, what might be called a "battle against time", we will be fortuitous and victorious; but there are dangers. The planet remains highly unsettled. Environmental excesses have damaged the aura around your planet and there are many areas, much toxic waste, in the water, in the soils.

These threats to your water tables, are very real, but at the same time we see many evidences that the wakening is somewhat on schedule. Each day many people who have positions of influence

and power become more and more enlightened to higher purpose. In fact, it will become a thriving business from the capitalistic sense, the environmental clean-up. This can be a growth industry, as you call it, when the right economic parameters are aligned and put in place.

The circuitry that will bring strange mental connections to people can cause disruptions of unknown kinds, for we are dealing with complements of people here who are widely divergent in resources and mind ability and opportunity of all kinds. Effects of circuitry openings can be a somewhat blanket occurrence, in that each will be affected who live here and each maybe affected in different ways as befitting their personalities.

There is a great necessity to turn loose of the appeals of evil and violence and conflict which many still dote on in your so-called entertainments. In time these will become distasteful and many will savor instead a more enlightened outlook of stories of challenge, perseverance and triumph. You begin to see this in the media already. You begin to read surprisingly enlightened views of individuals like yourselves in many places, people who surprisingly will bring forth testimonies of love for God and their own feelings of connectedness.

Watch these enlightenments for they will be sweeping your world, as lights going on, sparkling ever brighter, and as you attune to daily meditation, you take in these energies for you are opening a conduit of this upreach and these energies manifest in many good ways, in many good feelings. Again, a lecture, dear Doris, from a simple question -- Should we save some bags of rice?

But I hope you have enjoyed my rambling. It would be good precaution to be aware of changing events, stay attuned through meditation and prayer, for there may be some startling and surprising openings in circuitry. We do not, frankly, know. There are higher powers driving this train across your landscape.

We are highly observant of what the next unfolding plans are for Urantia as we serve in this mission. We are often surprised at how things can change in short order, how views can change within

staid structures that seem impervious to change, and true enlightenment from the minds that seem to be lost.

Teachers here, and especially my class of beautiful young morontians who have joined me this evening, are constantly amazed at the inner strengths that humans can call forth. At times they can dramatically change, as you would say, shift gears and effect beautiful acts of service where least expected. Your human capacity can be quite amazing at times and we are learning from it.

The climactic changes perhaps pose the greatest risk, for agricultural patterns can be severely disrupted and food shortages are a real possibility. The earth's food supply stands precarious, at best, for many areas of the world can hardly support itself at all and critical growing areas can be highly disrupted by climate which in turn can strongly affect your commodity markets and financial footings.

You can look for strong disruptions, in our opinion, that will not be beyond the capacity to overcome, learn from, and use as a means to heal and bring forth this higher consciousness.

We have said so many times that in lassitude and pleasure humankind will grow not at all, but in adversity you can begin to become molded in that fine crystal of perfection that the Father wishes for you, that the Father has confidence you can achieve. You are so worthwhile. When Jesus walked among you, he gave living testimony to the ascension plan and its great and positive contribution to the Father's divine and universal purpose.

It still would not hurt to put back some extra rice and beans. When the price of food gets very high, it is nice to have a supply on hand, and continue in your prayers and meditation to pray that the Father's light will shine brightly, and together we can bring Urantia back into the universal plan with minimal disruptions and maximum growth.

Are there other topics that you want to pursue this evening?

DORIS: *(Indistinguishable. Something about the soul's purpose)*

TARKAS: As morontia teachers, we are hardly conversant with such deep questions of the soul, but your guidance is very true, dear Doris, and you can ask for and receive these answers from within. The guidance that you receive is part of a plan and purpose for you and you know this. Perhaps occasional confirmation is always good. These questions will be answered from within and in time, but after soul searching of your own, which is the usual course of action.

The term soul searching has great meaning, for the Father wishes that you search deeply within the soul that will be your eternal salvation, but ask and these answers will be given in time. Much learning is by discovery and time is a tool to carry forth in this discovery, and so answers must be arrived at in this time, in this discovery, by this method, by this soul searching, and only when all of this comes to fruition.

Humans, all of you, are often hungry for answers that are within the realm of what real life discovery truly is. To ask a question and get an answer is hardly anything compared to having a question and living the life of discovery that eventually, in time, delivers you into that answer. And the answers can bring forth fruition when your personality for always sequential, cyclical, and require the outpouring of time to be derived.

This means that many questions teachers have encountered here have been questions that could not, would not, and should not be answered, for they are the essence of the discovery of your life here on Urantia. Hopefully there are many answers that we can provide. Your particular situation will be brought forward as we will, in the events of time, dictate and only through this.

This vessel grows tired and begins to not find the words. I thank you for your attention to my ideas this evening. I will depart now, and Bakim would like to say a few words. (*Thanks*)

BAKIM: Good evening, my friends. This is Bakim. Such a quiet gathering this evening, hanging on Tarkas' every word. Perhaps taking a bit of a nap? I have no message prepared this evening, but I want you to know that we will continue to be active in helping you express your artistic intentions.

From this Cincinnati base, our artisans are fully occupied, in many places, working with many individuals, many who know us by name and some who do not. As long as we can inspire beautiful thoughts and visions, ideas and insights, and see their work coming forth upon pages, upon other created material, we are quite happy.

I dare say you can expect more highly inspired work from your artists in the years ahead. We do not seek to take undue credit for this, for it is not the inspirers who whisper ideas in the ears of the artists who are to be praised; it is those artists who put pen or brush and create themselves, create yourselves, letting your creative juices flow.

Who will provide mental pictures? Who will provide inspired lines of words to get you started? Who will provide visualizations to help you dramatize scenes for your pleasure? We will help to intensify your feelings of beauty.

Although, of course, to experience this each moment of the day, to be cognizant quickly in that moment of what lies before your eyes, when you see so many of your fellows who walk up and down the street in some sort of stupor or disgust, look at the ground, their thoughts a million miles away, worrying about this, plotting of losing each moment ... Losing it! It's gone! It will not be back. He lost the moment!

My friends, in time you will learn that each moment will take care of itself. You can look forward. You can organize your day. But DO it in the moment. Look around you. At ONCE you can see so much beauty, so much need, so much suffering, so much opportunity. So much litter to be picked up. So many people to smile and speak to. And all of these things - literally thousands -- are in front of your material eyes at every second of the day. Just look around you. Does this inspire your creativity? Well, it certainly should!

There is a way to create your own expression of feeling and insight of literally all that you have seen. And all that you see and all that you have seen works together as experiences populating, burgeoning from your mind, through your voice, through your fingers. Creativity! The sum total of your experiences creates more experiences and more layers of experiences from which to create art.

Do it on easels, do it on the stage, do it in your teaching, do it in your one-on-one counseling. Do it in your gardens. Do it when you're sweeping the floor. All can be artistic. Appreciate your bodies and let them flow, let them move, let them glide. Feel, feel the energy within them.

Our dear Doris brings forth these harmonies and these energies in her tireless service of love, often sacrifice, and always feeling, sharing in love. She is an artist, and dear Gina, you are an artist. And Ted, and Stephanie, and dear Mabel, you have been an artist in so many ways, in so much history of your fond reminiscences for Urantia.

You are Urantians, and the lifeblood of the universe is creativity. God knows this. God creates. God creates many manifestations of his divine Self: the Conjoint Actor to act, the Infinite Mother Spirit to nurture, the Creator Sons to create all of one with God, and you, you are all of one with God as well. You can access the universal mind of creativity. You are born with a part of this mind; the remainder is available to you, so I encourage you once again to savor the moment, appreciate the moment, intensify its feelings and observations and become artists.

Again, my grandmotherly pep talk to all of you as we approach this Christmas season. I love you very much. You are my pupils, my students, my fellow artists, and we are pleased to be among you. Good night.

GROUP: *Good night, Bakim. We love you too.*

HUMAN: *May we close this evening with a prayer? "The power of God protects us. The love of God surrounds us. The ever presence of God inside gives us peace and harmony and purpose and joy and faith in the future. Light our path, dear Father, as we walk in peace. Amen."*

CINCINNATI GROUP: December, 1993

An Evening with the Celestial Arts

TEACHERS: Tarkas, group teacher; Bakim, Celestial Artisan 'grandmother' TR: jc

On this evening, one of our members well versed in spiritual healing, facilitated a meditation to open the session.

Doris: Draw in the white light of God, into your hand right now. Visualize your connection with God, with the white light, and allow that white light now to flow down through your body, down through your head to your eyes and relaxing your body, allowing that healing white light to heal every part of your body, every cell, every membrane. This is the God energy.

Allow that healing white light now to flow down into the eyes, into the ears that we may hear the Word of God through the masters.

Allow that healing white light now to flow down into the jaws, into the throat, healing, setting free any disruptive energy. Allow the energy to just flow into the body now. God's healing energy. Feel it! Let it!

Allow that healing white light now to flow down into the shoulders, into your chest, letting go of hurt, letting go of anger and resentment, any guilt, any frustration, any stress that we're carrying in our body, freeing the body of emotions and the negative and drawing the healing white light of God down into the body, refreshing our body.

Allow the healing white light now to flow down to the waist, into the hips. Feel it. Feel the tingling. Feel the warmth. See it heal. Heal every part of the body. Organs. Tissues. Muscles and cells.

Allow that healing white light now to flow down from the hips into the legs, feeling your body getting heavy, relaxing, letting go, letting go of the day's stress, bringing light, bringing Christ into your body. Allow the healing white light now to flow down to the ankles and even the feet and visualize this flow, now, flowing from the head down to the feet and up and around the body, all white light, encompassing us, and now let that healing white light expand to the next person, expand into the entire room, that we be connected as one. Feel the unity. Feel it. Believe it.

And allow that peace now to flow through the community and

through the nation, encircling the world with peace, with health, with joy and with happiness.

My mind is Christ. My body is Christ. Thank you, Father God.

TARKAS: Good evening, my children. This is Tarkas. It is so joyous to see you sharing love with one another. You should know that on these beautiful celebrations that you attract a great many personalities from our side, who find it quite invigorating to join with you in your camaraderie. We have a special guest who will speak with you this evening, but I wanted to be the first to wish you a joyous holiday season. We have had a wonderful and most productive year together.

If you will think back at your lives at the beginning of the year and through all the lessons and events and sharings that we have, I think you will agree that we have come a long way together and I assure you that this is only the beginning, for the Teaching Mission and the Correcting Time is becoming well established and we will be here for many years to come.

When you realize that many of our personalities trained for more than a thousand of your years here on Urantia to be ready for this mission, then you begin to see the breadth and scope and the grand adventure that we will share together.

I truly love you all, meeting with you has been a wonderful learning experience for me and for my associates as I hope it has been productive for you. As you go through this holiday season, keep the love of Christ Michael uppermost in your minds and in your hearts and be prepared for another year of high adventure.

Tonight did not seem appropriate for a lesson or for one of those lively question and answer sessions we enjoy so much. It seemed appropriate tonight, and as was promised at our last meeting, that we rather enjoy a celebration of love together. In this wonderful time we are all relaxed and feeling the joy of the Father's love. I will now turn you over to a visitor who is anxious to speak with you.

BAKIM: Good evening. My name is Bakim, and I am a friend and

close associate of your teacher, who has told me many wondrous things about you in the course of your adventure together. I am a member of the Celestial Artisans and we are here on your fascinating world creating what I believe to be some quite revolutionary art materials from the strange vibrations and energies that we find here.

Indeed, it has been quite instructive, and we have been pleased at the artistic presentations that have been made by members of my Corp who are even now close at hand. I hope that you can feel their presence, for indeed, they seek to be close to you and wish to be among your closest friends.

Tonight, I would like to carry you through an exercise which has been reviewed with you on many occasions, and I refer to what your wondrous teacher asks you to do each day. Tonight, I hope that we may do this together, and that is sharing the joy of worship and prayer, a directed and focused act of forgiveness, and, of course, to feel the white light of our service to one another.

Tarkas will be pleased that you are doing his homework and I think we will most enjoy this together. Perhaps others will be speaking as the evening progresses, and I would hope that you would maintain your relaxed state. Be restful in your repose, but open your heart and your mind to the open threshold that looms before you, for herein you may find this evening, the key to both visionary and deep feeling exercises that could become part of your regular activity in the year ahead.

There will be moments of quietness, but these will not be empty moments, for indeed there is no such thing as nothingness in the universe, for every space has its responsibility and its role, and so relax, my dear friends, take a deep breath and we shall begin to listen to our hearts. I will lead the exercises with a few moments and then, should you feel the urge to speak, please do so, but this will not be necessary, for we know some of you will be more comfortable keeping your thoughts and your inspirations to yourselves.

Feel free to express and to share with one another, for this is a

wonderful thing to do. But beyond all, we wish you to be comfortable and your minds completely at ease. There are no busses to catch, no children to fetch from school. There are no TV programs blaring in the background. We only have each other and we are here for a while to enjoy this wonderful exercise and to feel the beauty and love of the heavenly Father and his legions of angels and personalities who gather with us.

Perhaps if you are visionary, you will begin to see the lights and begin to see the energy patterns forming about you, for in your quietness, imagine your experience to be a large canvas on which you are to paint your own masterpiece. In these first few moments, I would ask you to consider the idea of worship, and why do we worship the heavenly Father?

Indeed, I would say that my reason would be that the Father is responsible for all things. Nothing exists but in the Father, and in his marvelous, inscrutable plan that encompasses all the worlds.

Know, too, few are alike in any way. You are all a unique expression of the Father and miracle of miracles, the Father does live your life with you, each moment of each day, and this is by design as well.

Such a miraculous creation, such a wondrous adventure, and you are on the very first part, almost the starting line of the great joys that will unfold to you as you ascend to perfection.

May we enjoy the quiet for a moment, and if you have a thought as to why you worship the Father, perhaps you will share.

STUDENT: This might be a little selfish, but I really enjoy the presence and the joy and the peace that I get from worship. In knowing that connection, I know that God and I are one. It's a beautiful feeling, and I like the connectedness.

STUDENT: I'm so thankful, so grateful to be part of a journey that goes on forever, to have that opportunity, the chance to live and grow and be with people I love and go toward God. I just think it's great. I'm very thankful.

STUDENT: *A year or so ago I thought I'd just discovered that I was walking with God, until I realized that He's been walking with me all along. I felt really, really dumb and lucky at the same time.*

BAKIM: It has been said that there are those who wonder if they will find God. Be assured that the Father has already found each and every one of you, and trusts you to the point where He lives your life with you. It is a very real presence.

STUDENT: *I thoroughly enjoy the love of God. I enjoy God as the source of all love and the source of all light, to be receiving the vibrations and the frequencies and the love and the energy from God directly, rather than from each other, in addition to receiving it from each other and to just be overcome from time to time with this incredible sense of bliss and ecstasy filled with love. It sort of goes beyond words. It's wonderful. I really appreciate God for that.*

BAKIM: It is indeed an energizing relationship. I would say to you that, as has been said before, energy circuits are being changed periodically to your world, and in the days of December there are several typical times in which it is possible to reach up and achieve a higher level of energy receptivity within each of you.

And so seek the stillness each day and you will find the reservoir of spiritual energy which will sustain you, strongly, and so we have ample reasons to worship the Father and we are asked to do this each day by Tarkas and the other teachers for very good reasons, reasons which, I am sure, I do not need to explain, but I would note that it requires only a minimum amount of time.

It might be a good habit to simply say, "Good morning" to all the personalities whom you sense and feel, and they most assuredly will be there to listen and to answer your requests for assistance, always in the form of higher revelations of truth and beauty and goodness.

Your consciousness levels have markedly advanced over the past year, and I think that you are wise in understanding that each one, at his own pace and on his or her own path, and that knowledge can only come to you when you are ready to receive.

The wonderful, clear, living water of the Father quenches thirst, but there must be a time of receptivity for a person who is not thirsty will not seek this water, and I say to you that you must be patient, always patient, because you seek to spread this glorious message with enthusiasm and vigor and yet you find that certain people are not receptive at that time for that knowledge.

If they have no thirst, then you cannot quench it. You must accept this, but you must continue to represent the Father in all that you do and simply work through and around those who are not so receptive. They will see the light in their time. Their vessel will be filled with knowledge and revelation when there is sufficient room and when the time arrives.

In the second part of our exercise this evening, we will pray to Christ Michael for some specific thing that we wish to petition our Creator and our Brother for, and I would begin this exercise by praying to Christ Michael that he be forever at the side of your devoted teachers in the year ahead.

Tarkas takes much pride in the achievements of your group, but you must know that all the teachers have a difficult task for there are many parameters which they must follow. Your free will is eminent. You must make the decisions that move the Mission along and ever must you be mindful of the human's free will and it cannot be interfered with.

Our teachers also must concern themselves with the diversity of the group, for some come from traditional religious backgrounds, some from a metaphysical world, and from many points and junctures in between, each searching for pieces of the puzzle and for further revelations of the truth in their own way, and there is indeed truth in many sources. The teachers must plan their lessons and their personal guidance through divergent personalities who must be approached as pure individuals with their own God-given personalities.

There are other parameters which the teachers must follow, and theirs is what you would call a straight and narrow path of what can be revealed, what must be revealed and what cannot be

revealed, for decisions have to be made based on prior knowledge which is sometimes difficult in a group setting.

Through all these challenges your teachers are invigorated and find that it is quite an adventure to meet these parameters and bring forward the joy of the Father's love to each of you in a way that you can understand. And so I pray for the continued support of the teachers as they move into a new year of challenges and adventures with each of you.

In the quietness I would now ask you to formulate your own prayer to Christ Michael during this, His symbolic season, and if you would like to share them with the group, please do so.

STUDENT: Well, Christ Michael, we thank you for giving each one of us of your spirit, the consoler, the conviction of truth, and we look forward to having you with us as on a glorious journey this coming year, and ask you to continue to guide and comfort us as we take advantage of every situation we find our self in, to love the Father, to worship the Father, commune with nature, commune with all other people, commune with all the wonderful teachers and super mortals and to give us the joy of doing this, which surpasses all other joys that the world can have.

STUDENT: Christ Michael, my creator, my brother, I would really be so thrilled if you would speak with us tonight. If you're available and it's possible for you to speak through someone here, I would so very much love for our group to hear from you. Thank you.

BAKIM: Your petition has been noted and is moving rapidly through channels. We shall see what we shall see. Your prayers are flowing upward.

For our next exercise we come to a part which is not too easy, for indeed Tarkas knows you all to be good students and so you may not have anyone on which you need to focus forgiveness, but you must know that we cannot come to the Father with anger and resentments in our heart for anyone, and you have spoken well on the matter of passing judgments upon your brothers and sisters which are not yours to make and hope that you would never have a sufficient provocation.

This is not a responsibility to judge your brothers and sisters, for they are in various levels of receptivity and progression which you can know nothing of, and so it is as if you were passing judgment on the Father's plan for these people.

Each seeks along their own path and how many times have you judged someone, only to find out later that you knew too little of the situation to make a reasoned judgment. And I feel that you have all reached a level at which you have turned loose of these rancorous things which poison your own spirit, a turning loose of these judgments that too many people make day by day and constantly against their fellows, questioning their motives, questioning their intentions with accusations and criticisms which only creates bad vibrations and disrupts the harmonic convergences that we strive so hard to put together for you.

"Bad vibes" is what it has been called most accurately by some of you, and so bad vibrations are not part of our joyous mix, but rather reaching out in friendship and understanding and as you feel yourself with the joy of the father each day through worship and prayer, you will begin to see people in a much different light.

Even those who may be dirty and vile, you will begin to see as lost and needful and suffering, and you are already reaching out to help these people. We are so proud, for we take note of what you do and it brings much happiness to Tarkas and his associates who are often representing you well with good reports.

If there is someone to whom you need to forgive, think about this now, and think about the purity in your heart, for when you hold harsh judgments, indeed you are hurting yourself as much as anyone else. I sense that you know this also, for I feel Tarkas has prepared you well, but where you have good thoughts and knowledge and intentions, we ask that you put them more into practice day by day in the year ahead, and what a joyous work that will be.

We will be quite for a moment in thoughts of forgiveness, and I as you will think of someone to whom I myself might choose to forgive, but I open the floor to any comments from you:

STUDENT: *My sister, I bless you this night and I say to you that I have judged you and that I am very sorry. I seek the holy spirit and I bless you and I pray for the highest good that can lead to you and for the causes of all good for you in your life.*

BAKIM: I would ask that those who criticize our teaching mission be forgiven from error and enlightened as to our true intentions. We hold no grudges against those who try to reason and logically deduce their way to the heavenly Father, although it is very difficult to obtain spiritual joy in this manner. But analyzing and thinking and deducting is all part of the intellectual mind which you must develop in order to survive and prosper on your world. And so, this intellect becomes an entrapment which can cause error in your thinking and failure to accept things which you do not understand and cannot explain.

Indeed, there is a vast amount of knowledge which you will never be able to understand and explain, and therein comes the role of faith, and so those who would dismiss the Teaching Mission by saying it leads people away from the Urantia Book are of course mistaken, but those who have made these charges do not need to be despised and resented, but rather implored to open their hearts and minds to reality, for in the reading of the lessons of the teachers they would find that we not only encourage deep study of the Urantia Book but other wonderful texts as well.

As I have read these transmissions again over the years, I can see again how some critics call them fluff – just feel-good homilies. Perhaps so, but still they ring true.

The fact is, that their lessons have been formulated as basic, elementary spiritual knowledge, a place to start learning and make a foundation, enjoy one's comfortable first experiences with celestial teachers, most of them ascended from mortal lives.

These lessons weren't for penetrating doctoral scholars or for future prophecies. The purpose of the Melchizedek curriculum is to help humans develop a deeper spiritual consciousness and avail

themselves of the inner wisdom and guidance they need to cope with a quickening and challenging world. Much of this involves feeling the spirit, experiencing the spiritual energy that seekers can generate as they worship together – not analytics.

Some Urantia scholars have persisted to say that the teachers brought nothing new to learn, that their lessons were infantile compared to the pristine perfection of their epochal revelation which explains the cosmos and our place within it. So, of course, it's not as pristine as the collected and published works of an esteemed hierarchy of spiritual authors, those who contributed chapters to the Urantia Book.

Our teachers are like graduate instructors in the spiritual hierarchy, performing their service as ascending personalities who have lived as humans, and now work under the Melchizedeks to provide the basic spiritual curriculum that most humans on the planet need – a reliable starting place for us to understand the universe and our place in it.

Some Urantia scholars have challenged the new Teaching Mission information as unreliable since it isn't actually in the Urantia Book, which was published in 1955. To them, history stopped at that point, and no new information is needed and is not forthcoming. The book summed it up. All else since then is unconfirmed.

There is no new information, they have maintained, because the Urantia revelation is intended to last hundreds of generations. Theirs is truly a distorted timeframe, not allowing for the quickening of evolution, and apparently unobservant of the vast changes that have come since the book was published in 1955, evolutionary information that Urantia's authors say must be learned through human evolution. They include much revelatory information in the papers, but they include no information that we can't learn on our own. That is a premise for allowing publication of the book.

Surely, as a Urantia student myself, we can see the events of our recent decades as superseding the book in immediate relevance. We must deal with our own fates in these critical times on the planet.

The Urantia papers are only the beginning of a Fifth Epochal Revelation, not the end. We must open our eyes and ears and minds and hearts to higher and truer realities, knowledge we must learn on our own, experientially. And the apocalyptic war of values is well underway.

While the celestial teachers reported to us on the end of the Lucifer rebellion in the 1980's, and the adjudication of the planet, now ongoing, this information was NOT in the Urantia revelation and still qualifies as unverifiable hearsay to Urantia fundamentalists today.

I thought about all this seriously when we published our lessons collection, *Celestials over Cincinnati*, in 2003. It was one of my first activities as a new author representative at Author House, a revolutionary print on demand based publishing services company in nearby Bloomington, Indiana.

The company was initially called First Books, and today is now part of a corporate publishing empire that starts with Random House and Penguin and carries downward even to self-published poetry collections through the wonders of print-on-demand publishing and corporate consolidation. Books can now be economically printed one at a time with new technology, and electronic books are an important part of the publishing mix.

I was there to learn the business but the link didn't last long. Mom's age, 92, and imminent surgery and recovery required the move to Mississippi at age 62. I was okay to look after her.
Back to the book ...

Our Urantia critics were saying there's nothing new in the celestial teachings. So I picked a 'Divine Dozen' of new spiritual information previously unknown to humankind from the text, and I even put it in the front, for the folks who wouldn't get around to reading the book.

THE MESSAGES OF THIS MANUSCRIPT

This is a personal spiritual journey of discovery, from one who found a way beyond skepticism and cynicism. Within these pages, these central messages will emerge:

1 -- Celestial teachers, guides and angels are everywhere, seeking to make contact with us and help our spiritual growth. They are here in greater numbers now because of the opening of spiritual energy circuits in recent years.

2 -- Overall, there is a planetary Correcting Time in which humans and celestials can work together for spiritualizing upliftment, within our institutions and us.

3 -- A daily time of Stillness with God for worship, prayer, reflection and conversation is our most important threshold for spiritual growth and peace of mind. This process moves beyond using meditation only for relaxation and contemplation to concerted spiritual upreach through the actions of worship, prayer, forgiveness, service, and listening for God's answers. These are all activities of the Stillness.

4 -- You can ask for and receive a personal spiritual teacher who will bring you lessons and insights that enhance your personal growth. You can communicate via a new meditative process called Transmitting-Receiving (TR) through writing or the spoken word.

5 -- Those who want to hear and verbalize teachers in shared gatherings can join with a growing number of Teaching Mission study groups around the country. They provide you with the opportunity to visit, listen, ask questions and learn to transmit yourself.

6 -- Our free wills are always in charge in this evolutionary world. A vital difference between TR and trance channeling is that the human transmitter is in a state of relative consciousness, choosing cooperatively to work with the celestial teacher. This spiritual connection is available to anyone, for the striving, and in the

striving will come spiritual growth.

7 -- The earth is not headed toward catastrophic or apocalyptic doom. The love energy that we generate and the actual service that we perform, combined with expanding celestial insights and inspiration, will help lift the world to a higher level of spiritual consciousness. This is a very special place -- the planet of Jesus' incarnation.

8 -- The earthly personality known as Jesus is, in fact, a Creator Son of God named Michael, who created and rules our local universe. The religious life of Jesus as fully illuminated in the vast Urantia Book is what humankind most needs to understand in these pivotal and changing times.

9 -- The highest level of spiritual truth available on our planet are the Urantia Papers, first published in 1955, held in close control for years, but now recently launched into the public domain as part of the Correcting Time.

10 -- God's spirit lives inside each one of us. The celestial teachers will lead you to a greater understanding and deeper connection with this indwelling "Thought Adjuster" which ever seeks to adjust our thoughts Godward.

11 -- Life is an experiential classroom-laboratory to give us material experience in time and space. The learning and growth that we experience here could not be achieved any other way.

12 -- We can follow a glorious ascension path that has been designed for us and the other numerous worlds of time and space. Each, as a child of God, can strive to "be ye perfect," and this mortal life is just a beginning.

So, I was transmitting these insights and believing them as the 1990's was winding down. Everywhere there was New Age speculation and prophecy about the world headed into catastrophic crises and the enlightened believers to be evacuated to safety on another planet in 2000, the end of the millennium.

Of course, 2000 came and went without calamity and some of these folks began setting their sights on 2012, the so-called end of the Mayan calendar and very likely the end of the world once more. We got through that one too, and our world has reportedly even passed through a belt of photon energy into a new awakening of consciousness on the planet, for those who are attuned and receptive. There seems to always be a mystical threshold to get through, and mankind's over-active imagination often seems at play but ... I'm still a student here.

We did read and explore other areas of spiritual activity in those days, primarily the healthy Course in Miracles movement in the Cincinnati area. Many students gathered at the Unity Fellowship church in mid-town, and I found Unity to be a very ecumenical, spiritually-attuned family, centered in Christ consciousness but not wedded to dogma and judgment, and open to all paths that lead to God.

Whereas, in the past I could see only the basic spiritual paths of the church denominations, now a whole world of speculative "New Age" spirituality was revealing itself. Did we truly believe in celestial teachers and how far would we go in our beliefs? Were we self-contained in the Melchizedek curriculum, the Christ Michael redemption ministry and the Urantia Revelation? Was everything else something else, or was it all basically the same? Must we remain alert for intrusive, mind-altered zealots?

The messages invariably pertained to the quest for truth, beauty and goodness through inner wisdom, but there seemed to be too much room for ungrounded speculation in some so-called "movements," a pervasive force of imagination that veered them into possibly unreliable mysticism.

Our teachers disdained prophecies since we are all making the future with free will planet decisions and it's undetermined. But some so-called self-appointed Melchizedeks and others of vivid imagination began muddying the cosmic waters as if to test our prescience and measure our ability to rely on inner wisdom and disdain pipers of putrid prophecy.

I remained a journalist and believed it possible to report objectively

on all the spiritual ferment going on without taking a stand of support. Here is the movement, what they believe, but just for your consideration, we're not preaching it. This is journalism. Filter it through the indwelling Spirit of Truth.

I published the printed *Light and Life Journal* in those years, with the tagline: "An Exploration of the Spiritual Universe." These were transitional years before the establishment of online publishing capabilities.

The publication was strongly supportive of the Urantia papers and the Teaching Mission lessons and open to showcasing a number of new spirituality initiatives. We had an open mind and open heart, but wary as well. While we were being judged poorly by some Urantia fundamentalists who didn't bother to do much research, we were, meantime, discerning, evaluating and making judgmental decisions about all of the new thought spirituality we were encountering. We didn't know. At least we were searching.

I was immediately fascinated with the process of receiving messages via the keyboard and was a fan of Neale Walsh's book, *Conversations with God*. I began transmitting material that would become the book, *Beyond Cynicism*, which I also published at Author House. It was similar to Neale's book, but with a more cynical edge. It included a chapter on the Stillness process for spiritual up-reach.

This show-me attitude suited my longtime temperament and philosophy as a journalist - work to see both sides of issues, objectively report what all sides have to say, and find a rational analysis for your editorialized opinions, but be adversarial as needed and don't tolerate lies.

In their jobs, news reporters quickly observe the one-sided bias, the dishonesty and corruption behind many things that we are told. We develop a cynical air, suspicion of most institutional pitches. Our suspicions are most often well-founded.

This attitude led me to read many teacher transcripts and experience the phenomenon myself before I fully believed in this celestial communications potential. I had to prove it to myself.

Maybe most people have to do that, and most people won't make the effort when a lot of preaching is all around them, and dished out for free. The Stillness is a matter of release, not trying, but is hard to do for many who can't get beyond their busy minds.

As my time in Cincinnati came to an end, our small group of friends transitioned to another primary transmitter. We encountered an eloquent other-worldly Melchizedek named Malvantra who would be voiced, transmitted, by an honorable man who would be on the planet for a limited time.

Three

Sojourning with Stephen and the Celestials

As we moved into 2000 and beyond, I made the move to Bloomington and was only an infrequent visitor to the Cincinnati areas meetings. The group had more interesting evenings of "T/R" and, during this time, my successor as the usual group transmitter, began to anchor the sessions. He was a man of wise and gentle grace named Stephen Mark.

Stephen was a psychologist and counselor to troubled youth. He was devoted to the Urantia Book and very inquisitive about my transmissions to the group, and how it was happening. I shared my feelings during the experience and we exchanged ideas. We were both explorers, of course, and our dialogues carried more questions than answers, and plenty of speculation. We know that it happens; we don't know exactly how, but we have ideas.

Following our Urantia and TM sessions, Stephen would share his latest creations with colored pencils - a series of lovely Mandalas that must have been gratifying to his creativity and inspiring as well. As my work carried me out of the area, Stephen began to share and then lead the TM sessions. Here are some of those Cincinnati evenings.

DATE: Friday, January 25, 2002

LOCATION: Cincinnati, Ohio, USA

TEACHERS: Malvantra Melchizedek, Nero

TOPIC: Personality, The Evolving Supreme, Michael's Plans, Melchizedeks

TRANSMITTER/RECEIVERS: Stephen, Jim

Your awareness of self is augmented by your true connection to your Mystery Monitor. The enhancement occurs because of divine

elements that enter to influence your character growth. As you've been taught, your identity will change over time as you ascend and progress in the spirit. Your identity will move through transitional phases until you, yourself are spiritualized through fusion and through faith.

Your personality remains changeless in the sense of the original gift from the Universal Father, connected most assuredly to the Father's personality circuit. Your personality is earmarked as a unique identification method for you to be known by through the far reaches of the universe.

So, as your identity shifts over time your personality remains uniquely your own - unduplicated, unmatched, to be found nowhere else - before your birth, after, or through future time.

Herein lies one of the great mysteries of the creative outpouring. For, through this personality manifestation, the emergence of God the Supreme blesses the seven super universes. The personalities connected to the First Source and Center journey and ascend back to the Original Creator and through this process - experiential, material, morontial, spiritual - through this growth and ascension process, God, manifested and faceted in the majesty of the emerging Supreme, will blossom forth, absorbing all magnificent experience, all the goodness and all the beauty generated by the sentient beings in the grand universe.

He will be the nutrition and the fertilizer to help in the blossoming of the magnificent Supreme. Your joys unfolding should include the awareness that you lie in the age of the emerging God the Supreme.

During your time, as you travel through this very space, She grows daily and expands Her influence to the outer reaches of the grand universe in direct consort and alignment as a Trinity outgrowth - in complete coordination, unified eternally with the purpose and the manifest of the original Trinity, center and core of all reality, with the divine purpose of enfolding a plan, relatively mysterious, (depending on one's comprehension and awareness), but absolutely mysterious in terms of ultimate purpose and planning.

So, too, the tension of the actual and potential in your own lives is matched similarly by the divine design of our actual reality and the potential progressive enfoldment of divine, partitioned segmentation. Your lessons, as you understand them, propel you far into future ages. To imagine you're ascending through your super universe is tremendously difficult to fathom.

However, your journey is preciously guarded as a unique experience for experiential mortals. Your reward for belief is a Trinity that explodes in wonder and purports through the visionaries of time of more magnificent enfoldings the closer you become to Havona.

By the time you have entrance to the Island of Paradise your comprehension of Trinity activations will be sufficient to allow for your presentation into the sanctity of the auspices of the Trinity's Dwelling Place. Perchance, your first taste of the splendor resides within the recesses of your being in your earthly life - your own Mystery Monitor, your personal connection, your personal friend, your guide, your eternal pilot, your gift from the Universal Father.

The circuits of the Monitors is a direct, resplendent, bountiful, never-ending outpouring of our Father's love through the gift, the graciousness, of the bestowals of the Mystery Monitor. And, the Eternal Son exudes a magnificent spiritual gravitational pull, ever enlarging, ever widening, ever engulfing all spiritual reality, wedging through our material universe, pulling, shifting through time, pulling back gently to the Second Source and Center - to the cooperative efforts and the coordinated liaison of the intuitive, intellectual and intriguing mental mind circuits of the Infinite Spirit.

This coordinated interplay of the three proportional dimensions of the Trinity's expressional display of omnipotence, omnipresence, omniscience will be eventually engulfed in the unified expression of a completed circuitry - successful, progression attunement. As the beings attune, the systems attune. The universe is in harmonious interplay and the age falls into pattern of the emerging magnificence of the Supreme.

The mother spirit, the rose of ambrosia, the fragrance of maternal

grace, whispers perfume through space as a purple rose, permeating, pollinating purposefully, for the preservation and the maintenance and the glory to come of all our everlasting life. May you pursue with vigilance your loyalty to the gospel of love and eternal life, your gift to your Father as your cooperative alignment, your sincere commitment, your overriding faith, your genuine belief, your whole heart and your feeling of oneness, your sisterhood and your brotherhood as blended in your mortal connections that resound with the taste of the afterlife in morontia repose. May we guide and may we glisten your study with lessons aforementioned and consistent encouragement for the membership at large.

NERO (T/R Jim) Truly this garden grows beautifully, grows profusely and many personalities are here tonight. We will now participate in this glorious Unfoldment. The unfolding of the beautiful flower which is you, growing together tonight in the garden and surrounded and encouraged by many teachers from the Celestial realms.

Tarkas is here, Olfana, many others and many of their morontial students, as well, to participate in this unfoldment of your blossoms, of your fragrance. Imagine now that you are taking this form - that you are, indeed, a flower of this universe, each of you a unique and glorious personification and incarnation of the Great Creator's hopes and dreams. You are as a flower here in this unfolding world of time and space.

Each garden is a progressive ascension and attainment. You are rooted in the very soil of this garden. Feel with me now, your feet deeply within the soil of this mother earth. You are rooted in time and space. You are rooted in the ascension plan, the glorious progression and in glorious co-creation of the Supreme.

As you are transformed, as you ascend, you learn to grow beyond the roots of your garden. You imagine yourself as a plant, strong of trunk, and reaching upward to bring forth your individual unfoldment in this time and space, where you are here to create. You are cognizant of the past, present and future.

By this, I mean that you were not always rooted in this garden with these loving souls of humanity, of morontia, of mortal and celestial realms. You were once seed. You were each seeds and you were beginning the long, and glorious ascension as a seed. This is the pattern which is replicated again and again through all creation, through microorganisms to the massive universes of time and space.

From where you are tonight, you can look back into your history, a miraculous transformation of tiny seed to where you are. You have strong roots. You are growing and each of you is at a stage of tightly budding, or releasing in glorious and ever more beautiful blossoms and fragrances.

This is your quest to unfold and show your beauty to the world. The glorious aroma of your loving, caring, merciful compassion will blossom fully and you will be able to love all men, love all brothers and sisters as Jesus so strongly encouraged. And, as fully fragrant and beautiful flowers you'll make your contributions in grand and glorious ways.

Of course, blossoms, in time, in their season fulfill their purpose and fall away as you will in this mortal flesh. But, you will spring forth in glorious new growth from the strong plant, from the strong roots that you have developed - new flowers, new blossoming, new, lighter, more beautiful, more attuned, more ecstatic, more enthusiastic, more invigorated and in invigorating morontian form of lightness which brings you ever closer to spirit. And so, cultivate your gardens well.

Love your friends and accept their love with humility and grace. Be joyous companions. Energize one another. Grow together toward the sunshine, the light, crowding out all weeds, all distractions of mortal self-gratification in reaching ever upward to the beautiful light to become more energized and to continue to grow in truth, in beauty and goodness.

And as you progress, as each of you in this room are progressed, you will truly know how easy it becomes to look upon fellow brothers and sisters who are twisted, misshapen, suffering, hurting

from their own, often self-inflicted torments, striking out in anger, petulance.

And yet, you find it easy to love them. Is this not amazing? Is this not the full blossoming of your beautiful, beautiful garden, the aroma of which cannot be seen by mortal eyes, but in your time your aromatic goodness will permeate the wholeness of Goodness of all the universes and become part of the great aroma therapy for mankind.

As you look upon others and love them, so you will be magnetized and empowered by even greater abilities to do this, and doing this is what service is all about - love one another. I have spoken quite long enough and I would thank you for your indulgence and leave the floor to others or to questions. I am Nero.

Question: *What do you look like, Nero?*

NERO: I am somewhat elderly by your standards, perhaps, for I have served in many ways. Each tenure of service lends its mark upon your countenance. I am quite proud of the experiences, one by one, in these evolving worlds of time and space, which I have been fortunate to serve.

Question: *Do you know what one tennis shoe sounds like in an empty dryer? That's what I have been feeling like lately - just spinning around and around. Somehow, I should be able to sit in the stillness and connect with all of you, with my Thought Adjuster and Christ Michael and make the spinning stop. But, to be honest, I lately haven't been able to do that and with all of you here I am sitting finally in a quiet dryer. I thank you.*

MALVANTRA (T/R Stephen) Your spinning, a portion of your character, is but a portion, not your entire being. Your confidence can be lifted by the assurance that your generosity and your hospitality to gather your brethren in social embrace is your charitable contribution, bountifully appreciated, showing a positive characteristic - not the flow of spinning, but the graciousness of sociable hospitality - planning the ambiance, the calls, your greeting, the layout.

Your purpose, a hidden agenda, perhaps, is to release yourself from the vicissitudes of your existence, overshadowed by the power of your need to make the call, connect again, pursue your dream, enlarge your vision. Nail down your faith, your everlasting trust in your faith, which overrides all frailties, all perceived negative attributes, and allows to the glory of your soul's expression - your membership, as you present yourself, is as real as any.

Generosity is never to be underestimated, devalued or looked upon as substandard. Your motivation is pure, your purpose is dual fold - social as well as individual. There is no shame, there is no need to feel ashamed or disturbed in any way to the degree that you contribute. Each contributes to the degree of their capacity and to the portion of their own personal, gracious awareness. You need not crucify yourselves for any perceived inadequacies. Instead, smile upon your own image, mirrored by the splash of faith and the existence of your exquisite personality outpouring.

May you be blessed in ages to come by the sense of humor, by your truly ministering spirit, by your act of giving, and your continued embrace of the infinite enlargement of all life - the love circuit, the life and the light that never dies. May the gifts of your table go beyond the material setting.

Recognize the value of your camaraderie and your solidarity. In the time during your passing age, your brief life, you're spinning in the embryonic stage, catapulting to morontial existence where a partnership will become more visible, more enticing - a cooperative partnership. In the service of Our Sovereign, the universal sovereignty of Michael, orchestrating by design.

The mission to teach the rebellion torn planets, damaged, despaired, disturbed, in turmoil, forgotten, are overshadowed with a net, colorful, glistening, composed of love. A gauze sweeps down, gently settles on your troubled world and through the gauze, like electrical sparks flashes forth with the power and the surge of Michael's divine realm. His reign is sweet and forgiving and succors the suppliants and soothes the fevers and the spinning to almost ceaseless.

The surcease of sorrow is presented in the softness of the shepherd's call, gently whispering in the night, the fleece of love, the pat, laying you down in your own green pastures under the stars by the edge of a forest. The mushrooms, the fervent valleys are absorbing the love of our Master, our Sovereign, who recognizes that every spin and every sadness and every pain shall receive tenfold a joyous embrace, a soothing repast and a feast on the spiritual plains - never to be forgotten as you sup on the nectar of the ambrosia of time.

Nebadonia, her eternal mind of everlasting grace, is assisted by angelic support for the purpose of promulgating the mission of Michael's reign, in full accordance with the mandate of His parents, the Eternal Son, the Universal Father. Dictating Creator Sons within the seventh super universe will minister in full force, in excited expression of Mercy, foremost, primarily to promulgate merciful compassion and overriding love to all beings - to purposefully soothe the troubled, painful state of affairs.

Hesitate not to continue in your ministry. Accept the guidance, build upon your faith. Support each other in your social endeavors. The outcropping of your world will chip off, fade away. The internal core burns bright, refurbishes, rejuvenates, repairs all under the auspices of your sovereign ruler, Michael of Nebadon. Now and forever more in the rule of the Supreme by the entreaty of the Trinity - in accord with the Ancients of Days, a mandated response of harmonious interplay in the unified authority of the magnificent administration, assisting in the outpouring of repairing the damage that's been done in your own lives.

If it's spinning out of control, unstable, sad and despairing, forget not the message of the Master on Golgotha to the thief and murderer, "Today you will taste Paradise. You will be with Me," and your fears are forgotten as you translate with the children of light through the passage of time to the entrance to the gateway from your world, on the shields of the angels. You'll see spinning as you never imagined, propelled like a rocket, through Satania. For the feast we prepare awaits you all - victims and victors at the table of divine repast by the gracious generosity of Nebadonia and Michael in glorious consort for the true embrace of ultimate love.

A long winded, about the town, answer for a short question to rest assured you are not forgotten, but held in the mental embrace of the celestial teachers as you mold your soul growth by concerted effort and by a faith, remarkable, outstanding in its light, and forthwith, you'll continue apace of your generous spirit.

OLFANA (T/R Jim) This is Olfana. Tarkas graciously allows us to speak in his stead tonight. I would respond briefly to Sussi, my dear Sussi, by suggesting to each of you, and at the risk of sounding simplistic, that you must live in balance of mind, body, and spirit and it would be a helpful exercise perhaps to look at your day and see how it's divided - activities of the mind, activities of the body, activities of the spirit, and as you balance, you will be happier. You will give more, you will be in a balance that allows you to be graceful and beautiful in service of your brothers and sisters. And so, find this balance.

And secondly, I would suggest to you that you are not recognizing your own beauty, that you are not recognizing your own selves. I would suggest that each day you go to the mirror and look into this mirror and look into your eyes and know yourself at a deeper level.

There is nothing I could tell you or advise you beyond this, for it will be quite apparent when you conduct his exercise that you will find many questions and many answers. Each day that you do this you will encounter a somewhat different countenance and you will begin to see yourself and understand yourself in different ways. And so do this and know yourself.

Our comrade, Nero, has often admonished us to know our mind, for too many times humans seem to not trust their minds and feel that they would be playing tricks on themselves because they don't trust their mind to discern what is true, what contains beauty, what contains goodness. They do not trust themselves to use the great endowment of mind.

And so, you must know your mind and trust your mind. This is a mission. This is a quest. You must know yourselves, and when you know yourselves you will be able to apply yourselves fully in growing your soul and helping in the soul growth of others by

being there for them with full knowledge of yourself and your mission, full knowledge of them and their missions and their selves, in empathy. They are fellow humans. They are your brothers and sisters, Yes, they are your species. They are beautiful as you are, for they are God's creation as you are. It's a contract to love them.

God created you in love. You are here to create in love. Create in love. You were given the power to create life - co-create life - do so in love. And love all creation and love your brothers and sisters as I love you. Thank you for listening. I will see you soon.

Gina: That was very interesting, but it also brings up a question. This is Gina and generally I'm fairly outgoing and I always want to do good to people... I don't know why, and lately, I am reprimanded for that. I mean I get really bitched at. So, how are you going to handle that part?

OLFANA: Are your associates complaining that you are...

Gina: Probably too bossy, or too domineering. They say I scare them. I'm scary. I keep looking in the mirror, too, and I say, "Can't anybody see that beauty within me?"

Sussi: Well, maybe they're afraid of something in themselves. You're a wonderful, beautiful, giving person. I don't find you fearful at all.

Stephanie: You're loyal and you're faithful.

Sussi: And you're not bossy ... like you used to be. (laughter)

Gina: Do you have any suggestion, Olfana? I'm open.

OLFANA (T/R Jim): Each of you have traits that are annoying to other people. This is a wonderful opportunity to practice your sense of humor, because each of you are so precious - such children - and you all mean so well.

Irritations are almost like anecdotes; they can make people more beloved to others. When you truly have a sense of spiritual joy within you then these irritations fall away. But, so many in the world are struggling, hassled, and quite self-contained in their

defensive postures and self-knowing, and are often irritated by those who seem to be telling them something that they think they already know. And, it becomes somewhat of a threat to them.

But, such a conversation as this can sink into a morass of misunderstandings, for truly, each of you is a different, unique, personality with your own styles and behaviors. You are so beloved to us that we look beyond minor irritants that, of course, will bother those of your brothers and sisters who are truly troubled and hassled and struggling just to make it through the day.

Be not deterred but consider a soft approach, a loving approach, a graceful approach with humility and sympathy, and, Jesus, of course, is the perfect example. In the re-reading of your text you find numerous situations. You could perhaps close the book and close your eyes and look within yourself and say "How would I respond? My blossom is partly open; I'm a growing flower; I'm a child of the universe. How would I have responded?" And it would be perhaps instructive practice to develop your own responses to situations that Jesus faced, situations that you face, and try to find the parallel and to blend your actions to what the Master would have done or said.

Truly, this is the pattern example which Jesus' life presents to you. And, then emulating this manner of strength and power enraptured in graciousness and gentleness. Truly, it is a remarkable set of characteristics to which you can aspire.

I would not worry too much, Dear Gina, about those who feel your personality is too hard edged, for your commitment is getting across to these people, nonetheless. As you continue to soften and mature and blend your teaching, your guidance style, you will be better and better and better at loving and teaching and inspiring. You are doing so well.

Do not be detracted by small comments of insignificant. You are doing well and you are developing your personality constantly so that you are approaching those who need your help with greater maturity, greater balance, greater reason, and in greater knowing of what Jesus would have said, for truly you are empowered - as each

of you are in this room to do good service and love your brothers in profound and meaningful ways. Thank you.

Gina: *Thank you. You're my angel today. Thank you.*

Stephanie: *I would like to ask a pedantic question.*

Jim: *Pedantic is not here tonight. (Much laughter)*

Stephanie: *I'm trying to bring together three strains right now and I'm really preoccupied with this. I would like to have a little more information if I might. I'm a teacher and I'm involved with students. And, of course, I'm a student, too, in the Melchizedek University. I have been studying some materials that pull together some information from the Urantia Book that, in the new dispensation, either our beloved Christ Michael will reappear on this planet, or an Avonal Son will appear, or both of them will appear and all twelve Melchizedeks will join them, incarnate, which thrills me to death.*

I don't know whether that will happen in my lifetime, but the idea of it happening is thrilling to me. Of the twelve Melchizedeks, several actually teach. Malvantra is working with Stephen as a teacher. Certainly Machiventa works as a teacher directly through the T/Rs to the students in the teaching mission. But, I know there are twelve Melchizedeks and I'm curious to know if you teachers have the equivalent of classes with them? Can you tell me more about this wonderful corps of receivers that has been with us since the Adamic default?

I seem to be so interested in the teacher/learner relationship and getting the message of these teachings out to the world. I'd like to, kind of, flesh out my understanding of the Melchizedek University a little more.

MALVANTRA: The Melchizedeks are universal teachers under the auspices of Divine Rule and their Father Melchizedek. They are assigned throughout the universe of Nebadon under emergency orders in urgent circumstances through rebellion and default. They are assigned to rebellion worlds.

Their missions are varied. Their assignment as instructors, as educators, as explainers, to enhance, to counsel, to preserve the light

of truth, as vicegerent to administer and to assist Michael's mission, which is not fraught with danger, but is assisted by able bodied Melchizedeks as a crucial element in the leadership of the teaching mission in Norlatiadek. They are assigned in a counselor capacity.

Melchizedek Universities are administered by Melchizedeks in various parts of Nebadon. They are a corps, tried and tested. Rebellion has not tainted their numbers. They remain steadfast, their loyalties unquestionable. Their wisdom is respected beyond the bounds of Nebadon. They have a divine strain through their beings but they are localized. They remain in Nebadon.

Michael's return to Urantia is a secret known only to Him. Melchizedeks are not privy to the sovereign's internal secret agenda. Gabriel would be notified of a transportation or appearance. Michael would naturally coordinate with the Nebadon Melchizedeks who all support and assist in such an enterprise. Gabriel has no knowledge and does not presume to predict. However, the Melchizedeks teach Michael's promise to return to Urantia is a fact in the waiting, potential to happen.

In terms of time sequence, identity unknown. In terms of fact, the fact of Michael's return is the assurance of His word and the belief in His good will. The Melchizedeks of Michael's reign reveal nothing of His personal plans, and assist Him in the teaching mission, as is His wont. Edentia is rife with Melchizedeks. Jerusem has frequent visitations.

Urantia, as rightly delineated, has a contingent of Melchizedek teachers whose purpose is direct coordination with the midwayers, with angelic liaison administrations in coordination with celestial visitors under the auspices, remember, of the Vicegerency of Machiventa Melchizedek, present on your world, unknown to many, but transmitting messages, and revealed to some.

Your attunement with your personal Monitor is the key to your questionable mystery. The more intuned you become to the divine leadings, similarly, you will increase your awareness and your capability to receive and to respond to spiritual energies that occur in your path and that are available on the planet.

Melchizedeks are powerful beings that emit tremendous amounts of spiritual energy. By your attunement to your own Adjuster, you improve your machinations and your capacity to receive, and your receptivity of their field of energy.

Do not tarry in hesitancy to determine which pattern of incarnations would be applied to your troubled world. These are divine designations that rarely are revealed prior to occurrence to beings of a nature not equalized with the authority that is legislated. That is a judicial determination. Forthwith, confused yourself, it's a quandary that perplexes us. We bask in uncertainty. We are unsure of the incarnation plan; however it is incumbent upon us to reveal your planet is flooded with the receivership of celestial teachers under the loyal rule of Michael.

I bid you a fond farewell and a sweet repose for your time and the gratitude we feel in your golden hearts as you attune to the messages. The glow of your faith is a blessing. Receive the love.

Stephanie: Thank you, Dear Malvantra. How wonderful.

Sussi: Olfana, the teaching mission is bigger. You're touching all different kinds of people. I haven't been with the Urantia group here for a while and I feel kind of disconnected. I'm wondering if the teachers are still watching us or able to be in contact with us? I feel like I've been in the stillness more and I'm still like a block of wood at times. I'm wondering what your connection is? As a matter of fact, what you told me? Somebody must have been sitting behind me at my computer today because your answer was exactly what I was typing in a personal growth project for myself - it's a balance of activities in mind, body and spirit. What you said couldn't have been said without having someone standing behind me. Was someone there with me today? Are you still with me?

OLFANA (t/r Jim): Your sense of humor serves you well. Yes, we look at things from very different perspectives, so that we wonder sometimes at the questions you ask. There are many movements on Urantia. This is one of them and they emanate from the hearts and souls of individuals and through all of their organizations: churches, spiritual organizations, corporations, schools, everywhere. The Correcting Time is all encompassing. It is affecting

every heart, every soul, every mind of people who are yearning for deeper levels of spirituality and knowingness of God.

And so, yes, there are many, many servants to this correcting time here who are anxious to give their love and support and inspiration, and we are with you constantly. We have our favorites, and you are one of mine, so I check in very frequently.

Sussi: *Do you really?*

OLFANA: It is much easier than you can imagine, for, we actually can broadcast here from far-flung worlds as if we were in the room. Mastery of Universal broadcasts and circuitry will be a profound achievement which you're probably a great distance from, realizing that these initial openings of celestial contact through this very simple means of transmitting, channeling, receiving, and presenting information which is common on many worlds is a beginning here.

But, there is much, much, much to be done here. There is so much widespread suffering and torment. There are so many - not thousands, but millions - millions of you are suffering from the ravages of hunger, disease, bombs, murder. And, it is true that the Melchizedeks are strong in purpose, strong in commitment. Their mission is going strongly in every way, commemorated by the universe broadcasts from Naperville on Machiventa's ascendancy here to employ Urantia as headquarters world in the reclamation of these many planets.

So, Machiventa is here, but the advent of the Melchizedeks does not bring peace and good will on earth, just as the grand incarnation of Jesus did not, for many things must come to violent, and even a tumultuous head on Urantia for old grievances to be submerged in a new aura of love and brotherhood. And you are seeing profound conflict and change all about you which will challenge you to bring forth a higher realization of your civilization.

And so, these tumultuous times will bring forth great spiritual awakening, but not for some time, as the world works through these many problems - serious ethnic hatreds which have worsened through the centuries. These must come to a head and must be

healed, and they will. In these momentous times you must be steadfast in love, compassion, and centeredness with God so that you can respond in your aura with the lessons that you can teach, the inspiration you can give, and the love which you can bring forth like a magnet to those suffering about you.

As your numbers increase by scores, by hundreds, by thousands, by millions, people will clamor for a better world and people will build a better world. And we will do this all together in glory to the Father and to bring forth the great return of Michael to this troubled world - to bring forth the final resurrection into the joyous era of light and life - a long journey, and we are all privileged to be part of it. Thank you so much.

Sussi: *I'm glad to know that you check in.*

OLFANA: We are notorious eavesdroppers.

Gina: *Are you checking in on all of us?*

OLFANA: We enjoy you so.

TARKAS (T/R Jim): I am Tarkas. Just to squeeze in a few words and syllables - it's been wonderful being with you tonight and we look forward to continuing our frequent visits in the future. We will come back and we will bring our entire retinue again. Good night.

All: *Thank you. Thank you. We love you teachers. We really enjoy it.*

CINCINNATI GROUP September 28, 2002

TEACHERS: Elisha, a Celestial Artisan; Malvantra and Mantoube, Melchizedeks.

TR's: Stephen Mark, Jim Cleveland

Topics include: DEFENSELESSNESS

MALVANTRA (T/R Stephen): We are met for a noble purpose. From the heights of your consciousness you become more aware of the presence of the Eternal Being in your lives. We gather to encourage and to sustain the efforts of your fellows in the challenging problem solving that awaits you through the

circumstances of your lives.

Forever will you be exposed to new experiences presenting opportunities for growth and learning in accord with your union with the precious Monitor, the divine presence of the First Source, the Universal Father, the Creator and Sustainer of All Things.

Your method of presenting the revelation in accord with your capabilities and understanding is best chosen in the confines of your silent arena of eternal communication between your conscious self and your perception of divine awareness to the present activation of your personal Monitor. Angelic assistance, Midwayer intervention, and teacher overcontrol are both present, available and maintained under the auspices of the graciousness of your Sovereign, in conjunction with the mandates from Uversa on the directives from the trinitized scope of awareness.

As you attune to your internal Pilot, may you remember the legacy before you in which those brave men and women verbalized and acted out in loving fashion, worldwide, to their brethren in times of trouble, in periods of tension, in areas of conflict, and in times of emotional tribulation. Receive succor and warmth from the memory and the knowledge of those that came before you and sacrificed to courageous outpouring, full self-confidence, motivated in the belief that their mission was in complete harmony with the Master's teaching of spreading the good news to every corner of the world.

In times of trial and challenge we oftentimes neglect to remember that our true source of strength and the reserve of our courageous abilities lies deep within the confines of our relationship with our Thought Adjuster, which is a direct circuitous connection to the First Source and Center, a gift of preservation from the Unfathomable One, deathless, pure, clean, vast - the ocean of never-ending bliss.

Drink from the nectar. Absorb this ambrosia by osmosis through your conscious veil as it vibrates and is stimulated by the vibratory emanations consisting with the overcontrol of eternal pattern, displayed and promulgated by the trinitized, unified, activated, eternal, exquisite outpouring of increasing, unlimited love - a

vibration that shakes the entire cosmos and vibrates with feelings of health, sustainability, preservation and joy.

Through self-love you will come to understand that your precious relationship is duplicated when you extend your feelings of sisterhood and brotherhood to your compatriots. Your treasure in life rests upon the relationships that you maintain. You take nothing with you but your mind transcripts, your personality, and the memories of the beauty way and the life and the children of light.

So, devote your time and energy and pursue the path of compassion, of camaraderie, of solidarity, of enhancing and modifying the circuitous route that connects you all. Your peace we send to you is overshadowed only by the exuberance that's expressed by the teachers present in the expression of your desires.

ELISHA (T/R Jim): Fill this room ... Fill this room ...

Fill this room with loving grace,

For the spirits join us in this place.

Surround us with your loving light.

Share your grace with us tonight.

Give us joy and peaceful release.

Bring us home. Give us peace.

Past all the turmoil and problems we face

We find the peace and loving face

Which you gave us as Jesus

As Jesus came into this place

Who loved us all in full embrace

And showed us mercy and compassion

And joy and brotherhood,

An example for the ages, for the centuries,

And living strongly, ever strongly

Today.

The Christ Consciousness is rising.

Rising. Rising within you,

filling rooms and filling hearts and filling towns and filling cities
and continents upon your world and all of the universe.

This Christ Consciousness IS the Correcting Time.

Fill this room and feel this room. Feel the love of your fellows,
together in quest, needing no rest. For energies pervade and come

to you each day in stillness and you are empowered, emboldened, circuitized, enseraphimed to not only stay the course, but to bring about ever-greater levels of Christ Consciousness. Feel it inside. See it and know it in your brothers and sisters. Look into their eyes, into their eyes. You can see the grace of Jesus there, As you can see it everywhere Full embrace of reign of peace, In joyful rain upon your cheeks. In the Consciousness of Christ and the love of Jesus. Jesus. Open your minds. Open your spirits. Open your feelings. Openness. Openness. I am Elisha.

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): And I am Mantoube. I am a Melchizedek recently assigned to your sphere. I would speak today on defenselessness. This reality permeates this room from your studies of the text of the Michael Order, truly a course in miracles which you can practice to full joy every day. The text, a program of mind, body, spirit conditioning, will grow ever stronger.

And so, you are familiar and somewhat knowledgeable of defenselessness. And you know that it is not practiced lying down. The lesson is appropriate, I believe. For the lad who transmits to you has lessons he will learn and they will grow more intensely in recent weeks as we would give forth clarification and understanding to this concept that he struggles with.

Defenselessness is a reality that requires exertion and application. It is not passivity. It is not simply praying for peace. It is not stepping back from your mortal responsibilities to expect the heavens to open before you and accomplish your quest for you.

With free will and a bountiful chest of treasures and gifts you embark upon this mortal life, seeking first to survive, seeking later to move beyond survival to wealth of many kinds. And finally, in your evolutionary quest, your ascension to Perfection, you find that the concept becomes more real and more brilliant.

Over the hundreds of generations, you have defended yourself from theft, from destructive forces, that could end your life and destroy

the values which you cherish. Over these many generations it becomes a necessary mandate to defend oneself, one's family, one's estate.

And so, it is difficult over evolutionary time to bring this concept to true light. Defending your bodies against harm is one thing. We know that the physical selves which we employ here are temporary, functional and quite adapted to your environment. But defending your ideas, your inspirations, beliefs, seems quite unnecessary. Would you defend the truths that you think you know, when those truths, of necessity, must be ever changing, ever evolving, ever expanding, and ever growing?

And so, what truths do you know that you would defend? And the length of time of trying to prove yourself simplistically correct could be better spent in additional learning.

There are no truths that you know that should be defended. However, you may stand up for truths that you believe without defending them. Stand for what you believe. Stand for the faith that you have. Stand for your ideals of Truth, Beauty and Goodness, and do this pro-actively. Do this concertedly, with determination, with joy in service, that you may apply the truths that you know at this stage of your ascension to the greater glory of the Universal Father.

You stand strongly, in favor of true values, while being defenseless in making them stand above all else. For you know that your perspectives are ever changing, growing, enlarging, and that makes your truth somewhat different. Instead of railing about what you strongly believe and what you would force others to believe, be open and sharing of your inspiration, your ideas, your insight, but do not stand upon them as universal truths that will not grow, or it will certainly stagnate and develop conflicts, acrimonious relationships. Respect the others' path. Respect the pure hearts, the growing hearts of your fellows and work with them to incorporate cooperative, caring and sharing relationships, as you discover higher levels of truth, together.

Do not be adamant in favor of your concepts of Beauty, or Goodness, for truly these things are also in the eye of the mortal

beholder and these concepts are ever changing, as each of you appreciates Truth, Beauty and goodness as you see it, and as you understand it.

How many relationships are destroyed and put to extreme stress because individuals see fit to turn on those who disagree with them and take a stand against that person. Cliques are formed. Pressure groups are formed. Each of you know that selfishness, and self-centeredness belies the truth that you know. Move beyond tolerance. Move to a higher level of faith.

There is a Master plan for you, for your world, for your universe, and for the universe of universes. When you have the faith in the Father's plan, then, what, indeed, could be threatening to you? For you know that this plan will carry you forward to ever-higher levels of Truth and Beauty and Goodness as your vessel can move forward with these things.

And so, be patient, for the things you do not know are simply opportunities to move forward and learn more. Do so, not in defense of your level of knowledge. Be proud of your knowledge. And be proud that you are a student, loving and unique, a child of God. Defense? What for? Open your hearts to new expressions, to new ideas, and they will come to you as living waters and you will learn more and more. You will grow in faith and you will come to increasingly know that defensiveness builds fortresses and fortresses create conflicts which are rife upon your world.

I have worked in other universes. I am here, now, to apply what I believe I have learned in my experience on other worlds. I assure you that all is well. All is proceeding according to God's plan. You have suffered from rebellion, but you have gained so much from being involved in that rebellion. For all returned to the glory of God, and the benefits have reverberated across the entire local universe, and even beyond into the texts that are studied in this universe and others.

The example of this Lucifer Rebellion has been one of the greatest teaching aids in all the universe. This teaching aid comes to you, complements of your own Jesus. The example of Urantia is studied,

analyzed, dissected and celebrated through all the worlds. And you are so directly involved that you see, in sharp relief, the many levels of conflict that have permeated your world - such an opportunity to learn about all of these areas of conflict, in order to rise above all conflict.

This, my friends, is a primary ascension quest -- to rise above all conflict, and to realize that you create conflict each day in many ways. Strongly from your defenselessness, then, you will greatly celebrate your abilities -- knowledge which will lead you beyond and above all conflict. Look forward to your citizenship of the cosmos, to Jerusem.

I have spoken quite enough. There may be others who wish to speak, or, the group may engage in discussion. For we have barely touched upon the subject of defenselessness. I only introduce it to offer these sharings, and in order that you may put it foremost in your minds in coming weeks, as individuals, as governments -- indeed, all of Urantia seeks to rise up and embrace this concept.

In these dangerous conflicts, it is critical to your progress on Urantia. Take a stand for defenselessness - strong and assertive -- for defenselessness. And you will still be a loving child of God who has no reason to defend. Powers may fall. They have often done so. They may fall again. But as true values are permeated within your world, so too are the blessings of the cosmos.

Spiritual teachers of this new, and glorious age will pour forth to Urantia, golden emissaries of love and truth, with compassion for each and every one. Be defenseless as a child, for you are a beloved child of the Father, like no other. He will take care of you. Thank you.

Stephanie: Another concept that goes along with defenselessness is protection. Jesus tells us that His love and His spirit and His example protect us. Is there a sort of protection for those of us who wish to serve in a greater capacity? For those who are trying to find in our communion with the Father's plan how we best can serve, is there a kind of way in which the love of the Father can pave a way for us, to help us to wear that cloak of protection as we seek to be even greater servants in the Kingdom?

I get a sense that we are rather special, in this room - each and every one of us, each and every one of us in this movement within the Urantia group, within all of the ministries that rise up to connect us together. I just wonder, is that something that is real, or are we really beloved equally with everyone on the planet?

MALVANTRA (T/R Stephen): God's love in unlimited, equally distributed, unbiased, unprejudicial to all sentient beings - the Great Equalizer, the Great Unifier. Your awareness of God's activation can help to create your assumed shield of protection. Coupled with your level of confidence: your degree of faith; your ability to withstand ridicule and pressure; your generic composition; your emotional intelligence; your personality; your sense of character; your purpose.

How do you persevere? Your loyalties - where ultimately do they lie? Your mission - how committed are you to promulgating teaching sometimes not your own? Your belief - where in the potential of tomorrow, as you forsake your past and enter upon a journey of uncertainty? Your ability - is it to walk into that dark room and place the lantern on the tabletop?

Your defenseless posture, indicating your degree of self-confidence is unabashed, cannot be shattered, and is anchored in the assuredness of your conscious awareness of your cosmic citizenship. You venture forth with an array of helpers, invisible to you, yet quite real, who purposefully present difficulties and relationship problems in an effort to promote a learning environment and an opportunity for you to experience creative decision making in areas where it's apparent there's been negligence, or slothfulness, or, perhaps areas that have not been nurtured or tested, areas in which you have not pushed yourself, areas that are soft.

Your purpose in life, aside from developing a well-honed personality, is to be accepting of the angelic intervention and the Midwayer ministrations as you're presented with the challenging crossroads of problem solving to propel you to the next level of awareness. Your protection is always available, but your perception of it depends on your degree of courage, on your degree of

acceptability. Be open. Be receptive and have a willingness to experiment for change.

Sussi: This question is for Mantoube. The answer was a good answer. I have a better understanding that we're protected from daily woes by our knowledge of our cosmic citizenship, and seeing the larger picture allays some anxieties about what we do when we die that most people don't have any clue of ... the ascension plan - how lucky we are moving forward. I get that. But, here's the direct question -- if we get nuked, are we "special" enough to get protected in some way? It's doubtful that that's true.

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): As you reach out in loving service and ministry your level of protection grows, for you are out performing loving service and you deserve all the help you can get. There are so few, relatively few, humans who are devoted to loving service and so, as we find you, we must nurture you and help you to enhance your service in fortuitous dimensions.

The business of Urantia is the growth of souls. It is a finite time to grow your soul, and the sooner you discover that this soul growth is fully enraptured in service, service, then your soul will grow more rapidly. As you give freely of yourself, your talents, your love, your mercy, your compassion, you grow in strength, and your assistance and support from the celestial side grows ever more powerful.

And so, while you are fully protected by your Universal Father, in a universal sense, conflicts will come, and so what? Still, as you step forward as teachers and ministers, as you take these steps of faith, each step is rewarded and your level of protection grows.

Grow your souls. Make them beautiful. Make them loving. Make them defenseless. Be magnetized. People will see that they can talk to you without you getting disagreeable. They can talk to you and you will listen to them, without continuing to find opportunities to throw things back and state your own.

Service is listening. Service is listening and hearing. Service is hearing fluently and responding with the best possible response. As you are enraptured and spirit strengthens you to service, you will grow more beautiful to those who will receive, who will appreciate

your defenselessness.

They will appreciate your open heart, your open mind, your loving and caring disposition, and they will often think, "I should be that way, too. Why am I so hassled and bound, and frustrated, and confused by all this myriad of problems that beset me every day?"

You put these daily woes of Urantia behind you and step forward boldly in the knowledge of your Sonship, the knowledge of your uniqueness, knowledge of your duty, knowledge of your deep and abiding aspiration for Supreme Goodness. You will grow all of these good qualities and be a great teacher.

Grow your soul in all things, in all moments of the day. Hearing a powerful ministry in a stadium full of people can grow your soul. A quiet contemplative discussion with one person in a lonely corner can make a profound difference in your life, as well, or in the life of the person you are ministering to in humility and grace.

Only one thing, only one thing that you might say to this person with your open heart might be something that this person remembers deeply throughout their life, and will respond to you by becoming a better person, with a purer soul.

So, perhaps you should learn some one-liners. Truly the words that you speak very often can be powerful. And as you learn to attune yourselves to the spirits, those words will come to you more readily, and you will not be encumbered by having to defend yourself or be more right than the other person, having better perspectives than the other person.

These things are of no matter, just where you are on the path. It is the path that matters, and you cannot be anywhere except where you are. Where you are; there you are.

I know each of you is quite cognizant of many of these things and you have perspectives which will lead you truly. So, work together in strength, and support one another and grow your souls.

Sussi: *That was a fabulous answer. Regardless, spiritual orientation, which is the main goal of this life, is what is commensurate with our level of protection and help. That's the same message we've been getting for two thousand years.*

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): God's Truth has always been here.

Stephanie: *To what extent do we need to try to focus on the need of the other person vs. genuinely, universally loving them? Is it our job to try to find out how best to serve what their need is, or to be, as you have said, our own ministry from our own light in a general kind of listening and ministering kind of way? And, if there is help to focus on what that need is, is that the objective?*

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): If I understand you correctly, I would say that you must find the person in the place that they are. They will not be as interested in your experiences, for they will be very much embroiled in their own. So, go to them. Service is going to them, understanding their place, and responding to their needs, even as they express something different, which may be their wishes instead.

Some truly do look to the heavens to solve their problems They will turn it over to God and God will take care of it. And yet, the Father would ask you to do it. You are here. This is your place. The Father wishes for you to enjoy the bountiful benefits of service and to grow your own soul. You are a garden, meant to grow. This planet, this world, is a garden, as well.

And in your service be wise and also seeking out of those who do not come to you, but consciously, are in great need of your loving touch, but too impaired to ask, too defensive to ask, too egoistic to ask, too embarrassed to ask.

I do not say intrude upon these people, but I do say, if you appear to them full blown in your lovingness they will see that you have something to offer. They will see it in you. They will see it in your expression, and will see the joy in you. They will want some of it.

In your heart you will know, as you look upon brothers who suffer, that they will not ask for help. It is beyond some people to ask for help, even if they are yearning so deeply for it. Each individual is unique.

And I could continue on in a worshipful and long-winded discussion. It is very helpful to understand that the person you would help is also unique, as you are unique. The situation is unique. However, this could be so very confusing, to have a common faith ministry that must serve many unique individuals. That is the challenge, and that is one of the ultimate benefits of Jesus' incarnation, for in this, Michael provided you with a pattern. Thank you.

Sussi: *Thank you.*

Stephanie: *Wow! That was just great. I love the teaching and the wisdom that you provide for us all - so rich.*

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): Your lives can be patterns, as well. For, do not people look to you, and do they not see how you are living your life? Are you not presenting a pattern that could be considered by others?

Sussi: *This is going to sound really stupid. You give us so much. I can't speak for the rest of the group, but is there anything I could do for you? I can't bake you anything. I can't make you anything. I can't worship you. I can't do anything. I feel that I want to return some of the love that you've given us. How can I do that for you?*

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): You honor me with your presence. You honor this mission with the work that you do. You honor the Father, and you honor Michael by being a loving, giving, concerning soul. Your baked goods are quite nice, too. I have no need for them, but your brothers and sisters do. Keep cooking - in all respects!

Sussi: *In all respects.*

Father Bob: *Can you tell us anything about the second coming of Christ?*

The followers of Reverend Moon think that he is the second coming.

Sussi: *He's not, right?*

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): Must I sit here and refute a particular ministry? With the Spirit of Truth, which is the spirit of conviction, perhaps you can make these decisions on your own.

There are other ministries upon your world, large and small, with their versions of Truth and Beauty and Goodness. It is gratifying that most of them are anchored in love, and worship, and kindness, and all the good things.

Mankind forever has an agenda, and those agendas often are overpowering to the small, still, general, loving voice inside. Your lessons include lessons of discernment, and discernment is a good lesson to learn, as is cooperation, and openhearted support of ministries that you care about.

There are so many lessons for you. Some involve working together. Some involve taking a stand on your own, solitary, standing up as a strong champion, leading, inspiring, defeating laziness, equivocation - overcoming them - an energetic ministry. You must learn to function quite effectively on your own as teachers, just as you must learn to respect other teachers, respect other students, and bring forth the magnanimity that will eventually bring the all one people concept to a stirring triumph of reality on Urantia.

Is there a Correcting Time? I would ask you to consider the reality of this in coming weeks and perhaps make a mental list, at least, of what corrections you think are being made. What is being corrected? What do you see around you that indicates this? Look around you and see the world with spiritual eyes and perhaps one of our great vocations here as teachers will come to fruition, and that task is to bring forth new creative imagination to solve your problems.

War is simplistic - selfish. Greed and self-serving enterprise bring forth horrible losses. With all involved it's hard to find any kind of victory. And so, what does your creative imagination tell you about

dealing with acts of war or acts of apathy - or acts of - whatever? Would you subdue North Korea with rancor and hatred? Would you use, not guns, but perhaps food and service to the people of North Korea? There are other ways to solve conflicts other than hatred and brute force. Yes. Yes, there are ways to deal with all of these opposing forces.

You will find that, as you and your institutions develop greater love for those who are not like you at all - mind or body - as you learn to embrace and love these people, you will find that solutions will come in creative imaginations that have been washed in the spirit. The time for these brute force conflicts is coming to a poisonous head, to be lanced, to be disdained forever, in favor of outreaches of service and love.

Your country is hated and distrusted because it has drawn lines between people based upon their politics and race, color, and more specifically, their religions. You have much to learn. This will be a tumultuous, but ultimately triumphant Correcting Time. We are so fortunate, and we are so blessed to take part in this great and challenging mission. It is like no other mission that we have ever encountered.

You must learn to deal with this massive reclamation and rehabilitation with all of the assets which you have seldom used. Reaching out in love, and mercy, and compassion, and goodness to your enemies in a proactive way may give you a startling level of success. Jesus showed the way; if you would but apply the way. We would be joyously surprised at the positive results that could be engendered.

I inspire you to stand up for spiritual solutions for the problems of this world, for those are the only solutions that truly matter, and will truly make a difference.

Stephanie: Is that to say that those of us on this planet who are building, building for the worship of the Father -- building new communities, building temples? There's a basilica in Ivory Coast that is the largest on the planet, and nobody ever goes there. There is a dedication for the foundation for the temple to the Father mentioned with the Celestial

Nights celebration coming up in February. Our brother, Paul Kemp, who says he is working on behalf of Machiventa, is building a temple city in Nova Scotia.) Since you are speaking of all of these changes in the spiritual realm, is all of this building misguided?

MALVANTRA (T/R Stephen): We do not interfere in the realm of your choices. Your decisions to build, to relocate, to engage, to fight, to save, are your own choices. We present lessons for educational purposes, for guidance, and for redirection. We simply will not engage in reading the future or in planning a method where you foresee before your time is ripened.

The arena of free choice and personal, conscious decision-making is the mandate of universal organization. It is not to be tampered or interfered with, within any program, or within any project. Choose your path carefully and wisely.

Sussi: *Are there celestials who are influencing our policy makers?*

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): Yes. Each of your policy makers has an indwelling spirit, an Adjuster who works gallantly and valiantly, constantly, to instill true values, but this still, small voice inside is not recognized by many. Teachers and guides, of course, are coming to your world in great numbers to provide additional impetus.

Do not worry to the point of stress about the conditions of the world, for the Correcting Time is a magnificent plan that is bringing high levels of fruition all around you, and truly, the mission is on track. As conditions seem to grow worse, they are sometimes getting better, for consciousness must rise to a level of identifying, isolating and working on these vast destructive forces.

The world was ostensibly at peace before the events of September 11. While the world languished in relative peace, there was no peace. There were raging conflicts throughout the globe -- little publicized -- and terrorist cells were organizing, growing stronger, and plotting to kill you, to kill your families, to kill all of you, and reduce your civilization to rubble, spreading disease to kill every man, woman, and child.

And then the horrible events of that day. Were you at peace? Were you cognizant of what was brewing? And do you not feel now, that though you love peace and we love you, you see that there is a responsibility to save your world, to overcome evil, and to bring this world to light and life.

This is not done by inaction, or unwillingness to take on those who would destroy you completely. These are real responsibilities that you must grapple with, for the heavens will not solve these problems. You have the ability to do these things yourself if you attune your lives to be spirit led, work together for true values, and rebuild these institutions with higher light.

They have been built on foundations of greed and self-serving. They must be rebuilt in a new aura of selfless service, and joyful, worshipful connection with the Universal Father, and your Creator Son who is even here now, working diligently as the inspirational head of this mission, working hard day by day to save your world.

You will help Him. You will work with us. I see the commitment, desire and dedication in each of you. Be joyous when you can bring a sparkle of light to even one person, for you are blessed to do this, and that one spark can become a joyous ministry that changes the world.

Many people have special talents, which we seek out and find in Congress and other key positions. We are working with these people who are in positions to make a difference in society, just as we are working with each and every soul who can make some difference. Whatever difference you can make, you are so blessed. You are so loved. You are a child of God through these ordeals of Urantia and forever more. Thank you.

Byron: I wonder if you might summarize the lesson on defenselessness again, in the light of some of these questions that have been asked afterwards. Could you integrate some of the issues that have come up into the lesson? If you would also speak in that regard to Jesus' teaching of nonresistance to evil. I think, perhaps, that that's the same idea. I'm not sure that it is, so, there you have it.

MANTOUBE (T/R Jim): I think the analogy is well taken. Nonresistance to evil can be considered much the same as defenselessness, and yet, in both cases I think the example is that defenselessness is not inaction or passivity, for Jesus was anything but inactive and passive. He spoke strongly and with determination. He acted boldly and was strongly proactive, industrious in this wonderful life that he led on Urantia.

And so again, as in all cases, Jesus has provided a pattern and shown, I think, forcefully, that it is not resisting evil, but promoting Truth, Beauty, and Goodness in a proactive way. He would not defend Himself against evil; He would simply supplant it, overcome it, and move beyond this bankrupt concept.

Perhaps that is all I can add at this moment. Malvantra may wish to speak further. As you can see, this lad is tiring and will take a brief rest. Did that somewhat answer your question? (*Yes.*)

Stephanie: *Maybe Malvantra will continue the answer.*

MALVANTRA (T/R Stephen): We grow weary. We retire with an outpouring of peace.

DATE: February 10, 2002

LOCATION: Cincinnati, Ohio, USA

TEACHER: Malvantra Melchizedek

TOPIC: Divine Circuitry

TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER: Stephen

Continue your journey into uncharted waters as is characteristic of your adventuresome spirit. Charter your course under the guide and direction of your internal Mystery Monitor, a pilot, your gift from the Universal Father, assured that the genuine leadership of a Divine Fragment will issue forth pathways of safety and security - not ease, necessarily, but designed to gather, maximize opportunities for your growth, increase awareness, enhance comprehension and enlarge your capacity of cosmic citizenship.

You are not alone. Your family is comprised of all human beings, regardless of race and ethnic background. You are human family,

connected to all the circuits and spiritual energies and mindal circuits with the sentient beings throughout the grand universe. Your connection, the material world with the spiritual realms, is very real, activated and available.

This, in fact, in large, extended family perspective, will enable you to see all life is connected to the source center of the Eternal Trinity. One family. One plan. One love. Divergent splendor, splintered, shattered - billions upon billions of ways - as is demonstrated by the expression, through the personalities of all the sentient beings, the living beings throughout the grand universe.

Your connection is plural, internal, with your Monitor. It is intellectual -- the adjutant mind spirits and the mindal circuit of the Infinite Spirit ... physical, emotional, spiritual connections. The more you grow in grace and awareness, you become enlivened. Become more real. Become more practical, sense perceived through daily contact. Grace becomes perceptible during times of ponderous reflection, reviewing events in your life, searching for explanations on supposed coincidences, or just enlightened awareness of your own growth and advancement.

Again, the circuits are available if you but could perceive, and the practicality is how they assist to generate and help formulate increased awareness by expanding your conscious awareness of your attunement ... your ability to attune ... your capacity to connect, internally to the Divine, using the void. However, it is not empty but the opposite - replete and splendidous, void only in defining expansiveness beyond the stars, beyond space.

Circuitry is to be viewed as a silvery, netting filament - fine, pure, clean, powerful, sizzling, gem-like, a force, splurging from Havona to the main force lines - stepped down, decelerated, diminished to the power lines again, fractured, split off, subdued, smothered into the energy lines of your local universe - magnified ostensibly and genetically by the ministrations of your Paradise Creator Son.

Dominions under His sovereign reign are coordinated by the consort of consummated beauty, Nebadonia. Each fulfills a mutual, cooperative alignment in divine association for the purpose of

magnifying the force to power, to energy transformation through their being at the central location of Salvington. It is down stepped and spread salubriously, gently, over this silvery, tight gauzed netting.

The energy is real. It needs to be dispensed, not through ether space, but along established lines of existent circuitry - very real, activated and very accessible. To be aware of your connection through the Urantia Book with your Thought Adjuster, Mystery Monitor, is but a step on the pathway of enlightenment, the realization that your connectability extends beyond the confines of your personal self.

Your social networking is but a method to enhance your ability to spread the goodness to your brethren. Hence, your outside awareness should focus beyond the realms of your native shores to the expansiveness of the supreme dynasty of the magnificent, splendid, aurora of exalted and divine rule that maintains the silvery threads of circuitry ... sustaining with the nurturance, effluvia, a nectar, a divine ambrosia directly from the feast, the Trinity is inter-associated, coordinated, co axial, radiating exactly per design by purposeful plan for the sanctified graciousness of our hosts of time and space, for the pleasure of your company, your cooperation - greatly appreciated over control from the Divine Trinity for all of us - not you alone.

Granted, your gift of the Monitor stamps you with specialized status, however, we lie in obeisance of great admiration and service to the inimitable existence of the omnipresent, all pervasive, trinitized, ionic, stabilized, formal, original unit of all artistic geometric design - the Original Pattern Maker. The rosette, enfolding, delineating ... Exiting.

DATE: February 25, 2002 ; LOCATION: Cincinnati, Ohio, USA

TEACHER: Malvantra Melchizedek

TOPICS: Conscious Awareness of God's Presence in Your Life, Ethnic Community, Unification of Reality, Purpose in Illness, Satan Not to Be Feared. T/R: Stephen

The over-riding joy of all existence is the knowledge and the

acceptance of a full, and healthy relationship with the Creator of All Time and Space, the Divine Trinity, eternal, omnipresent, omniscient, omnipotent, forever sustaining the magnificent, grand universe with the coordination of the Unqualified Absolute, creating the potentials for future development, and aligned with the magnificent purpose that over shadows all doubt and fear with a purpose of fulfilling the divine plan.

For each of you, recognition of your awareness of God's presence will allow you to become nurtured by the essence of divinity. Your Master, who walked the earth, practiced daily methods of prayer and meditation to sustain Himself and carry through with the challenges and the instructions of His preaching tour. He gained enormous strength and internal reserve from the practice of direct communion, prayerful meditation, restful repose, peaceful reflection and time spent in a direct communion with the Universal Father and with the Presence Within, the Mystery Monitor, your gift from the Father in Havona.

Very well, we shall follow the example and carefully attune ourselves to the practice of a daily routine, vouchsafed, by the sanctity of those in authority who've practiced a genuine, sincere, embrace of the over control of all creation.

As your awareness is enhanced through your cooperative alignment with the Divine Presence that resides within you, you will grow in spirit and your faith will become unshakable in the knowledge that life eternal is not a future event, per se, but can be tasted and enjoyed in this life.

Your connection to God is an assurance of life everlasting without end in the full sanctity of the peace and embrace of the Trinity's kiss of eternal glory. Your awareness of the Presence of God within each brethren you make contact with is an enlightenment in realization that the human family is one, and is purposefully connected with a much larger extensive family, extending beyond the bounds of your planet and permeating throughout the universe and beyond.

All sentient life resident within the seven grand super universes is inexorably linked and connected, most assuredly, to the divine,

majestic, Trinity, the source of all force, power, energy, gravitational pull, personality, material reality, time and spirit. Always remember, that the primary characteristics of divinity are spirit and love, present with you and beyond. Spirit is as real as your materiality, even realer. It existed before the material universe.

Your alignment with your Divine Spirit will enable you to grow in understanding that the spiritual world that your Master talked of, the spiritual kingdom that is not of this world can be enjoyed and can be supplicated by your consistent comprehension that God's presence permeated beyond the spiritual realms into the very borders of your material being.

Your comprehension of God's involvement in your life will enable you to perceive influences, elemental influences, more than coincidences, more than happenstance, but influences of divine intervention on the angelic order, on the midwayer order, with cherubim and sanobim, and with your material brethren.

More advanced, or less advanced, your connection with your community of believers will enable you to progress in the spirit, by generating your feelings of camaraderie and love. The connections and the friendships and the social contacts are an arena, are a stage, on which you can enact and display the presentation of your understanding and the display of your perception of God's love working through you. You represent and you portray God's workings through you and in you. May we humbly serve for the Eternal Purpose. Your questions are welcome.

Student: God serves through all of us. But, how do you reconcile the terrorists, those who are Muslims and Christians? Can that ever be resolved?

MALVANTRA: The resolution of ethnic conflict, the political turmoil, rests solely in the awareness of an absolute truth that God, as the Trinity, and as the offspring of the Trinity produces unconditional love for all sentient beings, never-ending, all forgiving, fully compassionate, and all accepting. God never ceases to display full amounts of saturated love for every being. There are different degrees of awareness and different degrees of receptivity.

God never stops outpourings of love. Mortal beings have a diversity of perception.

There's a wide range of their receptivity - some, more intuned, some less aware, some less advanced. This, in turn, will cause added tensions and added disagreements. If all mortals were fully aware of God's loving presence and implemented unforgiving acceptance and love to their brethren, there would be no terrorism. However, we must be aware, each individual, at their own stage of development, and at their own rate of growth, is unique, personal, and individual. Rarely are two alike.

Be aware of God's overriding concern for every ethnic community, every race, all people. God recognizes one family of living beings, all encompassing, for the reception of God's eternal grace and love bestowal.

Jack: But does the current turmoil upset the Lord that much? Does He suffer from this?

MALVANTRA: When you speak of the Lord, what comes to mind is your local Universe Sovereign, your Creator Paradise Son. Or, do you refer to the Trinity, the ultimate deity? Is sorrow a characteristic of deity?

Your Creator Son walked your planet and experienced the full range of human emotions and can fully relate to the full range of human emotions. He has empathy and complete sympathy to the condition, and has full understanding of the turmoil and the pain and the suffering.

God is not in ignorance, but in heightened awareness, full comprehension, knowledge of complete omniscient, realization of each being's personal experience. Nothing remains secret; nothing is hidden. It is completely open and available to the perusal and awareness of the Trinity.

Student: Some say we're in the end times. Is that true?

MALVANTRA: End times is being described as an end of an age, an end of a period of growth, a new historical chapter, an end of old ways of doing things. But an end of your planet? No. An end of God's reality? It's unending. Indestructible. It's forever in place, managing and sustaining your world.

You can sense, from world events, there is a shifting and there is a conflictual arrangement between nations that are created many times by mistaken notions of superiority and political power. There is a consideration of human to land ratio. There is the element of access to water and arable land for food growth. There are the conflicts of philosophical schools that profess to be the one and only way. These conflicts are not God made.

The solutions lie in the awareness that, through the magnificent concept of the Fatherhood and the Motherhood of God with the brotherhood and the sisterhood of human kind, thus, will we embrace, heal and soothe your troubled world.

Your legacy is one of fervor and violent upheaval. Nothing happening currently has not been at some level, received as a precedent from the past. Events of chaos and war have been your legacy for many years, for many generations, for many millennia. This is but the latest in a stage of planetary growth. It's an evolutionary process.

It is a more risky and dangerous enterprise because of your technology and your access to more pernicious means of destruction, however, your sense of accomplishment and your sense of control remains very strong in terms of perseverance and in terms of preservation. I would caution all of you to display no fear for your future, but to rest assured that you are guided by the awareness of God's workings within your world.

You are not forgotten, neither are you alone. Your protection, although seldom visible, is ever present - ever present, assuredly, and your protection is vouchsafed and guaranteed.

As you read about a Good Shepherd seeking a lost sheep, as you read about a prodigal son who strayed far from his father's

household, as you read of pharisees turning away from God's household, you read in the end the shepherd finds the sheep, the son returned, seeking forgiveness, the pharisee became enlightened and realized there's a better path.

In all things, crisis, at the initial stage, alters and becomes modified and changes into a learning experience and a lesson for those involved. You're living through troubled times causing high anxiety, and your apprehension is recognized and acknowledged.

Our guidance proposes full alignment by daily prayer and meditation, and to succor from the source of eternal essence your safeguarding and protection, as you're aware. It is simply your internal vision and your internal mechanism of spiritual alignment.

When your Master spoke of fearlessness of death, kingdoms crumbling, time passing, He smiled and instructed His followers they were recipients of eternal life.

When you enter the Kingdom, you are guaranteed eternal life everlasting, regardless of your earthly turmoil, regardless of wars and cataclysms, environmental changes. You are connected through your faith by the glory of your choices to the inimitable, everlasting union of the God Force.

Your fears are understandable, but age long, reminiscent of your early beginnings in the jungles and forests - almost innate, not quite instinctual, but so characteristic of mortals. We sympathize with your feelings, however, we can't help but advise and promote confident leanings toward the positive, viewing the True, the Beautiful and the Good as your landmarks, as your signal house, as your pilot markings, always being God-ward.

And, be assured that you rest in the bosom of the maternal grace of Nebadonia, dispensing immeasurable quantities of seraphic over control and angelic involvement in world affairs. Systemic, spiritual administration is forever involved in mortal affairs.

Jack: *Can we increase our spirituality in a world that's so obsessed with working and making money and ignoring basic morality? You're saying*

that we can do this by increasing our spirituality, but it's quite difficult at times, with the temptations that we're constantly faced with.

MALVANTRA: Jesus admonished His apostles to closely observe the tax collectors and the bankers. With such enthusiasm and such seriousness did they gather their funds and collect interest. Their purpose was singular and their focus was primary. They, the merchants and the business men, knew how to derive a profit and how to reap a reward. He admonished His followers to watch them carefully, study their characteristics, and use the same approach in walking in the spiritual Kingdom.

What is our spiritual purpose? What is our primary focus? What is our daily business, if our security rests in the knowledge that we are aligned with a Divine Entity? That awareness will transform your being. You are no longer the same. The adage, 'born again of the spirit' holds true for all ages and all peoples.

When you pass the stage of animalism and realize your material being is comprised of a spiritual potential and a spiritual reality, you have transitioned and transformed your inner mechanism to realize your purpose goes beyond analyzing the tribulation and the trauma. Your sincere desire to find God will naturally propel you to seek to be more Godlike in your self-identity and in your daily expression.

The world and its troubles will be here, continuing apace, long after you all are gone from your planet. Worrying alters the course of world events very little. Awareness that you are aligned with cognate citizenship is certainly a badge of honor and a respect for the authority sanctified by your Sovereign, who promised to be remembered as a Good Shepherd, never leaving his flock unattended, nor unprotected.

What is the role of the good farmer, or the good shepherd, or the vineyard owner who purposely nurtures the plants with the good roots in the good soil, and vouchsafed, casts aside the weeds or the refuse? Your awareness of the parables having hidden treasures and gems of wisdom remembers the Master, who walked a short thirty-three years, to story tell for the remembrance purpose of

recognizing you are not forgotten and the Good Lord remembers each of His fold.

Student: *What is our purpose of being here?*

MALVANTRA: The purpose of human existence is to develop a well-balanced personality in harmony with physical health, intellectual growth, emotional stability, and spiritual awareness, in a harmonious, cooperative balance. The incentive is self-maintenance, self-gratification and preservation through procreation of future generations.

The purpose is to enter upon your awareness of your embryonic journey. Your soul is manufactured and developed in this life by the choices you make in alignment with God's plan and God's sense of discovery.

The purpose is to survive this life and enter into the morontia worlds fully aware of your cosmic citizenship and your continued ascension back to the First Source and Center, the Creator of All Things.

The objectives, although many, center on primary purpose, to increase your conscious acceptance of your material status, harboring, nurturing the potential for unlimited, never-ending growth in life eternal, a life that never dies.

The purpose, on the mortal scale, becomes enmeshed, blended in a marriage of magnificent romance with your Thought Adjuster, a Divine Spark, that will merge, wholeheartedly with your personality, and you will be married and blended for eternity on your ascension journey back to the Creator.

God's ultimate purpose is mysterious, and in many elements, unrevealed. Our purpose, is full alignment, a composite of diverse, individual, sentient beings eventually progressing into a unified, coordinated wholeness in the embrace of the divine glow of the beautiful divine light.

You are right to ask, 'what is our purpose?', for your life is short. It's

but a wisp of time, and your passage is a bridge. Your passage takes you through Satania, to Mansonia in a gentle, and most gracious, angelic transport of shared delight and never-ending joy.

Your purpose is to increase your conscious awareness of God's presence within your life. As you perceive, so shall you decide on more advanced choices, and in what direction you decide to take, never forsaking your betrothal vows of full acceptance through the seal of faith awareness that your daughtership with the Motherhood and the Fatherhood of God has left you a singular choice: your mental and emotional connection with your God identity - who you perceive God is; your experiential designation; and your experiential design - your personal experience, your personal relationship with your God, who is everyone's God.

Gina: How do you explain to somebody what a personal God is?

MALVANTRA: A personal God is your unique, individual relationship, your understanding of God and your personal experience through your prayer, your worship, your awareness, and your generation of love within you and without you.

Personal God is for everyone, however, we all know that the One God, the Trinity, rests in the embrace of the eternal beyond and future. Each sentient being forms a relationship with their personal God. The beauty and the mystery of God's creation is purposefully creating diverse elements of divine patterns, both genetic-material, and spiritual.

Eventually, through spiritual gravity, all patterns go back to the Original Source Maker - personal, very unique, but eventually standing in the presence of the Trinity and being absorbed into the Zone of Immortality, being consumed with the Originator, with The Beginning, with the First Source and Center, with the Second Source of the Eternal Son, and spiritual gravity, ceaselessly, tirelessly pulling all spiritual reality back to the Center, under the cooperative coordination of the Infinite Spirit and the mind circuits, connecting all intelligent life.

In addition to the adjutant mind spirits connect all plant and animal

life and material life. Every atom, the center of every nucleus, resides in the bosom of the Trinity. Every speck of atomic energy in your world, through the four rings of outer space development, is connected directly to the eternal bosom of The Three, the triadic Trinity: the Universal Father, the Eternal Son, and the Infinite Spirit - aligned, unified, and coordinated, purposefully, to create a diverse reality - ultimately to unify it.

Student: *Do we pick our existence here, and do we live here more than once?*

MALVANTRA: Your existence is classified as finite - mortal status. Your birth on this planet is the beginning of your embryonic journey. The choice of a newborn is parental. The choice of birth resides with those adults capable of procreating. They're the ones that are deciding the outcome.

Your status as a mortal begins with your birth. All newborns enter your world the same way. Remember, all mortals will die and leave the world the same way - as in birth, so in death. Your passage is the same for everyone. You enter and you leave, naturally, in a preordained fashion, as is the pattern of your mortal reality.

Student: *Do you choose your parents, though, or do they choose you?*

MALVANTRA: Your choosing begins when your mind is consciously aware, to operate on the decision level. Prior to that time, you're operating by innate mechanisms of animal cause and effect. The newborn suckles for breast milk, not completely by choice, but by an innate drive, an animal drive, seeking nutrients. A fetus inside the womb responds and moves. It has been known to be receptive to the mother's voice, by choice or by cause and effect. Your choices that you have today and the mechanism by which you make your choices and your decisions today is the same mechanism as when you were ten or when you were one.

Student: *Does your soul exist somewhere before you come into human form?*

MALVANTRA: God exists everywhere. Before you were born, God, in the fullness of creation, always was, before the worlds came out of the space. Your soul is real. Your soul is an experienced production of your conscious decision making in alignment with your Divine Spark, your Mystery Monitor, your Divine Presence residing in your mind.

You produce your soul in your life. Your soul is a joint effort of your mind, in alignment of God's Will. As you continue to make decisions and choices for the Good, the True, and the Beautiful, you will naturally produce the morontia material of soul growth.

Upon death, your soul, in embryonic stage, translates to the next world with your personality and your mind transcripts. Your soul is not a commodity that's lined up on an assembly line waiting for distribution. Your soul is of divine manufacture and of divine essence in accord with your conscious involvement. You are a primary player in the production of your soul.

Thank you for your curiosity, which bespeaks of your spiritual path in curious seeking for advancement.

Gina: I have one more question. Bishop Spong came out with a new book, something about the new Christianity, and in the last paragraph of the book he speaks about his version, or his opinion, that what is meant by the second coming of Jesus, that it would be the awakening of mankind to the Christ consciousness within them. He calls that the second coming of Jesus. Can you verify whether that is true, or whether Jesus will walk the earth one more time in a different way?

MALVANTRA: The clarification will elucidate that the coming of Jesus will occur on many levels, and with different dynamics and different influences. You are correct in presenting a heightened Christ Consciousness occurring through advanced awareness. You are also correct that Jesus, in fact, will be to your planet and walk its shores in person.

Jesus mentioned His return while He lived on your earth. Jesus promised to return, and He mentioned He was aligned with the spiritual Kingdom, and those that enter the spiritual Kingdom will

be One with Him, but He promised to return and be among you in the flesh, without revealing a time frame or a period where it would be recognized. But, you are rightly saying that there is a mortal component of awareness of Jesus' consciousness, which can bring nothing but goodness.

Gina: That is the awakening that he spoke of at the time, the spiritual awakening, being one or becoming one, consciously knowing that we do carry the spirit of Truth within us. Right?

MALVANTRA: How does your friend take his dreams? Is he aware that activities occur while he sleeps, that his mind is active while he sleeps, something transpires while he's semiconscious? So, too, for you all. Are we walking around half asleep or fully aware? Are we somewhat connected, just a bit, a tad, a slight relationship, or is our commitment fuller, stronger, broader, deepening our awareness?

Jesus transfigured on your planet as the carpenter of Nazareth, as the boat builder of Nazareth, as the merchant for Capernaum. Jesus, the Master, mortal, also is a Divine Being, an incarnate Creator Son, residing on Salvington, Sovereign of your local universe - Jesus as the man, and Michael as the Sovereign, still in existence. And, how to transpire a return is somewhat mysterious, however, we doubt not the certainty of Michael's one day return as, or with Jesus, the same Jesus, the Nazarene, the babe of Bethlehem.

Student: Well, looking at your life, or Billy Graham's or people in our families and our everyday lives - they are afflicted with illnesses. Is illness random? Is there purpose in it? Does it just happen? Is there some plan to who gets sick?

MALVANTRA: A preordained plan, through scientific cause and effect - cause of illness, genetic malformation, bacterial infection, viral affliction, birth defect - by accident? Not necessarily. You have inherited the legacy of your Lucifer rebellion.

The original plan for mortals was to be imbued with a fair degree of the violet serum from the progeny of Adam and Eve from the garden. The original plan went awry due to rebellion and mishap, and a misguided sense of disloyalty, thus, your mortal races

received a modicum of violet blood, which would have insured you would be protected from genetic malformation and infection.

Imagine a world in which sickness did not exist. That was the intention. That is the divine plan. Your planet was involved in the Lucifer rebellion, which disrupted the divine plan. God does not find any joy in human misery. Your admirable attempts at medicine and hygienic care have gained remarkably valuable advances in the challenges of diagnosis and treatment, however, these reasons of illness are quite objective. There is a scientific explanation. It is not by magic or by accident.

Student: When someone has a terrible accident or is stricken with illness is it part of the weakness of the human race out of the rebellion, but is it also Satan's plan for today's earth?

MALVANTRA: If we recall your Master's journey in the flesh, was there not a period of time when He meditated in the desert and had a face to face contact with Lucifer's lieutenant, Satan, who roamed the earth? Did Jesus not have direct contact and communication with Satan, vouchsafing his power and upstepping him to the point of removing any interference on Satan's part?

Jesus, as the Good Shepherd, as the Watchful Keeper of His faithful approached Satan and removed any influential, detrimental interference on Satan's part. That was more than two thousand years ago. Satan has been incarcerated and no longer creates havoc on your world. Satan is not to be feared. Satan is not the creator of illness.

Jesus knew Satan, and Satan was well aware that Jesus was an incarnated Creator Son from Neadon. They spoke in the flesh, Satan, a spiritual being, Jesus, a mortal man. They communicated, and Satan recognized the power of the divine aspect of Jesus' personality.

Satan was up against a Paradise Creator Son, incarnate in world status - no longer a governor or a lieutenant to rain destruction and disloyalty on your world. Jesus altered the course of human events,

by vouchsafing and castigating in a spiritual manner, Satan's directives.

Father Bob: *Is Caligastia still present on our world?*

MALVANTRA: Caligastia, an assistant of Satan, roamed for many years, but is believed to be detained and incarcerated as a result of the Lucifer adjudication and disposition. Yes, these beings roamed freely for generations. After your Creator Son implemented the circuits, the power, the Holy Spirit and the Spirit of Truth, the ability of Satan and Caligastia to interfere was greatly curtailed, if not eliminated.

... I bid you adieu and good night, with the splendid resolve to remember your passage through time is intended to heighten your conscious awareness of God's existence and over reach.

DATE: March 10, 2002 ; LOCATION: Cincinnati, Ohio, USA

TEACHER: Malvantra Melchizedek

TOPIC: Experience of the Ancients Contrasted with the Teaching Mission. T/R: Stephen

Note: Stephen transmitted alone on this evening and it seems to me that the wondrous creations of Spirit that he may have visualized and sought to describe in his transmissions may have been previews of where he would be going in a short time – upon transitioning this mortal world.

On this evening, based on the transcript, he seemed to stumble a little as a transmitter with the language required to describe what he was verbalizing. In the middle of this evening, you will note a peculiar change of direction in the flow, and perhaps a reference to gaiety and good humor on the spirit side.

Stephen began his transmission of Melchizedek Malvantra.

By the flow of the Oronoco River your ancient ancestors worshiped the rocks on the river bed, the trees on the riverbank, the hills in the background, the stars in the heavens, the power of the sun and the moon, the fetishes that they gathered at their tribal

meetings. All, in awe of the mysterious out workings of the natural world, succumbed, by their fear of the unknown, the ghosts appearing in their dreams.

Where did their ancestors go? What destiny lie at the gateway of their death? Years passed, and the building blocks of a religious foundation produced a magnificent structure in awe of modern time by direct, revelatory, coordinated, cooperative, assignment.

Forestall your fears from past legacies, vouchsafed, no longer quarantined, but garnished with the garlands of activated service. You've stepped forward into the fields of wonder from the outstretched desert of despair, withholding your purposeful pride, which caused you to falter and misstep because Overcontrolled Desire was hesitated, diminished, filtered out, prevented from showing forth the glory of Its light.

Now, in more progressive perspective one can see fear as a debilitating deterrent. Whereas, in past times it was a crutch and a self-effacing defense mechanism as an internal protection, sought after for its salutatory qualities. In fact, it simply laid the groundwork for more progressive onset of higher values and greater vision for things to come.

Your ability to discern the difference between the world of the ancients and your present-day revelatory composite of Teaching Mission, Urantia Book teaching, awareness of church activities, only presents a more complex and complicated panorama of problem-solving activities and opportunities.

You reside within the renaissance of revealed religion. Your awareness as to advanced concepts will enable you to more fully grasp and realize the potential, latent within your souls, is blossoming forth under the guidance, and propelled most assuredly in the quickened paced time ascension quality of your aligned focus with the purpose: willingfullness of your committed faith gesture, assigned by an Overjoyed Sentinel, direct from Divinington, vanguard of the Universal Father, in outreach to the vast outcroppings of the seven super universes, by the glorified commandeering stance of a Brilliant Evening Star, in association

with The Bright and Morning Star, in grateful inter-association with the loving daughters of Nebadonia's seraphic corps, both of destiny and of cherubim-aligned service.

Your ability to comprehend the vastness of the personality hierarchy, attuned to the delivery of the gospel, only enables you to perceive a wider panoramic view of the out-workings of the Mission's program.

Your realization has reached a level where you're no longer held back by fears, both real and imagined - both contrasted - by the anchorage of ancient beliefs and legacies, contrasted with the belief that you've gained, an enormous, proclamation of good tidings and awareness of internal, consolidated betrothal of divine holiness of unionization - as a unified, focalized, identified union of soul-building under the guidance and direction of your mysterious Wandering Minstrel of Divine Origin, your Adjuster, user friendly, pastoralization, agriculturalist mechanizations of complete, utter, exquisite uniqueness, under the assurance that the Guide will garnish the most valuable service to those that listen with care - not cautiously, but with full resolve of acceptance, and consistent application of faith manifestation.

I can consider the transmission, this transmittal, befuddled from static waves, as a result, not of Cincinnati air quality, but of Melchizedeks' joyous, humorous interplay of behind the scenes, pandemonium-like partyization, *(They're partying? asks Sussi, the transcriber)*

I can assure the senders of the genuineness of a message intuned and inscribed in your heart - as a marking on the tombs of ancient pyramids, down deep in the passageways beneath the sands - from the enlightened ones, the children of light, who witnessed divine wonders of magnificent beings walking in their midst. Those were blessed to have seen arrivals and departures of angelic transportation and the visitation of Satania from the Jerusem corps of advanced visitors.

You can recall, so long ago, ancients viewing with their eyes the splendors of Machiventa, desert bound, walking, teaching

Abraham, cloaked in wool, with concentric rings, markings on the back of his cloak, with wind swept hair, a gleam in his eyes, a spark, a fiery glow in his delivery as he delineated that those high in authority rule in the kingdom of men by angelic intervention under the auspices of Michael of Nebadon, gainable by Nebadonia's maternal grace, spread like honey over the clover of your lives in Palestine.

As you gather the sheep of the fold, remember to give succulent over care to the poor, and the downtrodden, and the forgotten. And, remember always, under the ministry of the Creator Son, our Mission: as was designed under His auspices, on the gemlike table top in Salvington; that the Melchizedeks joyfully anticipated, aware of your increased solidarity and your solidified commitment to the Mission; as linked inexorably, intrinsically to the Melchizedek appearance in Salem. Again, he walks the sands of your planet under time constraints, under the view of a magnificent, outstretched over control of the Teaching Mission.

Prepare. Your future is limitless, and our availability is up stepped for the purpose of encouraging your growth and projected pronouncements of your revelatory proclamations, all for the unadulterated possibility of gathering more sheep to the fold.

DATE: MARCH 24, 2002

TEACHERS: MALVANTRA MELCHIZEDEK, WELMEK, VERONICA, ELISHA, and MIDWAYER RACHEL

TRANSMITTER/RECEIVERS: Stephen, Michael, Jim

(We are joined this evening by Michael Painter from Indianapolis, who was the transmitter who introduced us to the Teaching Mission with lessons from their group teacher, Welmek, some ten years earlier.

PRAYER (by the late Father Bob Schuer from Columbus, OH, a retired Catholic priest): *Our Father, we worship you. We are here to let you know how in love with this plan, this universe, this planet, these relationships, this opportunity to serve that we are.*

Thank you for every opportunity that you have brought to us. Thank you

for every loving heart that we have touched, met and connected with. Thank you for all of those brothers and sisters who are only waiting for us, the embodiment of the Fifth Epochal Revelation, to bring new Truth into their lives. Thank you for the capacity that we have to love another person every day.

Thank you for indwelling our hearts, for letting us know what the Way of God actually is for our lives. Thank you for the incredible, spiritual, uplifting energy and sustenance that you give us every day that we live and breathe. Thank you for Your Love, for Your Eternal Life, for the opportunity to recycle your boundless, matchless Love into service, in the lives that we are living on this planet at this time.

Christ Michael, Our Older Brother, Our Creator, we are gathered here in love, and we invite you, invite you to join our meeting, to be among those of us who, shoulder to shoulder, stand in worship and awe of The Father.

We know that you came as the Babe of Bethlehem to be the perfect life, lived, not only for those of us on Urantia, but for every individual, and every creature in your universe. Allow us the opportunity to learn the gospel of Your life and to use the teachings that You bring to us through the teaching corps to be able to give the kind of love, and guidance that You came to show us is possible to do. Join us here today. And, thank you Nebadonia, Mother Spirit, for being everything that Michael needs to do this job. Amen.

MALVANTRA MELCHIZEDEK (T/R Stephen): Your thanks is returned; your gratitude accepted. In mutual respect, we send our appreciation for the courage, and commitment your stalwart band has displayed in its acceptance of the gospel, in its awareness of the Teaching Mission, in its understanding of divine revelation and in the unfolding of your group purpose of solidifying messages received, purpose unfolded, and the building of a bridge of camaraderie and companionship to extend beyond the confines of your accepted group, to bring in new members and to spread The Word as you see and understand.

May your mission be a success, granted under the auspices of Michael of Nebadon with Nebadonia's angelic ministrations to assist in your endeavors as you purport to promote the most

magnificent teaching available to mortals. Your family is wide and extended beyond your mortal kin.

The universe has myriad sentient beings all in accord with the divine rule. You are rebellion tested, and you shine forth in Agondonter splendor, for the splendid modeling and display for the others of Satania.

May the Ancients of Days recognize the challenge and tribulations from your torn planet and you exhibit levels of courage to create commitment portraying purpose in wondrous unison with the ministrations available through the spectrum of circuits and your internal guide, a gift from the Trinity, more specifically, the Universal Father, your Mystery Monitor, moving you, assuredly, ever closer to the goal of embrace and remarkable union, as the betrothal of exquisite blending.

You have vouchsafed your committed journey. You have stepped upon the sea of uncertainty, balanced by the buoys and the supports of unseen friends and mortals, faith brothers and sisters, who, with sincerity and with generosity of spirit have gathered to support your project of enlightening those brethren who seek the Truth but wallow in darkness, or ignorance, or fear.

Present them your true portrayal of Freedom and Liberty and positive attributes of Love, Beauty, Goodness and Truth as realized by your evolving spirit in your ascension scheme under the glow of Nebadonia's Eternal Grace, and by the omniscience of the Trinity over-control of your finite reality.

May we bring about the blossoming and unfolding of God the Supreme as this Age spirals towards completion of a divine plan for your particular zone of reality. May you continue to whet your appetite at the pool of ambrosia, supplied from the eternal source of the Trinity outpouring of the nectar of immeasurable, splendid wonder controlling every atom that was ever existed.

May you fear not the passage of death. May you recognize the promise of everlasting life is an assurance, a reality fact that has been gain stayed prior to the creation of the universes. All life

returns to the Trinity Creator in unified, cooperative, and coordinated alignment. Associate with the divine and you accomplish the dream of the Ages.

You build a bridge, Jesus mentioned, into the afterlife by the love and the energy portrayed in your interactions with your soul growth and your brethren. May we reveal, in limited quantities, the lessons to encourage, support and soothe your efforts.

WELMEK (T/R Michael): Greetings! This is your friend, and teacher, Welmek. (*greetings from students*)

Thank you. I am very pleased to be with all of you again. We are approaching your time of Easter and a recent observation I have made is your custom of giving children Easter baskets.

As they receive these baskets filled with various treats their eyes light up and they are filled with excitement and they anticipate how wonderful it will be to enjoy these various treats that they have just been given.

Now, as they look in this basket of treats there is usually one that stands out, that they most look forward to enjoying. Michael's love on your planet was a remarkable, masterful experience. And, when He left through resurrection on Easter Sunday, He left each of you a basket of treats, your Easter basket.

All of the characteristics and the traits of His life are there, in that basket that He left with you. I would ask that each of you take a few moments to go within and ask yourself: of all of the treats that Michael left me through His life, which one do I most savor? Which one do I most enjoy? Take a few moments to go within and answer this question within you. And then, I would like for each of you to share with the group what your favorite treat that He has left you is.

Of course, as always, you do not have to share if you do not wish to. It's always voluntary. Take a few moments now and go within.

Gina: For me, what popped in is Love, love of life, but, definitely it's the gift of Love. I enjoy people. I enjoy good laughter and a good joke, and

being given situations of life where you could either cry or laugh. When it's possible, I do that. So, for me it's Love, the underlying connections that connects me with everyone and everyone with me. It's Love. Thank you, God, for the gift of Love. Thank you, Christ Michael for the gift of Love.

WELMEK (T/R Michael): And was it not said, "What greater love could one have for one's fellows than to lay down their life for them." And truly, the Master laid down His life for all of us. Thank you. (long pause) Come, my friends, surely there is something about Michael's life that has impressed you, that has inspired you, that has given you the courage and the dedication that was spoke of earlier, to be here.

Stephanie: *Michael, You healed my broken heart. You healed my broken heart when I had lost my first, dear child. In that death experience you came to me and held me in your beautiful, calming, precious, peaceful arms and told me that it would be alright. You healed my heart. You gave me a way to be able to live again and taught me that Your love, and the love of the Father would carry me all the way through, and that I didn't have to have a broken heart any longer; that I wasn't alone; that You, my guardian angels, and the Father fragment within me would show me the way and fill my heart with love every, single day of my life so I wouldn't be broken anymore. And, I want to thank you so much for that.*

Every time I see you in the inside of me, with your wonderful, accepting, beautiful, appreciative eyes, and that sweet smile that you have for me, and the opportunity and the invitation to leap back into Your arms to find that peace and that comfort. I couldn't have lived without You. Thank you for healing my broken heart.

WELMEK (T/R Michael): So, for you, the Master has been the Great Healer. (Yes) Thank you.

Jack: *I think learning to forgive is my favorite. The Master gave me that. It doesn't always work, but I work on it.*

WELMEK (T/R Michael): So, the Master's Mercy, the ability to forgive has been your favorite lesson. Thank you.

Betty: *Immediately, the treasure that popped into my mind was the gift of*

the Master of peace of mind. It's so wonderful to observe all the wrongs and, well, seemingly negative and adverse conditions and situations and know that it's all in divine order and everything is in the process of evolving and becoming and we're all in that context. And, there's no reason, ever, to be critical and condemning and judgmental. I feel grateful for that gift and to be able to express it a lot of the time. Thank you.

WELMEK (T/R Michael): Yes, the Master's peace of mind. Look what He endured! Yet, He did never allow all the evil, the negativity that surrounded Him to break His bond with the Father. And, that bond with the Father allows Him, allows each of us, to maintain that peace of mind and allows us to, as He said, "Be of good cheer." Thank you.

Jim: He showed us bravery and courage, and that we can do what seems to be impossible - by taking a handful of common people, and virtually changing the world. And, He showed us that death is perfectly safe, simply, as a passageway to our own resurrection and reincarnation and He showed us the way to do it. What is there to fear?

WELMEK (T/R Michael): And so, He showed us that the Truth would set you free. Thank you.

Carl: He showed us that with complete faith in the Universal Father, that anything is possible. He lived His life as a mortal as well as some God. With His complete faith He was able to do just about anything.

WELMEK (T/R Michael): What is Faith, but the living trust in our Father? No matter what direction life's path may take you in, you need not fear if you trust that the Father is there to hold your hand and to guide you. The living trust of the young child for their parents - this is the trust that the Master said you must have. Thank you.

Pack: He gives me Hope to look past my circumstances and to look forward to better things.

WELMEK (T/R Michael): And, what is Hope, my friend?

Pack: It's faith in something better coming down the road.

WELMEK (T/R Michael): Well said. When we begin our journey, hope seems to be stronger, but as we grow, eventually, faith replaces hope, for we no longer hope that our eternal destiny will be assured. Through faith we come to know that our eternal destiny is assured. Thank you. (*pause*)

Thank you, my friends for your participating. As you move through your journey of this next week, think of Michael. Remember that His spirit is within you, that you can access Him through His spirit. Whenever you need a hand to hold, whenever you need guidance, He's there for you.

He and Neadonia are the anchors of your universe. They sustain you. They uphold you. Along with our Father, They give us our complete spiritual family. We have spiritual parents. You have spiritual brothers and sisters. There is so much help for you. All you have do is ask. Seek, and you will receive.

Remember, that the only true Kingdom lies within. Look within, and there you will find the faith, the love, the peace of mind, the truth, the compassions. All that you have begun to realize and all that you will continue to realize as you grow is all there, shining, glittering, in this wonderful Easter basket that is just for you. Thank you, my friends. (Thank you, Welmek.)

VERONICA (T/R Jim): Dear Hearts, I am almost overcome with joy to be with you. I am Veronica. (*greetings*) I am an artisan, assigned to this collective for the joyous task of interacting with you, some of my most favorite humans, whom I follow daily and even hourly, for I love you so much.

We come to you across dimensions. We have been where you are, however, and we can provide many signposts to help you. My lesson would be to accent your ascension, ecstatically and to joyously experience the material on route to the spiritual. It is a journey for which you are well equipped.

You have heard of the magnificent flowering of the universe from your Melchizedek teachers, truly a grand and glorious university which is one of many universities, many universities upon this

universe. For, that is what this universe is all about. And much, much of these great resources are devoted to your ascension for you are indeed worth it. You are the seed that proves the vitality, the glory of the time and space worlds, the Be Ye Perfect continuum for all ages. You have the gifts which you are charged to learn to use to find the coalescence that you need to make this ecstatic leap into eternity.

You have the gift of mind. You have the gift of body. You have the gift of spirit. When you find the ways to bring these together, you will find the joyous ecstasy that will propel you, propel you into realms of universal ecstasy and joy. And so, you can accent your ascension on this path and find yourself so well equipped to find more immediate joy in Mansonia if you take advantage of this head start.

What will you do to develop your mind? I submit to you that, finding a place to stop your mind and settle it into a stern and rigid position is counterproductive to your continuing growth in finding the living and growing truth. For, in your brief, mortal sojourn, have you not realized from time to time, year to year, that the knowledge you once had is evaporated? It is no more. It is amorphous. For, your deeper and greater perspectives lead you to a higher truth. Use your mind to reach for what you would find to open your soul to intellectual knowledge. Intellectual knowledge will grow your soul.

What would you do with your body? When you glorify it as a temple, would you utilize it wisely? Would you find the proper balance of pleasure and not to reach beyond to wasteful, indulgent, self-gratification? Would you find the balance that makes you happy, which is not the pursuit of pure pleasure.

Pleasure is found in service, in using your talents productively, not burying them, not self-indulging, but rather using them productively to reach out and spread joy, spread love, which comes back to you many-fold.

Your body, your hands, your feet, all parts of you are to be enjoyed, exalted and experienced. The universe is, indeed, a university, and,

indeed, the key element of knowledge is experience. Could anyone tell you about anything - the universe, your planet, your life, your schedule tomorrow? It is the experience that is the uplifting joy and you will have many times to recall these pivotal flesh times when materialism was so much a part of your being. Make your body a joyous celebration, for it is a gift. It is a gift.

Your spirit will develop by wholeheartedly searching for the Father, the Universal Father, not turning your spiritual growth over to anyone, from guru, to preacher, to the friend next door - to anyone. To find that the key to universe growth for your spirit, even your body, even your mind, is all found from within, the strength that you gather from within.

Would the Father expect you to go out in the world and find strength of character? No, the Father would not expect you to find it, for it is not out there. It is within. You find these deep values from within, and in finding them you are so overjoyed that you want to turn them into service, for you are comforted, you are secure in the knowledge, the incredible knowledge of your grand ascension - you, as a beloved child of God, completely unique, with a place in the universe, on your planet, in your county, in your state, on your block and with all the people within your aura.

Be proud of your status as humans, for you start at the very beginning and you have such a long and glorious way to go. There are trials and tribulations here which can be endured quite confidently, provided you struggle in love and not fear. And your path will be made easier when you understand that it is faith that is the key to love, and then to service. And faith, not fear, will drive you forward.

You can do the impossible, for truly, you have no idea of what the impossible is, and never have. All is possible under God. All is possible with God. If you stay with God you will do wondrous things, even if those wondrous things are within the walls of your home, within your family in the glorious job of parenting, or in your neighborhood, or even into the world. You are honored. You are exalted.

As ascending children of God, just make sure you keep ascending. And I must say that, though I grew up across the universe, far across the universe, I was a mortal. I want you to understand your special place, for we too knew Jesus. We, too, celebrated this life, this example, and we were across the grand, and glorious universe of Nebadon.

You are in a special place; you are a special people. You have a special quest. You have a special place where spiritual servants and volunteers are coming to share their perspectives with you. Do not expect them all to be all wise, for, truly, they ascend as you are. Their perspectives of truth are their own, as yours are, and this is never taken from you. Your perspectives are an integral part of your personality. Free Will is an intricate part of the entire, ever circling, circular evolution of which you are a part.

There is no beginning; there is no end. There is only your ever-ascending, swirling growth on the ascension path, which carries you to places you can only imagine. I wish you well in your quest. I will always follow you closely.

And, in the meantime, I would have a word for my personal companion, Stephanie. I would encourage you to continue the mirror exercise and you will see deeper and more things. I would encourage you to pour my words onto paper. Just sit down and pour my words onto paper as they come to you. I would say things through you that will have an impact because they are coming through you.

You are on a remarkable path and you know this well. You know this well. I would give my time for others to speak, but I do have one other speaker who would speak, but briefly, with a somewhat different energy. (*Thank you, Veronica*) Thank you for listening. I hope it has been helpful.

MIDWAYER RACHEL (T/R Jim): Hello, I am Rachel. (*greetings*) I do not sound like Rachel. I am somewhat a modular accident. I am a Midwayer. Our energies are different. We speak differently. We are here with you.

We are not accustomed to this role of teaching for we are expeditors who would make your projects move faster and easier. We have been here, in another dimension of your reality, for many generations, of course. You read about us; you know we are here. You know we facilitate, in some respect, these transmissions.

We are servants to Universal Father. I would say to you that, if you start projects and wish our assistance, we will come forth or work with you in subtle ways. We are not teachers. We are companions to help give you insight through your Thought Adjuster and these insights will help you work more efficiently.

We are what you might call your indigenous, Indian culture. We have been here so long, that we, of course, are part of the biological landscape, as you are, and we are pleased and blessed to live in the spaces where you do not live.

We anticipate growing a more productive relationship as time moves forward in the reclamation of these worlds. I would only impress upon you not to make little of this mission, or your place, or this particular place within the reclamation. You are an integral part of it, small in number. Who cares? Great works are accomplished by people with the right connections. We will help you make these connections. Planetary communications is a realm in which we have enjoyed good success.

Urantia Revelation was the beginning of a more active role and we will be more active still in working with you. Your teachers are, indeed, your source of inspiration and knowledge, but, myself, Sarah, and other individuals within our corps will be helping, as necessary, in these publishing, archival, library, and other types of projects, which involve publishing and spreading the news to increasing numbers of people.

People are being awakened from within. They must be given impetus from broadcasting and spreading the word to larger numbers. The larger numbers seem to give validity to the experience, itself, and people begin to understand it is quite alright, and quite correct to find your own spiritual path, as I know you have endeavored to do on a personal basis, and you should

continue. Do not go to shamans for spiritual guidance. God is within you, within you, and you know this.

And so, we would help as we are needed, and we would be there as you would need us. You must acknowledge the fact that you want some assistance on some project and we will be there. For the most part, we are background workers, however, and for the most part, we will remain background workers, except for specific projects.

I am unaccustomed to this conduit, but we have found it quite interesting to work with you all. Finally, finally, after many years of our patience it is beginning to come to fruition, for these direct routes are being established.

I think they believe that you can be entrusted with these circuitries and they will be forthcoming. We will hope to use them judiciously, wisely, and even more so within the spiritual union of the great mission of the Melchizedek university, of which we are a part.

Midwayers are quite prolific, and I'm sure one can be found who can be attuned for your demeanor, which is quite straight ahead and forthcoming. We are much this way, too, in fact, we can border upon impatience from time to time, for the pace of celestial and spiritual progress is slow and we are just Midwayers, after all.

We have seen too much to be satisfied upon this planet, for indeed, tragedies, travesties occur with grinding and pressing reality. We would do something about this and our active role is something we greatly appreciate, and we greatly acknowledge the mandate and the quest to be part of this with you.

Midwayers who were in rebellion are back, as well. Why? Because this is indeed a great reclamation, and indeed, they would be part of it. They were part of it in the beginning; they are part of it now - the reclamation of all concerned, the reclamation of all planets concerned. And this one, in particular, our home, which we can turn back into a glorious garden.

The environment can be increased and improved, I should say. It can be put back in good order, provided we co-creatively take hold

of these projects and do them. We have the time; you have the time.

We have been here with your parents and grandparents, and ancestors before that. We can trace your family trees. We are finally pleased to be able to hitch upon this ascension train and be part of your growth and we can in helping facilitate your projects. God's speed!

MALVANTRA MELCHIZEDEK (T/R Stephen): The dust of the rose petal belongs to the heart of the Perfume Maker in the vastness of unseen space, in the clarity of a clear vision, in the pact of an honored badge, worn loyally to the Sovereign of your universe. The nectar is dispensed from an immortal source, far away, unseen, but perceived.

Reality swirls around the Island of Paradise, which has delineated the patterns of motion, the flows of energy, the force emulations to sustain the machinations of the super universes - a magnificent swirl, at speeds uncharted, related to the song that you introduced, speeds beyond the speed of light. (*He refers to a video song played by the evening's host.*)

The suns are all named, and known by the Trinity - the blazing suns of nuclear splendor, all known by name, from the Trinity.

You've galvanized your commitment by your solidified consort with your Mystery Monitor, in full alignment with the Father's universal plan of seeking perfection for the purpose of sanctifying a most formal, eternal directive. The outlying levels of reality, shall, with time, match in harmonious splendor, the internal dynamics of the Trinity's existence.

All angelic ministrations are designed to enlist the awareness of sentient beings, to attune, most assuredly, to the glories of the spectrum of divine circuitry. Your seven adjutant mind spirits have been activated since the Life Carriers' visitation with chemical implants in the salt waters of your far away planet.

Your Master, graciously bestowed the Spirit of Truth, in accord with Neadonia, the most gracious, and all forgiving holy spirit directly

connected to the Infinite Spirit of Trinity; outpourings of spiritual love; the succor, the balm, the ointment of eternal, and never ending soothing release of sorrow, pain, and suffering. You cannot imagine the inimitable qualities of the Trinity, that's pure existence creates the energy to sustain the awesome cosmos.

As you pray, remember to include, in gratitude, the sacrament in giving thanks for your existence, which will continue forever. Nebadonia, is over control at the heart of Salvington to ensure that the spiritual circuit is sustained in eternal magnificence, by the grace of the Sovereign, in accord with His alignment with the elements of the Trinity's influence, bound, purposefully to the heart of the Perfume Maker, whose ambrosia has been spread through the vastness of all reaches of material space.

Imagine, a single rose on a white expanse of desert sand, alone, glistening in the desert sun, rootless, yet sustained by atomic energy, by the graciousness of the bestowal of Creators, whose miraculous presentations were designed to enlighten the crowds who sought for signs and wonders.

We'll excite your imagination by presenting images and visions of wonders yet to be revealed. Imagine an ocean that accepts all rivers, all rivers of love, all streams of love, all currents of love, flowing into the depthless, unfathomable, expanse of the ocean of love, whose source, immutable, omnipotent, omniscient, omnipresent, eternal, infinite, complete, unified, associated, qualified, pure, clean, ultimate - the source of all past, present, and future reality - the Trinity of the beginning and of the never end, into the entrance, the gate of immortality.

Your entrance into the unforeseen future of service, beyond the bounds of your grand universe, into the zones of the four outer space levels of the master universe, is the Creation's unfolding. Your astronomers' view is the nascent ascent of the new stellar configurations that are exploding on the outcroppings of the known zones of cellular reality.

Your Midwayers, balanced, roving rangers, natives, the only true citizens of Urantia from the start of the gates of Dalmatia, were

present when Daligastia, at the entrance of the temple compound, revealed to the native mortals, the truth of constellation fathers. Vorondadeks floating through the air were interpreted and observed, explained by the corps, that the spiritual minions are in alignment with a loyal Sovereign, Michael of Nebadon.

The Midwayers were born fully mature, cognizant from the beginning of the divine mission from the lieutenants and the captains, from the Ancients of Days, who decided that the missions of revelation were the most proper form of gentle exposure of the Trinity's nutritious display of parental concern. The Midwayers have connected, in a mutual agreement, between the mortal corps of reserve awareness, the Reservists, and the angelic corps of the Seraphim and Sanobim associations.

You spin at incredible speeds, and in your stillness, you will taste the method by which the motion of your reality is connected - by the divine circuit of your Monitor. Your early taste of eternity is gain stayed by your sipping the ocean of love, which is the wellspring of your Monitor's direct connection to the Universal Father. Your connections with your Monitor are both sacred, unique, unmatched, and are the pleasant glory of all spiritual beings observing your evolutionary development.

Nowhere, in the vast reaches of space, does a fusion occurrence take place other than the mortals blending with the spark and fragment of the divine First Source and Center. Your gift and your potential marriage, betrothal with the divine, elemental influence of the Trinity is an ensured guarantor, guaranteeing an endless display of intellectual growth, of mind expansion, of soul growth, and eventual union in the embrace of the Trinity on the gateway of the eternal dawn of jeweled splendor.

Your diadem of service on your planet is, as directed, to express in your own unique method, the gospel, as you understand it, and to reveal the good news to your brethren. Without withholding, due to fear or uncertainty, propel the message with all God's speed, under the direction of Michael of Nebadon.

The time has come to report, and prepare in your neighborhoods

the presentation of the gospel of love, and of the treatment of the unforeseen as a natural occurrence of your alignment with the Teaching Mission. It's not imaginary; it's actually real. Your blending with our mission is an exciting proposal for you to engage most assuredly with a revelatory experience of magnificent proportions, administered by the over control of your Sovereign and Immanuel's brotherly assistance.

The gospel is a living document breathing life into the faith sons and daughters who travel through time for the purpose of expressing the joys and the abundant reward of your connections of brotherly and sisterly love.

Prepare your future with your badge of honor. Your loyalty is worn on your sleeve to be seen by all. Remove yourself from the hidden closet. Stand firm and bravely portray your faith for all to see - beacons of hope, forgiveness, peace of mind, love, clarity of vision, starting new churches, publishing extensive displays and essays.

Use Welmek's most connected revelation of "remember the characteristics of your Master," as the cloak shading your identity and as your role model for future presentation.

WELMEK (T/R Michael) I would like to return to share with you two more points about the Easter basket. My fellow teachers are smiling and they are jokingly teasing me about my Easter basket, and have promised that on this upcoming Easter, as celebrated on your planet, they will give me some form of Morontia Easter basket so I might remember this lesson well. And so, I look forward to whatever this might turn out to be. But, I refuse to let go of my Easter basket and so, I wish to share with you two more points.

Gina: I love your stubbornness.

WELMEK (T/R Michael) Well, I would not call it stubbornness, but, perhaps, I will have to rethink that. When children get their Easter baskets after expressing their initial delight, you notice a tendency for them to want to take them to their rooms or to hide them. They hide them because they do not want to share them with other children. They hide them because there is a fear, a mentality that

says, "This is for me, and it will run out, and so, I do not want to share it with others."

As humans grow, they often do not change this mentality. They tend to want to hoard, to keep to themselves the treasures that they have found. But, you see, my friends, as you change, transform your reality from the material to the spiritual, you must transform this pattern of thinking.

The Easter basket that we earlier described, of spiritual treats - love and hope and compassion and faith and mercy - all of these, you see, you can share. And, you begin to notice that as you share them from your Easter basket they are immediately replenished. For, in the spiritual realm there is an endless supply, an endless replenishing to these gifts.

You need not retain this mentality - that if you are kind, if you are compassionate, if you are merciful, if you are forgiving, if you are loving, that somehow it will drain you and you will not be able to have any more of this for yourself. Nothing could be further from the truth. For, you see, as you share, you are given back many-fold what you have shared.

The Father is truly generous in His gifts to each of us. But He wants us to learn the lesson of sharing, the lesson of service. And, as we learn this lesson, He gives us more than we can possibly use. Our cup runneth over. Or, our Easter basket runneth over. Do not allow yourself to be trapped, to be caught in this mentality.

The final point that I would like to make is that when the child looks into the Easter basket, their senses are almost over stimulated. They are filled with such delight. For as they look into the basket there are all types of eggs and different types of candies. And each looks delicious. They can't wait to taste the different types, for each has its unique taste, its unique flavor, its unique aroma, its unique color.

And so, my friends, think of yourselves as one of these treats in our universe Easter basket. Allow the universe to taste you, to smell your aroma. Do not hide down into the bottom of the basket. Allow

yourself to be seen, to be tasted. Allow others to share the delight that is you.

Every treat in this Easter basket is unique. No two can possibly be exactly the same. And so, you are a treat to the universe. You have a uniqueness to share with the universe, and as you allow this sharing, as you give of what you are, you will be replenished. Your taste, your flavor will grow even more delicious, your aroma even more appealing.

Share, share, share. Give what you have. Give who you are. As there is more sharing that goes on, the children who have not found an Easter basket yet will find one in you. They will find one because you are sharing yours. And as this sharing takes place all over the world, great, great changes can occur.

The thought of being alone, all of the fears that humans carry with them begin to fade. The spiritual gifts they begin to see are all around and they never end. They are always replenished. And so, a whole new mentality of sharing, of enrichment, of sharing the great feast together, begins to replace the hoarding, the one of keeping everything to one's self.

And this is how your world becomes transformed. Think of yourself as this wonderful, delicious, unique treat that the universe is waiting to taste. Thank you. (*Thank you. Beautifully done, Welmek, lovely lesson.*)

ELISHA (T/R Jim): This is Elisha, (*Hello, Elisha*)

With just a moment of verse,
Hopefully, not too terse.
You could do worse.
It's not the universe.
You don't have to immerse.
Just listen first.

This is the age of miracles and joy
Brought to reality in each girl and boy.
To follow the straight path to joyous peace

Comes from the spirit giving full release
To the guidance of the Holy Spirit inside
To bring forth the loving and enjoy the ride.
You are each sparkling stars on an ethereal plane,
Basking in son shine and celestial rain.
Share it with all that you meet each day
And you will be happy in every way.
Your struggles, in love, will be easy to bear,
And you will find a companion in Jesus right there
In all that you do, and all that you share,
In all the good tidings that you bear
To brothers and sisters, everywhere.

Thank you for listening. This is Elisha on behalf of the artisans, and, I suppose, the teachers, and all who are gathered here in happiness, and smiling all around me. I hope you feel our presence all around, for we feel yours and we are overjoyed to be part of it.

As I prepared these transcripts for publication, I considered them from the standpoint of veracity again. Could our transmissions be disputed? Is there something that is not true?

The labyrinthian passages of Malvantra and transmitter Stephen were indeed on a lofty plane, difficult for me to fully grasp perhaps because I couldn't imagine or visualize the spiritual mindscapes that were being visited by the transmitter.

As Stephen would be afflicted with ALS after I moved from Bloomington, I believe he was visualizing and experiencing a preview of the spiritual landscape that lay immediately ahead of him ... just an idea.

After his terminal prognosis, I talked to him just a little. I suggested cannabis medicine. He said he had resigned himself to his fate, growing weaker, but continuing to study the Urantia text as a comfort and faith-builder for his coming transition, accepting his graduation as inevitable and with confidence in the future, and our human ascension plan.

By this time, I had moved from Bloomington to Mississippi to tend

my seriously ailing mother, at 92 facing surgery and recovery from corroded arteries. She seemed at death's door and I would be in Mississippi until her passing some five years later, in December, 2010. At 97½, she was totally worn out in all respects.

Hospice care and hired help were on hand in our last months. As Mom lost all quality of life and all physical abilities in her closing days, there was a deep and pervading sadness about, but also a realization that spiritual salvation comes as soon as breathe goes away and for her, it surely must have been sweet relief.

During this period, I devoted time to producing musical and poetry CDs and more books, continuing a series of philosophical sci-fi novels, publishing some co-created spiritual poetry with the Celestial Artisans, and working with artisan Andrew and others in producing some humorous skits, spoofs, and satires. Andrew once taught a TM group in Pittsburgh and has a mission of studying our planetary humor ... at last report.

In these Mississippi years with Mom, from 2004-2010, there was no opportunity for Urantia, Unity or Teaching Mission involvement anymore, but networking via the Internet was now commonplace and I could devote some time to these various publishing projects. I continued publishing the Light and Life Journal periodical, which collected many new spiritual commentaries and links for a total of 19 issues over the years. Other interests took hold.

So, were the celestial teachers out of the picture then for me? Yes and no. The deeper spiritual consciousness they wanted to take root in all humans reached me and led to the internal, ever-present spiritual guidance that we can all receive, from whatever name we apply to the Source - the Force - that dwells within us.

Four

Embracing the Spirit Within

It was an amazing thing – being able to converse with these ascending spiritual personalities and take keystroke dictation. Their commentaries were wise and benevolent and always seemed to reach a higher plateau of graciousness than I myself attain.

When they spoke, they were gentler, calmer, more assured, more eloquent than me, and right out of my mouth. I voiced them, spoke like automatic rote, and marveled at the grace in their bearing. This was also true, I felt, with the other transmitters I knew. When they transmitted, this wasn't them either. Their teachers' words elevated them all to a higher level of expression ... of being. But who else would know this unless you knew these transmitters and felt these energies in the room.

In northeast Mississippi, it didn't matter if I was transmitting Tarkas or Bakim. There was no group. Neither was there any incentive to start up such a "channeling" thing in rural Mississippi, which was awash in Baptists and Methodists who squared off, peacefully, against one another based on some obscure doctrinal difference or other.

In this county, you were either one or the other if you are to be prominent but there were assorted Pentecostals, Church of Christ and various configurations of the same faiths, depending on the level of tolerance for black integration. Then there were the all-black churches. It really did boil down to that.

Those Calhoun City, MS, Baptists with money and standing belonged to the large, white-pillared First Baptist Church; working class Baptists went to the much less elaborate Second Baptist Church in a poorer side of town.

In the weekly newspaper church page of The Calhoun County Journal, I counted over 35 church congregations in this rural county, one of the poorest in the state, and wondered what might happen if they all decided to worship together and forget their doctrinal variations of the same One God Truth. Some congregations on the rural gravel roads were much smaller now, with a few old folks, and a traveling preacher would cover them in a circuit.

In Vardaman, a small village dubbed as the Sweet Potato Capital of the World, some of the Mexican laborers, many seasonal but some now residents, started up a small Catholic congregation, derived from their Mexican roots. Instead of doing the migrant laborer travel circuit, some have settled in Vardaman where they can get both planting and harvesting work and live cheaply in between.

A handful of people in the area are Pentecostals, which are deemed too radical in their worship practices for some critics. This sometimes has included emotional outbursts of worshippers in revelry, speaking gibberish perhaps but called an “unknown tongue.” Preachers also do it, some even engage in hands-on “faith” healing for people’s ailments. That’s too much spectacle for Baptists and Methodists, who prefer to sit more sedately in their pews and not get “carried away” by the holy spirit, just some controlled unison hymn singing, a sedate choir, and an organ or piano.

I have deep roots in this rural landscape but have often been a liberal critic of the white southern mindset, which basically wants segregation from blacks and other colored skin foreigners, or as little interaction as possible. I have heard it said in my family: “Them people ain’t like us.” I came to realize, in time, that I wasn’t either. That’s another story.

While in these rural environs, I soon came to realize the true essence of the Teaching Mission. It was never about going to meetings and hearing channelings, no matter how wise the material. From the beginning, the teachers announced the goal of greater connection and interaction with our indwelling spirit of the Universal Father, which is called the “Thought Adjuster” in Urantia Book parlance. The meetings are just an introduction, a socializing and sharing with friends, a place to encourage one another since we were all on

new ground. This also seems true to me of churches themselves; they supplement your own personal spirituality.

This means, of course, that the God presence, the guiding father from within, is the accessible connection to be desired and goes with you in all geographical locales. The teacher personalities strive to inspire us to make that ultimate connection to our true inner Light, our Soul in the making, and it has to be made with the virtues of the Creation. We must learn incremental measures of truth, higher expressions of beauty and loftier levels of goodness in the way we live our lives. That's simply what life is about.

So the need to transmit words on paper or express verbally for a group was no more for me and it didn't matter. My friends were all connected to Inner Light. Even the process of keystroking words from inner dictation was not necessary anymore given that the information, the daily insights, were coming directly into my mind through my Indwelling Spirit, with which the teachers helped me embrace.

In the early 2000's the values I was learning personally found expression in my fiction, my essays, poetry and even the humor. I felt that if I needed a specific answer to a spirit-related problem that I simply had to settle in and ask my Inner Wisdom. Under direction of our inner "thought adjuster," we humans have secondary access to specific teachers or artisans who will address our specific needs and wishes, personalities who are tailor made and trained in the ascension plan to serve them. You just have to ask for them.

If you are shy and afraid to socialize, there are teachers for you. If you are tempted by arrogant power, they have teachers who can help with that. The panorama of universities in the super universe is limitless and vast, but personalized for every soul, one at a time, with the guidance you need.

Whatever you want to correct about yourself, however you want to expand your talents, there are celestial teachers who will devote themselves to those wishes and desires that come from your spirit.

By the day I arrived in my northeast Mississippi homeland, Tarkas

and the celestial artisans Elisha and Bakim were joined in my spiritual journey by a visiting Melchizedek named Mantoube. He became a mentor from afar, on call. I have no understanding about their interplanetary communications system that allows them to access my mind circuitry, but we have been told by the celestial teachers that they can transmit from other locations. A teacher named Rayson in California and Colorado noted once that he transmitted from Edentia, and was not a physical or semi-physical presence on our planet.

My first encounter came at a Teaching Mission conference in Granby, Colorado, in 2001, a time when we were discussing critical, changing times in society and the opportunity to build new spiritually-aware, sustainable and renewable societies. We still are, with our efforts headquartered there in Northern Colorado.

In our morning session, we heard several celestial teachers voiced through other transmitters who were officially on the program. I've always had difficulty hearing transmissions across the room, by the way, as most transmitters, myself included, settle into an easy, whispery, gentle voice that requires no conscious effort, but doesn't carry too well without a microphone. Most often, on a stage with several transmitters, a person travels from one to another with the microphone and puts it very close the transmitter.

On this morning, I answered the call from the podium as to whether anyone else had a nudge to transmit. I did, and then transmitted a lesson from a Melchizedek named Mantoube. I had heard his words through transmitter JoiLin Johnson in the Tallahassee, Florida TM group, but had never had contact with him. His lesson drew an analogy between the Stillness practice and filling your car with energizing gasoline.

Then, that evening, after retiring to bed, I lay there feeling joy about the day's camaraderie, this meeting and social time with nearly 100 gentle and caring friends from all over the country. I felt Mantoube's strong presence there in my bed, with the impression that he will mentor me, as needed, from now on. I greatly appreciated the pledge and the connection. I felt joy.

Over the years, this has been a mostly silent connection, as it is with our indwelling spirit/thought adjuster or the teachers and artisans who seek to communicate through this gatekeeper. I have no one to speak to, and need only to listen and take dictation. We co-create prose and poetry.

The celestials impress your mind with thoughts, basically, for your consideration. Many times their perspectives are stunning breakthroughs for my mind, new insights derived from new interlocking connections that I hadn't considered, perspectives and insights that were new to me.

When you begin readily accessing spiritual guidance from within, mostly by being cognizant of it, there is no need to speak it out orally. In my writing on keyboard, the guidance is there. I long ago consciously asked for it, and opened myself to the flow, with love and trust in the inner spirit. This doesn't make me special, only willing.

There were a few times when I felt the need to transmit Mantoube again in a public forum, and I did so.

An e-mail controversy arose over the Tallahassee, Florida, Urantia-based Teaching Mission group's project to build a gazebo like temple to the heavenly Father on some land near Quincy, Florida. Who could object to that? Just a few vocal people who thought we shouldn't become a 'church.' They shouldn't have a 'temple.'

One person was also incensed that a possible logotype design could be the blue Urantia Book copyrighted circles mixed with a Christian cross. He believed we should have no association with the bad image of Christianity. Others saw need for a new kind of Jesus religion, according to Urantia views and not the strong guilt atonement views of the apostle Paul. Develop a religion for the real Jesus. There was debate and argument on e-mail.

Mantoube urged me to take this dictation and pass it along through the Teaching Mission e-mail discussion list.

Sent: Monday, July 11, 2011 10:13 AM
Subject: Mantoube on Getting Over Our Teammates

My dear friends, I am Mantoube.

Let your hearts be easy. This is simply the outworking of your class projects. How shall a structure be built, and for what purpose? Will we build it alone in confidence of that strategy and deference to democratic teamwork and idealistic functions? Each of you has amply seen these individual outworkings in your efforts at true and lasting service to the planet.

And now comes a crossroads where you see how each other's personalities have led you to an intersection of choices. How do you relate to one another? How do you achieve cohesion in the Father's Business, and not necessarily your own?

You see the coming of the apex in the words of "the next few weeks", at last, a benchmark to which you can relate. And as purportedly official announcements come into your mind, how will you fare, then, on these final examinations that precede your fate, always made by your individual and collective choices.

You hear a vessel and then other vessels of purported truth and wonder if they are truly part of this wondrous and rapid evolution. Can you believe that, through these oracles, comes planetary announcements, stamps of officialdom and, at last, a strong foundation for growth upon this planet?

My friends and colleagues, as the planet is being adjudicated, so are you. We are looking for much growth within you in "the next few weeks." The choices you make lie before you on this intersection of belief and disbelief. I yearn to tell you, to urge you to the ultimately one simple and powerful decision that you can make in this matter. Yet you must release yourself to make that decision on your own in "the next few weeks" and further ruminations on my part would only provide clues that would deprive you of doing that work yourself, and graduating onto higher ground. So I urge you, as mortals upon this stream, to release yourselves into the course that must be.

I would only ask you now to retreat within yourselves, in peace for a moment, and remember what a blessing you are to each other. I foresee that this fractiousness will recede upon the assurance that we can meet at this intersection and rise up above its tedious choices that leave one wandering in a dusty wind, except for the one that leads to a higher reality. And it is right before you.

As we wait for a few weeks, shall we just say that adjudication is everywhere. Clarities will bloom as one understands this adjudication as an ever-wider opening of the circuits, and then as one joins the upward surge and stream of a planet quickening in realizations.

In your patience, come inside to find that ONE great answer that will be expected of you in the weeks ahead.

There was a time when God, the Universal Father, betrothed mortals with his spirit. And Mother Spirit came to dwell. And our Christ and Creator came to dwell as one of you, and left the Spirit of Truth. Angels remain plentiful and active on all spheres. And so where is the help you need to access the timeless travel of ascension? I urge you to listen more within where the quiet of our united voices overwhelm all the pratter of those who turn outward into the dust.

And hold high this mission. Thank you. We all go resolutely forward.

Now years later, the lovely gazebo temple stands in the beautiful woods. All around, there is Full Earth Farms, a thriving organic vegetable and mushroom growing enterprise and a related fresh foods café in Quincy, Florida. Loving, spiritual people are doing it all and they believe in personal celestial guidance and receive it. They are also firmly committed to not argue with Urantia fundamentalists about it. Why bother?

In 2011, we were still receiving transmissions from celestial teachers in a few pivotal locations and there was much ferment about a new Magisterial Mission to get seriously involved in redeeming the planet, moving from a personal spiritual growth emphasis into a global service mode.

I felt inner guidance to organize a Teaching Mission Network, simply a family dedicated to assisting spiritual seekers into the Stillness practice under auspices and inspiration of Christ Michael (Jesus). This is a dedicated daily program of quiet time to focus on worship, prayer, forgiveness and love and to embrace the available celestial teachers for a deeper spiritual experience. We would essentially be Apostles in this new day, and with the same minimal, non-political organization.

Our group would be experienced, and available to meet new friends and share their spiritual experiences. And we all knew that anyone can benefit from inner spiritual guidance that cuts through the cacophony of societal influences, and that teachers are indeed available for advisors and friends. We had been there.

Through e-mail, a small group was discussing and laying out the basic parameters of the organization. We would be volunteers in lifetime service but organized as a nonprofit education organization.

There was continuing discord at the time between the Urantia Foundation, a founding organization concerned with global translations and protecting the integrity and copyright of the text, and the Fellowship, a network of book study groups across the country. Many years earlier, the Foundation had disdained its own affiliated Urantia Brotherhood network, causing these leaders to reform as the Fellowship.

Meantime, the Foundation launched its own network of book study groups in competition, bolstered by its international ties in places like Finland and Australia. The movement was split in twain but trying to work together with an online Urantia university to teach the text.

Later, some of us had meetings aside from the main program, at the Fellowship's tri-annual international conference in Salt Lake City. These were visionary meetings on the future of the Urantia movement and those within its ranks who were transmitting and co-creating with celestial teachers.

While I sought to reiterate our e-mail discussions and my guidance to establish a band of apostles for Christ Michael and facilitators of the Stillness process, a friend and publisher argued instead to establish a more lofty Revelation Federation, for those Urantia readers and others in the world who were also allegedly communicating with celestial teachers. We would have the Foundation and the Fellowship and now the Revelation Federation, all with corporate structures and nonprofit standing, even more competition, division, and politics, and we were swimming in these things already.

This would especially include a man in York, PA, who had taken possession of our numerous transcripts years earlier and used them to buttress and support what became years of global purported channelings that led to many false prophecies. In time, he would use his own voluminous Magisterial Mission transmissions to declare the Urantia Foundation in default and make a series of outlandish prophecies that didn't happen.

But in 2011, he was still considered academic and generally reliable, a likeable fellow, and my friends wanted to embrace his new Magisterial Mission and the several other locations that were transmitting Monjoronson. Today, he is considered unstable, but no soon enough.

He lured a number of Teaching Mission participants into his arena and each one tried in vain to work with his autocracy. He remains on the internet landscape and many hundreds of pages of our early years of transcripts hang in there with him while his believer base has almost totally evaporated. I think, in retrospect, he was a teaching lesson; we were told not to support such people from day one.

When he advised that he had fused with his internal spirit as a receiver of higher spiritual perspectives, I decided that he had fallen into a common trap. I think some people have become so misguided that they think anything that comes into their minds is 'channeling.' We all must be wary.

The Revelation Federation idea never got beyond a few conference calls and I professed and continue my support of the Urantia Fellowship instead, which has always given our Teaching Mission people fair consideration. Recently the Fellowship has developed a more liberal view of other spiritual movements which celebrate Oneness, even as more staunch hardliners in the Foundation maintain their elitist stance based on their “perfect scripture” approach, with all else inferior. The two organizations stand at odds but try to work together on specific projects, which seems inexplicably difficult. Tolerance of people who channel is a continuing issue.

Today, the network at www.teachingmissionnetwork.com features more than 35 friends who are on call to meet new friends, discuss the Stillness practice and facilitate individual spiritual up-reach. We welcome contacts and feature Urantia-inspired creative expressions and links.

One detractor hit me with the charge: “Oh, all you want to be, then, is a service organization?” The answer was “yes.” The man did not even transmit himself. He wanted a worldwide federation of all those persons who say they are working with celestials, pretty grandiose since Urantia was on the fringes itself, and considered occult to the mainstream.

When the conversation got especially thick with peripheral ideas about structure, elections, and funding issues, I was nudged by my celestial guidance to maintain and support the vision, and I transmitted the following at our concluding meeting.

MANTOUBE at IC2011, Salt Lake City, Utah (TR:jc):

I am a Melchizedek, of course, working here in this Correcting Time. I want to note to you today a special connection that is being forged in order to bring to you the considerable help that you need, creating something from this wondrous idea, wondrous but incredibly simple.

Michael asked that you help his sheep make connection in the stillness. Just please, believe this and let that essentially be your by-laws. From here there is an amount of legal accreditation which you must have; if you do

not have the name, someone might take it from you. This can be done expediently, but the real work is within your heart and in your willingness to take this basic, elementary mission to task and fulfill it where the rubber meets the road.

In recent weeks, you have heard of grand plans to adjudicate this Planet, and to bring it forward with a comprehensive plan, into the era of light and life, even into a full resurrection of this planet, as an example. This makes your work all the more important to find individuals who will step forward, fortified by this connection to spirit.

You can go further inward to find a lasting ecstatic relationship with your Thought Controllers, and that is what I ask of you in these pivotal times. How would you make sense of all that happens in such a flurry before you? I believe the true answer is to align with your Thought Controller. Are you willing to say to your spirit that whatever spirit wills, whatever is the Father's business, I will be there? This is the fruit of the Teaching Mission, from our basic learning of worship and forgiveness and love and service.

These burgeoning interplanetary fields of service may be just exactly what you want to do. But I urge you to bring these basic and everlasting truths to a new wave of people, who will come to understand the power of the stillness.

And I want to announce today that having been assigned to work within this sphere of influence, and knowing of your plans and many questions, you are being assigned myself and a large class of Morontian Teachers, who will each day come to find within you common aptitudes and reasonings in which you are personally attuned to that Morontia Teacher who addresses your needs.

In like manner, each person that comes before you becomes a person of great interest, an individual, a soul whom you must take seriously. They will come to you in various states of mental disarray, which will only grow in the coming problematic months and years just ahead of you, as this planet struggles to right itself and find again the path to light.

These individuals will come with cynicism and all-knowing prejudice; they will come to you in tears of despair, finding no true light in this helpless

world, and will even hope to drag you into their dark hole with them for solace and comfort.

But you, you will be armed with this mission, which I implore you to take seriously, please. I urge you to consider if you will be that light of goodness to which this network can refer. Can you send your light all across this land and others, bringing new workers into the field to harvest new fruits and growing.

As you look before you, you will see other avenues of growth at this conference: Young people seeking the truth; older people finding legacies to pass on. Service is in the foremost and service in these breaking times of quickening realizations and clarifications all stand before you. You must truly be excited.

Please be attuned to these teachers as they speak to you gently. Please be attuned to the energy of Michael, who himself brought Morontia Teachers, following his resurrection. He brings them now in great waves.

Do not turn your back upon these worthy servants who would bring you light. Your book is replete with proof that the world is full of education. The local universe is education – all is a matter of growth in the “be perfect plan.”

I applaud you for taking these first steps. I urge you to make your presence known throughout the world and each of you, in your sphere of influence. Once your organization is firmly established, the Internet is a marvelous tool and can be used to great advantage within your marketing plan, lists of people ready-made for your use, and each of you is unique and is a pearl of wisdom and spiritual grace that must be shared.

In the weeks ahead, find your center, and if you choose to work with this burgeoning – I should say “budding” – network, then please do so. Fully democratic, fully your views and your expressions are appreciated as we build this together and seek to do so in Michael’s light. I urge you to find your place in the Correcting Time. There is much work ahead; you are all gifted, you are all empowered with the spirit. Go forth.

But didn't the so-called Teaching Mission just disappear in the typical Urantian mind over the years? Is there any semblance of it in 2018 since there was such jubilation and optimism when it first appeared on the scene and now it's an entity hard to find. That is common thought. Our network has had a minimal effect, it seems.

For the Urantia Foundation, of course, it was always a matter of using the "Ostracize and Marginalize" strategy on anything other than study of their copyrighted book. For the Fellowship, it was often straddling the fence between alienating donors and accommodating the lovely and talented people who were in the (shudder) Teaching Mission. This admixed with the ongoing Foundation vs. Fellowship competition for loyalty and money.

In due time, and after a lot of historic water over the bridge, I believed I might understand enough to speak up and share some insights and ideas the Urantia community. I wrote an essay and hoped to show an altruistic path to a new Jesus religion.

Five

The Urantia Papers: *Release and Resurgence of a Celestial Revelation*

Urantia Book readers believe they embrace the greatest spiritual treasure on the planet, a powerful revelation of cosmic truth that will require generations to fully understand. They have differing and conflicting views of how to share it now, how much to share, and with whom.

Over the years, there have emerged some answers to those questions dressed up as celestial mandates. These things you must do, so command the celestials who gave us the text. They have come from an anchoring Urantia Foundation of self-appointed trustees who are answerable only to themselves. They were originally established by the Sadler and Hale families in Chicago as custodians of the Urantia text.

As Doc Sadler aged and passed, the text came under the control of Mr. Martin Meyers, who spiraled the organization into years of misguided legal conflicts. He repeatedly threw copyright violation lawsuits against true Urantia believers who wanted to reach out in ministry, draining the Foundation treasury and requiring readers to pay their own lawyers in the fight. He was finally deposed by the other Trustees after years of damage. He sued to get back on the Board of Trustees, and was repulsed again.

Now today, with a treatise circulating in Urantia circles that calls for the re-establishment of those Foundation spawned 'mandates,' it reminds me that we are indeed living in an age of 'trumpery' in the way the dictionary describes it.

There was no golden age of unity and loyalty to mandates in Urantia. This apocrypha was delivered over the years as the means to maintain absolute control of all translations, all publishing, all

marketing of the Urantia Book worldwide. Total domination in the world. The book was rightly seen as the greatest literary and theological work ever produced, well above any other printed document in the world. The Foundation wanted total control of it and most readers have gone along with that over the years.

But now with growing dissatisfaction over the minimal impact we have made in science, philosophy, religion, and the public mind, readers are logically asking if these mandates were a good idea in the first place. When those 'rebels' in the Urantia movement could no longer tolerate Mr. Meyers' attitude or abide by his misguided decisions, there was no choice but to leave and re-form themselves. They were actually evicted from the premises in Chicago. Do we blame today's Fellowship for this and declare them in default, as the recent treatise does? This is bizarre.

And even though the Foundation ridded itself of Mr. Meyers some years later, there remains the misguided notion that our failure to adhere to his mandates is the cause of our so-called failures to spread the revelation. It's like his voice screaming from the netherworld – you are all in default. I was right. Sounds like trumpety talk.

Fact is, Mr. Meyers should be forgiven and passed by in our Urantia history. His highly suspicious mandates should go with him. The Fellowship of readers that has resulted from the split has done nothing but work valiantly to maintain book study and spread the book globally. To consider them in default is utterly ridiculous. To set up a rival collective of Foundation-approved study groups was short-sighted, ill-advised, and divisive.

Maybe it's the human way – set up your Walgreen's right across the intersection from the CVG. But it seems bizarre that the greatest cosmic revelation of the century hasn't provided enough wisdom that people can work together productively in spreading it.

If we disdain the mandates, we can see a new picture. And if our history recognizes that there are two great motivators – Fear and Love – we can ask ourselves if we have chosen wisely. The Foundation has invariably chosen fear – of having their text

polluted by their fellow humans. Or maybe losing power and control. Is that the right call when ministry is what we need?

A first edition protects the text by copyright; there are no enemies. Allow widespread usage of quotes and cooperate with professors, journalists, theologians, and all people seeking personal spiritual salvation. It's loving ministry, not fear.

Significantly, there was fear of the established religions, and the publishing industry. Now we can see that society sees our foundation as a cult because we established one. They believe this to be a bad word. We remain outliers.

Though we recognized the greatness of the book ourselves, we somehow thought that the major publishers in New York and their highly educated people would not see this as well. Did we want more control, total control, with the notion that we could actually succeed by self-publishing? This decision left us isolated from the publishing world with its distribution and marketing network.

There is that story that the guiding lights of Urantia sent 100 copies of their newly published revelation to that many distinguished scholars and leaders of the 1950's. They were hit with a wall of silence, minimal or no response. They took it as a wall of rejection and made some momentous decisions.

Since this generation's finest minds were not ready for this revelation, then it is intended for future generations. We should safeguard and prevent its pollution from all of those writers who would want to utilize it for their own inferior scholarship. This was so far beyond, a Fifth Epochal Revelation in fact.

We can ask ourselves if we would have decided to disdain ministering the book and shrink it to personal, under the table, sharing, like a cult object. Would we feel fearful pangs of rejection or would we continue to see the light of a new age dawning and want to be part of it?

Books of the period now show that the time between 1957, just after publication, and well into the 1970's was a time of remarkable

spiritual ferment in the world — a surge of interest in spiritual publishing, the messages of Eastern religions and their commonalities, the Catholic ecumenical council, great new interest in Jesus and explorations on how to present his message fresh and new.

The Urantia papers were rich with all this. But our autocratic and self-centered Foundation was busy suing our own readers over copyright violations in this era, and letting this new spiritual interest surge pass us by. We were locked up in courts of law, with our Foundation battling to stop free dissemination. We remain split in twain, and controversy and conflict are part of our history.

Since Dr. Sadler's library disappeared somehow and the book provides no bibliography, major publishers would surely be wary in the first place. And since Dr. Sadler lifted freely and inserted whole sections derived from existing, published literature of the day, and devoted entire Forum sessions to reading from those books, we have to know that the book includes all of the highest forms of human expression that is truly mandated in the text itself. But the academic world wants footnotes and references, and publishers want credit given where credit is due. They have their own publishing mandates to follow.

When Dr. Sadler was once questioned by several Forum members as to why the purported transmissions the insiders were receiving from celestials were suspiciously the same as information in current books, Dr. Sadler explained that they were certainly not the only people receiving the new celestial information from above. It's coming to other people, maybe all people. I believe it is still coming to attuned people today.

And so other authors were inspired and informed from above, including the one providing much the same material as *The Faith of Jesus* paper. Dr. Walter Bundy, professor of English Bible at DePauw University, and published by Bobbs Merrill in nearby Indianapolis, published *The Religion of Jesus* and *Recovering Jesus* in the late 1920's. There is a telling textual analysis by Matthew Block, who has devoted years to finding human sources for the text. There are many.

The Foundation seems to have wanted to push these human sources under the rug in favor of an occult story of a single, unconscious and mindless man blurting out pure and amazingly rational essays, and also the actual materialization and disappearance of paper documents. This keeps this one revelation pure of human 'contamination.'

As the story is spun out, one is led to believe that this is an epochal, one-time event, thereby well above any other source of information, channeled or written, on the entire planet, now and forevermore, even into the 21st century.

Such a massive global publishing asset. Exalt oneself as the only One and serve us as a monopoly. The book has much greater value that way and pummels the idea that humans can actually get personal spiritual guidance on their own. Forget that; read this. You can't trust what you might transmit from within, but you can trust the one and only Fifth Epochal Revelation. When the Foundation was in control of all publishing, they attached a very hefty \$50 plus price tag on their revelation but they wanted you to believe it was well worth it.

This inclusion of other worthy human authors, however, is in keeping with the true celestial mandate within the text, of including highly spiritualized human opinions in the planetary revelation, thereby making it co-creative and honoring the authors who previously published this spiritual wisdom. This is highly compatible with the Father's plan for the ascending humans in the time and space worlds. Explore, learn, and grow. Co-create and serve those just behind you in the ascension plan.

In retrospect, we should have produced a bibliography, passed academic muster and obtained a publisher who would spread the book across the world. We created a fiefdom with no connections to anything.

And there has been fear of the media and academia. The apocrypha says we should only utilize word-of-mouth to share the book. On the other hand, it says that we should have a million study groups before we do anything else. Doing this by word-of-mouth seems

like a Quixotic quest. Gagging the media to control the flow of communications is a feature of Lawyering 101.

There is fear of established religions and public discourse. If we get roundly criticized, it will hurt sales. Keep the revelation safe within the womb; do not give birth into the world. We might get attacked, heaven forbid.

We need much more faith that the text is perfectly wrought and presented, and can take care of itself in all quarters. Logically, it is bulletproof. It presents the Truth that bolsters faith and removes doubt. It could also have done this in 1955, while revealing the real facts of the Jesus incarnation for all the world.

There is still fear that the world is not ready for it. No — it seems the Foundation was not ready for it, and still seems oblivious to the altruism and personal religion it teaches.

There is now fear of inter-personal relations with spiritual teachers in the Stillness. The Foundation has declared it to be ‘nefarious channeling’ which is designed to disrupt study groups, even a part of Caligastia’s plan to bring down the revelation.

You can’t bring down what has not been established; you can’t absorb the Urantia revelation and remain a fearful person who doesn’t believe in spiritual connections and the personal religion that the book preaches. You either believe that Jesus succeeded in his mission of empathy and love, or you still fear the devil.

I can assure all readers that our people in the Teaching Mission love the revelation and practice its values as much or more some 25 years after our first contact with celestial teachers. Our participation and service would be even greater if we hadn’t been dubbed ‘nefarious’ in the beginning.

As it is, the Teaching Mission has made enormous contributions to personal spiritual growth. Each of our several hundred fellows who still utilize personal spiritual guidance in all they do have embarked on service projects in their fields of interest and expertise, and their stories bearing fruit and spreading love would fill a book. It doesn’t

take a huge mass of people to effect positive change in society; it takes motivated individuals who just step up and do it.

There was such fear that Vern Grimsley's Family of God would usurp the Foundation's power, and that led to a concerted character assassination plan that turned some civil defense preparations at the facility into the facade of a doomsday cult. A mountain out of a molehill. The ridiculous story persisted and was preached for months and even after a strongly-validated war scare in the fall of 1983.

Ill-fated purported doomsday channelings two years later, in the spring of 1985, from two other, on-their-own, channelers not supported by Grimsley brought the final withdrawal of lingering Family of God support. He absorbed the historic 'blame' for all of it.

With the loss went our opportunity to establish a Jesus of Urantia religion. Vern must have wondered why he ever encouraged other members to explore their inner spiritual consciousness in the first place. As the two subsequent channelers later admitted, their own shared transmissions were polluted by themselves.

But it also provided an excellent means to bring down FOG's remaining support, refute the reliability of celestial communications or midwayer contact in all cases, puncture his charismatic personality, and assert themselves as being very wise from their experiences there.

Too bad it's no longer there. Grimsley was a powerful orator, champion of the real Jesus, with global broadcasting connections, and never did anything against the revelation. He represented it well and pledged cooperation and support for Urantia organizations until the day he passed. He was so altruistic that he helped UB official and financier Rich Keeler develop his speech for a Urantia conference, years after the end of the Family.

This was all akin to the loss of Harold Sherman, a Forumite in the 1930s, who could have greatly assisted Urantia into radio broadcasting, publishing and the new motion picture medium. Dr. Sadler, later in life, expressed regret that he had blown off the

energetic young man and not worked with him in media. The five volumes of the Sherman Diaries are indispensable reading for those who want to understand the origins of the revelation. As diaries, they gain greater credibility than polemics, and they are filled with incisive details of the Forum years from which readers can draw their own conclusions.

Such bad decisions have been major signposts in our history of spreading the Urantia truths. Just as the apostle Paul diverted the truth for guilt and atonement theories, and as Mr. Meyers has diverted Urantia's Jesus ministry into court battles for control, we must be very conscious today that we begin to make good decisions – built around loving altruistic ministry and not the fear and loathing that corporate humans and their lawyers always seem to impose on us.

We need to question all those supposed mandates today. There seems no default for breaking them since they are all still in effect. We are where we are because of the clot of mandates, not because we disdained them. We didn't. No doubt the Foundation still represents them all, and still proclaims itself the only rightful, celestially appointed, publisher that should exist in the world.

Conversely, breaking the copyright and giving the Urantia text to the world via the Internet was a great step of progress – one they still disdain. What does this tell us? How has the book been polluted? Has not the 'protection' story been effectively discredited?

When they persist in saying the world is not ready to understand and accept it and we should be patient for a hundred or so more generations, I wonder at their perception of reality. More people find it and love it and use it for their guidance than ever before. Millions more are ready for it, but they haven't found it. Give it to them. Isn't this the mission, more so than worries that learned humans will make critical comments about it? One doesn't have to completely understand the Foreword to be ready for the book; Urantia's highest officials don't.

And what is it about our society 'quivering on the brink' of massive change do they not understand, and see all around them? The planetary adjudication is underway, all around us.

In their lack of perception, some believe that the book should be the only source of spiritual information that we should accept. Yet, the text itself notes that it includes much revelatory information that we could not discover on our own, but has omitted much information that we should learn in the experiential education plan of human ascension. Learn it on our own. The Father's plan is solid. This is the best, maybe the only way to learn some things.

So we have needed to start with the Urantia papers, the first step of a continuing fifth epochal revelation, and continue learning and growing our soul and living the revelation since 1955, with all the wonders of continuing evolvement and not a 1955 stagnation. Halting our search for spiritual experience and personal growth to read this book alone is patently foolish.

The Foundation's attitude doesn't seem to improve either. They ignore a dangerous Urantia cult in Arizona, but they insult those loyal readers who seek the stillness and share what they receive — like those automatic writing exercises that Bill and Kaye Cooper promoted in Urantia circles for many years. Contact was real then; it's real today. And it has nothing to do with going somewhere to listen to somebody channel spiritual guidance for you. True guidance comes from within — always. This is the major message of the Teaching Mission.

It's pretty funny that the treatise calling for a return to unity is presented in the guise of a visiting celestial commission that declares us all in default, and that's the reason we haven't received any celestial help in spreading the revelation. So we should have kneeled to the Foundation's Game of Thorns and endured it, for the sake of the mandates? That's what Mr. Meyers would say.

In the first place, these treatise people don't really believe in celestial communications. Most Urantians don't. They don't understand the concept and they worry that a channeler might try to exercise some political control when group interaction is always

needed, as prescribed by the most famous Grimsley and channeling critic, Meredith Sprunger, an influential Church of Christ minister who asserted some authority within Urantia and gave us the 'nefarious' tag.

The treatise is also written in a harsh, judgmental, authority-demanding style – with warnings of retribution. And I can say this after a quarter century of reading transcripts: You can't fake a celestial transmission. You only come across as another human trying to control something.

We need to dump all the fear and foreboding of the mandates and this silly treatise, and do just what the Foundation ironically preaches sometimes – use the text only, no self-serving admonitions of dubious origin. Also use our own Indwelling Spirit, the Spirit of Truth, the ministering teachers, angels and rising Morontian teachers for true guidance, without fear of being rebuked by some organization.

In truth, the Foundation should never have started interfering in Urantia students' private spiritual lives. If they are Atheists or Pantheists or Baptists or Catholics or Jews or Muslims or Sun worshippers – the book is for all souls on Urantia. The Foundation has no business setting up a screening service. They have overstepped their bounds throughout history and it's time that they re-evaluate what they have done, its consequences, and what they should be doing today.

I surely think it wise that they not try to assert authority over the Fellowship, which is clearly on the right track to joining the Urantia revelation with the many other compatible spirit ministries that are blessing the world – and providing them with a centerpiece and foundation of spiritual truth that is logically and cosmically bulletproof.

There are, of course, a few lingering fundamentalists who believe that our altruistic ministry to all others represents a 'dilution' of the revelation – enmeshing it with less perfect teachings. They can't explain how the 2,100 page text can be somehow diluted when more people buy into it. They can't explain how blending our book into

all hearts and minds on Urantia is not a good thing. They can't explain why they fear dissemination. Neither can the Foundation.

If Urantians truly want Unity, we need to unite with the world and all of the souls living in it. This was the mission of Jesus. I don't see that the Foundation has ever wanted to do that.

Love or Fear?

So ... I thought this was an enlightening piece, but my reputation in Urantia officialdom fits my name tag: That Teaching Mission Guy. Dismiss this disruptive channeling. He's the one who has responded without sufficient courtesy to many of our Facebook list supporters who have advised against the mission as a travesty and likely devil-inspired.

I have indeed debated many people over the years who have no idea whether we are working with celestials because they have no experience and make no effort at quiet time personal spirituality. To some, it's either accept this higher published revelation that puts everything else in the shade, or just go away. How dare you take dictations from within or anywhere?

Some friends said I shouldn't mix it up with them, that it doesn't change minds. But I considered it a responsibility to speak up consistently to counter falsehoods no matter if it sounded confrontational. I was not directly speaking to the loudmouth but to the entire audience of readers. A small core of detractors often responded quickly with nasty name calling, thereby smudging the reputation of Urantia readers as honorable, logical, academic stalwarts.

My championing of the Mission and of personal spiritual teacher contact in the Stillness brought out the worst in them. It was troubling that I had inadvertently instigated a show of bigotry and intolerance voiced in epithets and insults and exposed a segment of readers that was detrimental to the revelation. These readers essentially don't believe in celestial contact at all beyond their 1955 tome of channeled information from nearly 50 years earlier.

If you've got the Revelation, said one detractor, why in the world would you need anything else? In this case, the gentleman devoted years within Urantia circles trying to develop a dynamic philosophical-academic institution around the book. This came to little avail ultimately, like any number of other well-meaning initiatives to promote the text. Currently, however, there is a Urantia University online which is offering topical classes around the Urantia papers.

Maybe I could respond to the skeptical man's question: If you've got God's whole world in front of you, why do you need this book? It explains a lot of cosmology but maybe you're happy just living it, with a loving spirit?

I don't believe the book was intended as scripture, believe it and disdain all other. It is filled with cosmic facts which we could never discover through evolution and requires cosmic revelation for us to know them, including the detailed life history of Jesus in his Urantian incarnation, all of this gleaned from his indwelling spirit.

The book calls enlightened people to action, to create a true religion for the real Jesus incarnation when we are advanced enough to do it. We don't just need the book, we need multi-generational action and evolution, a time for action as much as reading.

The text celebrates personal spirituality in living experience, not book study. It explains the wondrous God gift of co-creative evolution, all things being imperfect but part of an ascension plan to make them so. We are in it, like it or not. We participate as mortals with whatever we do with our time. There is so much more than book study. And if we're not learning from this cult book, we are learning from many other things in our experience.

Still, it would be a great idea for every human to read the Urantia Book. It stands as a proud Lion of cosmic revelation, though its handlers have often tried to work with a whip and a stool. But the revelations in this book are too profound to be kept in a cage forever. This lion roars with pristine prose that explains our place in the universe.

I believe the celestial teachers are here to teach the principles and values of the revelation, but these principles and values are found elsewhere and are being promoted in other ways, not just within Urantia circles. And since the Teaching Mission is designed for every soul on the planet, it can be expected to manifest in many ways into the spiritual conscience of humans, and include all those souls who don't read the Urantia Book.

It was the very inverted conclusion that the Teaching Mission was a part and an extension of the Urantia Book movements that led to some quick judgments against it. The Teaching Mission is interplanetary and includes all of the worlds of the Lucifer rebellion. Sometimes the polarity needs to shift and the perspective needs to expand.

It is true that the Urantia movement alone has this amazing revelation, others being stagnated with outdated and unreliable scripture, but it isn't the center of the movement to reclaim our planet into spiritual grace. It is a text where seekers can be sent for more information, and full information about our world and our place in it. Through many means, the Universal Father communicates directly with every human on the planet and our cosmic text is just a part of it.

Is this all reflected in the 25 plus years of lessons we've received in the Teaching Mission? I decided to go back to the beginnings for transcripts that closely define the mission and its out-workings. As we do that, we can examine each transmission to see if we can find that error we seek, that statement that is not true. Just one.

Do these transmissions remain plausible, unrefuted over time? Do they still appear to be true? Is there really a spiritual framework then for our planet's Time of Correction - these dizzying, quickening times when our values are challenged daily and the stakes have grown so high that our whole world seems on the brink of destruction?

Six

Spiritualizing Ourselves

For many years now, transmissions have been made and collected in a large rudimentary archive. Some now say this Teaching Mission curriculum, from the Melchizedeks, was a measured two-year program of imparting basic spiritual values and encouragements - into worship, prayer, forgiveness and using our talents in service. This curriculum came and went.

Is it still here? Is it embedded into every soul? Does it all still work together? Wasn't the idea to change ourselves first, and with this basic foundation of spiritual truth to build upon, then to move into significant planetary service using our individual talents? I needed an overall review of the facts and looked for transcripts.

To get our arms around it all, here is a pivotal transmission from an eloquent celestial artisan who was in our first wave of teachers in the 90's.

VERONICA in Volcano, HI, Sept. 21, 1994 **PHASES OF THE CORRECTION TIME**

There are multiple phases that comprise the correction event now unfolding on Urantia, and your conception of the initial four phases will enlarge your vision of the essential role you must perform.

The first of these stages regards the manifold deployment of personal and group teachers that have volunteered their loving service and who are involved in the transformation preparation of mortals in ways that are both obvious and concealed to you. Their presence is now acknowledged to some and unceasingly becoming evident to others. The task they have embarked upon is a segment

of what some of your associates call the Teaching Mission, and this involves the regeneration of spiritual values on individual levels.

This second phase is exceedingly significant and of great consequence to subsequent stages of transformation that will eventualize on your planet. All my previous and future lessons will give emphasis to this indispensable and profound shift of perception to enhance your inner sense of right direction.

This reprogramming of unconscious personal beliefs that block fuller awareness of your potential is vital to transition into Phase Three which involves a massive and collective change in basic assumptions. It will involve vast populations and bring about an unprecedented speed of conversion that is inconceivable to you now. There will be a major shift in the interpretation of reality and an assimilation of spiritual and intellectual knowing that will enable a commitment to a shared vision by communal methods.

You will be the progenitors that enable this stage of our assignment to be actualized, and it will be after this segment of progression that the expertise of the Melchizedeks will be employed to bring about the fullest development of man's highest powers. This fourth phase of transformation will impart profound wisdom that will overcome complex problems of uncertainty and usher the collective consciousness on a rapid track towards light and life.

There are many more stages to this vast undertaking; however, these phases of progression have been conveyed to place emphasis on the importance of self-development.

These events will not come in orderly succession; and just as individual progression occurs at varied rates, these phases will at times appear concurrently and singularly but will eventually consummate into transcendent meaning.

When Christ Michael assumed mortal form and walked on Urantia, there were many unaware of His presence. Your seemingly small steps will foster the transitions needed to precede each stage of worldwide correction. It gives me tremendous joy to provide you with affectionate influence in devotion to the Father.

It is my desire in this conveyance to help you comprehend the profound importance of your daily struggles towards perfection, as it will be fundamental and inherent to the divine plan and our loving progression towards the First Source and Center. – Veronica.

In this same year, 1994, I pulled a transmission from my future Melchizedek mentor in this Tallahassee group. I found it to be a very compelling lesson on achieving the Stillness connection so that we can actually participate in all this.

Tallahassee, FL, April 25, 1994

Mantoube Melchizedek. Received by JoiLin.

Mantoube: “Greetings my children, it is I, Mantoube. I would speak to you today regarding your ability to learn this communication technique, the like of which is now being utilized by us through this receiver.

“As you sit, we would suggest that as much as possible you clear the mind of any active thoughts. We would say as much as possible, knowing that this will not be possible all of the time, or for much of a prolonged space of time. However, we would ask that you make the attempt.

“Allow yourselves to sit in a comfortable fashion. Once you have cleared the mental channel or space, when we say speak the words that you hear, this is a misnomer; we do not think you hear the words. We ask you rather to speak the words that you find within your mind.

They may be words that are disconnected, or they may perhaps be words of your own. You may suddenly remember that you forgot to buy toothpaste while you were at the grocery store, and you say to yourself, “Oh, I forgot to buy toothpaste.” These words are the words, my children, we want you to speak—any words you find within your mind—during this time of sitting in the hope of allowing your teachers to access this communication process.

“A small analogy may be helpful. Liken your mind to a water faucet. Your words, the words that spill forth from your mind, liken

them to turning on the cold water, not too much, just a little. Now, as this water is running, as the words are coming forth, your teachers may now interject a word or two of their own, or turn on the hot water just a little, mixing hot and cold. We now have warm water.

“As the flow continues, your teachers are able to add more and more of their own words into the flow, and soon, much sooner than you may think, we have hot water, with all of your teacher’s words spilling forth. Your words are still there, but more below the surface. You can in essence, listen to your teacher’s words and you can even comment on them in your own mind. We know this can happen, we see it happen daily with our students, so do not be surprised when you are able to do it yourself.

“We hope this small lesson will in some way help those students who want to begin this communication process that is so vital, so necessary to Michael’s plan for your planet. We thank you and appreciate your allowing us this opportunity to serve. Shalom.”

This was the way it all happened with me. But at least one transmitter said she saw a banner of words rolling across her mind screen. Perhaps they use the method to which we can open ourselves, and to which we can be most receptive. It’s all personal, we have perhaps tried too hard to make a formula out of it.

With Veronica’s helpful outline of the planet’s Time of Correction, I looked for more summarizing lessons. I pulled this beautiful summarizing narrative about the Teaching Mission from the early wave of morontian teachers.

JarEl (in San Luis Obispo, CA): The "Correcting Time" is a designation, given to an effort by (Christ) Michael, to actively bring this planet Urantia, the earth you live on, into its rightful spiritual heritage. This is a tremendous task and undertaking, since most of the administration and direction of this task takes place in the unseen world. All of the action for this program takes place here on the planet in the lives of you mortals who are here today. This is not

the first time that spiritual action has been awarded to this planet to increase the spiritual dimension of its inhabitants.

Concurrent with the adjudication of Lucifer and the edict from the Father in Paradise to bring about the progressive spiritualization of Urantia, Michael has taken it upon himself to more or less be here personally in Spirit, and with the action of the Melchizedek receivers resident on your planet, of which there are twelve, headed by Machiventa, my supervisor, the spiritual administration and headquarters for Urantia has been established.

The bringing down to the planet of the text book revelation called the *Urantia Book*, has been the initial stage for the Correcting Time. First of all, this book was given to this world so that there would be an accurate account of the spiritual history and destiny of this world; that members of your society, now and in the future, would have a reference for the global administration of authority which will eventually take place on this world. The global brotherhood, and global religion of the one family of brothers and sisters loving together in the one family of God.

One of the first things that Michael did, was to establish what was called a "Teaching Mission." This initially started through contacts with mortals and celestial beings. When I use the word celestial beings, I am talking about a large number of personalities under one heading, basically beings which cannot be seen by mortal sight contact.

Most of the teachers who have volunteered to come here, not unlike myself, were at one time mortals from an evolutionary world, who are now at some part into the ascension program in the universe of Nebadon. They have volunteered to come to this world and assist Michael in helping the mortal inhabitants of this world get a grasp on basic spiritual truths.

The plan is to bring this world to the dawn ages of light and life, and to prepare fertile ground for some point in the future when a Teacher Son or Michael may again appear in the flesh on this world. It is rather foolish to bring such a high being to a world that has no spiritual foundation. So the Teaching Mission was initiated so that

mortals could have contact with spiritual counterparts; those of us who are a little ahead of you.

In a sense, this is metaphorical in that when you leave this world and go to the next worlds of ascension, you will notice that those right above you pass information and teachings to you, and you, in turn, have the opportunity to pass information and teaching to those right below you.

This is an ongoing process of education throughout the universe of Nebadon and the superuniverse of Orvonton. This is the way in which knowledge is gained and knowledge is earned. Through experience first-hand, through sharing and passing on these experiences to those right below you. In this context, Urantia is taking part in its rightful spiritual heritage. It is getting information about spiritual matters in a way which is non-invasive; the free-will prerogatives of each mortal are not in violation. You are not coerced to be here or to listen to us, and definitely not coerced into action.

I would like to talk a little about the goals and purpose of the Teaching Mission and the Correcting Time. There is a tremendous amount of work to be accomplished to bring this world to the dawn ages of light and life. The reason why the metaphor "Correcting Time" is used, is to designate the fact that basically all social systems on the planet need some form of correction, modifying, incorporating the good to benefit the whole; as opposed to the effort of the whole for the benefit of the few.

We are not here to drastically change anything overnight or in a designated period of time. We are here to transform this world of confusion, frustration, bigotry, or racial and religious antagonism into a world of a kingdom brotherhood with God as the Father, and love as a way of life. We are here to transform one person at a time.

It is not important for you to feel responsible for changing the world, nor is any group responsible, but you should begin to discern the importance of changing yourself.

One of our primary concerns is to teach of the Spirit of God which lives within all men. How to focus in contact, and how to access this

spirit, which is love, into your daily lives. It is by small acts by a few, which will eventually create the momentum to encourage dramatic and swift acts among men.

So do not be impatient; that spiritually you must first crawl to establish a vocabulary and foundation upon which to build your spiritual life.

Let it be known, on Urantia there is tremendous opportunity for spiritual service and spiritual growth. I know it is not much consolation, but there are many of us who are envious of the position that you mortals are in. Not in that you live on a confused and backward world, but that there are many, many opportunities and situations in which to bring the love of the Father to another human being; to one who is vagrant and wanting of such love; to one who is spiritually misshapen from lack of love; spiritually vagrant souls searching for nourishment on this world.

As a person who comes to this group, this Teaching Mission class, there is no special attachment of any kind to this activity. It is only hoped that as you begin to access God and begin to see yourself a little clearer, you begin to access God's love and begin to give it a little more to others. That you begin to find ways to access the spirit in others. To see another as your brother and sister, no matter how they appear, how they act, what their attitudes may be, and even if they are your enemy.

Treat everyone as a child of God, and not to confront them, but to build a scaffold, a bridge if you will, over their barriers. A bridge of love, a blanket of love to cover this whole world. We are not here to tear down. It does no good to tell someone they are wrong or not correct. There will always be one thing which a person believes in which you may share something in common. It is important to find this one thing and develop this aspect of belief into a relationship with another.

Belief is only as important as you are able to act. You meet a person, you start talking, you have a disagreement, you argue, and wind up leaving, and saying things which you don't really mean. Then you are wound up in a very unproductive situation. Rather, from a

spiritual stand point, you meet some-one and you find something that you can relate to with that person, no matter what it is. In respect and love you attempt to find a way to listen and make contact with the spirit of that person.

This is not about being a missionary, or walking door to door with the *Urantia Book*, or Teaching Mission transcripts, and telling everyone that you have found the greatest and most awesome information in the world. This is about being beacons of light. About being a person whose love alone draws that person towards you, whose love alone will lighten their hearts and ease their burdened mind, will give them something to hold on to.

We are not unaware of the human condition on your world, we know how challenging and difficult this simple task is, for we have all been through it ourselves. We hold you in love and respect, like Father, unconditionally, no matter how many times you may stumble or forget, how angry, impatient or frustrated you may get.

When you get your head back and balance yourself out, we are here, and God is ready to fill your heart with love. What we are trying to teach is a mind and heart connection. Spirituality is not mental calisthenics.

Yes, the *Urantia Book* is a very intellectual tome. It is wonderful to study and go through the mental gymnastics and understand the deeper and more pervasive concepts in the universe. But when you open and connect to heart, you realize that spirituality is a living act. It is how you act. It is how you act and treat each and every one you encounter.

This is our basic message, that the Light of God dwells within you. You can access this light and presence by beginning to spend ten to fifteen minutes a day, quieting your mind, sitting in stillness, and being in God's presence. - *Jar-El, Arcadia Teaching Mission Group, California, USA: July 18, 1999*)

In reviewing these various transmissions from the first wave of celestial teachers, I still find no points of contention. But these JarEl

lessons from 1999 are some years into the Teaching Mission contact. I decided to look deeper into the archives for 1993 transcripts from SpiritQuest, a conference held at Moro Bay, California. These transmissions represent our early connections in the U.S.

MACHIVENTA MELCHIZEDEK: Children of time. This is your Planetary Prince. I welcome you into the service of Michael.

The words of our teachers large and small are designed to inspire you to change. Urantia is now in a period of reconstruction. Many humans are desiring to know what you know. You must be willing to share that which is freely given to you. You are each soldiers in this struggle to redeem Urantia from 500,0000 years of error. What a glorious time to live on this planet, or any planet in the entire Grand Universe.

To have the opportunity to reclaim Urantia for your Creator Son Michael is looked upon by the rest of the Universe in great envy. Your eternal careers will be indelibly marked by this struggle. It will succeed.

The human mind is ripe for a spiritual awakening to the teachings of Jesus. You must no longer hide your light under the bushel basket, and as I have instructed the many teachers who are now working with mortals of the realm, continue unceasingly to seek the Father's Will.

It is the Father's Will that Urantia enter into the age of Light and Life. This struggle is won by the saving of each individual person. One at a time. Love each other. Pray for each other as we pray for you. You have learned an important lesson during this gathering. The lesson that more can be done together than alone. Share your experiences learned from each other and go back to the firing line.

When I walked on Urantia life was different. We had no cars. We had no ability to communicate over long distances, but the struggles were the same. Bringing man to God.

The luxuries of life that you have earned, through the struggles of those who have come before, can be utilized to assist you in your

efforts. But the real battle is PERSON to PERSON. Do not forget that. The teachers are sent to you as a gift from Michael to help you in this struggle. Give them your attention.

Finally as the Master continually said. BE OF GOOD CHEER.

This following revealing transmission is from the very prolific teacher RAYSON in Malibu, California, December, 1993.

Greetings to you all. I am Rayson, your teacher. This is a lesson about the recent celestial events which have occurred, the vindication of truth and of the faithful forces of good. Those being the multi-fearless hosts of spirit beings, midwayers, and mortals, who have remained faithful to Michael and his government throughout the terrible times during the aftermath of the rebellion.

Michael's government has triumphed over the forces of iniquity in the final disposition and completion of sentencing in the case of "Gabriel vs. Lucifer." This should be thrilling news to all of you. Probably the full impact of what has happened has not fully reached many of you yet. This news should be shared with all true believers who hunger for the knowledge of truth, whether or not they are familiar with the Urantia Book.

On a simpler level of understanding the devil and his demons are dead. The rebels have been removed and deposed following their rejection of the final 'mercy offer', and executed. The rightful government of Michael has been restored to Nebadon. The final stumbling blocks have been removed and the way is clear for the restoration of the government of God on earth. Cleansing and healing have already begun. The Kingdom of Heaven is at hand.

You who are alive in the flesh today should marvel that you are living as mortals during the time when you have been able to live through and experience one of the most exciting and significant cosmic events to occur in the entire history of this Universe. The war in heaven, as spoken of in your 'Word,' is ended.

Whether the Lucifer Rebellion is truly over has been a major point of contention for readers who don't accept the celestial teachers. The book itself, published in 1955, certainly doesn't refer to it and doesn't predict a mission by Christ Michael to adjudicate the rebellion and work directly with humans in these times of reclamation, rehabilitation and rejuvenation of the rebellion planets.

When the teachers first came through I was concerned about cross-fertilization of ideas and insights. Does one group read the transmissions from other groups, to feed upon and expand the concepts? I studied many transcripts and checked the dates to find that the same information was coming to the groups almost simultaneously in groups across the country.

I considered this strong validation, given the fact that I couldn't find any issues with anything they discuss. It seemed to be just basic, foundational spiritual truth, a place where every human could start in their spiritual quest.

The fruit of the messages is in the content, not the multifarious, doubt and cynicism raked opinions of the humans in UB circles who know very little about spiritual communications today and are inappropriately applying what they think they know to a text published in 1955, one which purposefully includes no new information that we can learn on our own in the evolutionary plan.

As I continued to search the archives, I found a revealing 1994 transcript from teachers Bertrand and Signa in Corona del Mar, California. They amplified on the purpose of the Teaching Mission.

BERTRAND: Until Jesus' birthday, until August the 21st, our mission was given permission to begin on Urantia, as well as the other isolated worlds that were part of the rebellion, as a provisional approval. When Gabriel arrived, he brought with him formal approval of the redemption mission for all of the previously rebellious planets, from the Ancients of Days on Uversa.

So, therefore, now we are also commissioned, formally, to move forward with this process. We are not hesitant anymore. We know

that what we are about has been ordained by Michael himself. And we have his blessings, his love and his presence to guide us.

STUDENT: *Which you said, is leading mankind to God. So, it doesn't have to be through Christian, Jesus-related avenues?*

BERTRAND: Not necessarily, no. You see, as we spoke of last week concerning revelation, there is personal revelation where a human can receive personal revelatory messages from his Thought Adjuster and act upon them. While, eventually, a person must be lead toward Jesus, there is no road to the Father that does not lead through Jesus, in the short term, if their teachings or what they have to say leads a person toward God, and the fruits of service, love, loyalty, trust, faith, all of those, are all active in this human, you can trust that what they are saying is most likely from the Father, but not necessarily of the Mission.

STUDENT: *Am I understanding clearly that it isn't necessarily that we would be required to "set them straight" about The Urantia Book and the latest revelation and all that? It is more the seeking of God.*

BERTRAND: You see, yes. We are to bring the light to those eyes who seek it. Eventually in their search, they will seek the God within. Eventually their search will lead them to greater truth. The greatest source of knowledge concerning spiritual truths on the planet is The Urantia Book. But, it is not necessary to hold the book in front of their eyes, because the truth is in your life, not in the book. Information is in the book -- education, direction -- but the real leading of the human is through your lives and the light that you shine forth through your spiritual growth. Does that help?

STUDENT: *Bertrand said that things have changed as far as the way we're supposed to talk to people, or spread these messages and all. It was Urantia Book for the first 100 years, and then the Angels of Progress. I'm having a hard time understanding why what's happening now wasn't known when the book was first coming through. I feel like some of the people who have been instrumental in their dedication to The Urantia Book are being left out in the cold because they been misinformed, and so they kind of look like the bad guys that aren't accepting these teachings.*

SIGNA: I think I perceive the question that you have. The Teaching Mission has always been a component of the Fifth Epochal Revelation. It was deemed necessary, for the future existence of the Teaching Mission, to remain quiet, allowing The Urantia Book to be established in the hearts of a core group of mortals. Once that core group had been established, the Teaching Mission could then proceed.

Those who have been in the movement for a long period of time, have the same opportunity of hearing this teaching message as all of you. Many of you have been reading the book for many, many years. The composite, in this room alone, being nearly 200 years. They must look with their heart. They are not being excluded. No one is being excluded in this mission.

In February of this year [1992], we brought together those who are currently the leaders, if you will, of the Urantia movement, and offered them access to this Teaching Mission. Many of them have refused to believe. It is a free-will choice; it is not one that we can arbitrarily force upon any individual.

There is a level of belief that has to occur because of the fact that you are Agondonters* and we respect that. We have made this mission one whose actual existence must be perceived, and then believed, in your own heart. And as I said, none have been excluded. Anyone, literally anyone, who wishes to be part of this, may. There is no exclusion.

**In Urantia Book terminology an agondonter is a personality who has faith in God despite never being able to see God.*

It has been fascinating over the years to study the compatibility of the teacher lessons and, at the same time, see the rich and varied way that they characterize and describe things. All still seem accurate and compatible to me. Our language is rich.

DANIEL (in Pocatello, ID): The very core of the Teaching Mission is to emphasize deeper worshipful contact with the Father, a real and stable sense of participation with your unseen brothers and

sisters, and a profound sense of privilege to be part of the ministering force to this world. This is the essence of the mission...

I express to all that you be diligent in refraining from defining any more in complexity what is the Teaching Mission, for the true mission is defined at two extremes: one, your personal encounter with the higher dimensions, and two, the system-wide efforts at upliftment. All else that falls between takes on humanized constructs...

Take note that several of Jesus' apostles continued to work in association with each other for years following his departure, but some were lone missionaries who took upon themselves the mission of extending his message without any support from the early Christians. These single teachers were as valuable as those who collectively began the church which holds Christ as king. I say this to emphasize that you need not belong to any movement to be part of our "process."

ELYON, in *Coeur d' Allene, ID*: The Teaching Mission is a transition mission requiring continual movement, progress, release, and acceptance of old and new ways. This applies not only to oneself and personal growth but relates to group function and intergroup functions.

It underlines the truth that conceptual beliefs, dogmatic statements, will not contribute greatly to worthwhile advancement, for often these beliefs are held fixed, when in reality this transition mission requires a continual expansion of your beliefs, an enlargement of your concepts...

There never will be a time of settled mission status. It will continually move and grow until it is done and will cease to exist. It will not remain stationary; it will evaporate, for it is the transition effort of correction. At that point when positive, progressive growth is the norm, we will declare it is finished. And as you sense and I know, we have a long ways to go.

HAM, in *Salt Lake City, UT*: The teaching mission is preparing you to go into the world with a message. Now this message will differ

from person to person within the mission. What your message will be will come from deep within you and gradually it will come to dominate your life and your thinking and what you want to do.

You don't need to take the burden of the whole teaching mission on your shoulders. You don't need to justify it, you don't need to defend it. You come to the well and drink. This water fortifies you and allows you to work in the world.

You don't need to convince everyone of the goodness of the water, only do your work and the goodness of the water will be made manifest in the world.

Given these explanations of the Teaching Mission from the celestials, I began to wonder if the humans on our side of the equation did fully understand the connections purportedly being made during these years. The answer is, of course, only partially. It was all unfolding for us too, and we were and remain essentially students of the phenomena just as we remain, after all these years as just students of the Urantia Book.

A group of participants joined to draft a painstakingly agreed-upon consensus document in the early 1990's that defined the mission as best they could in the midst of uncertainty and incomplete understanding. It requires a reading update to see if we were on target at the time. It seems so.

What is the Teaching Mission?

Each of us is likely to have a different description and emphasis as to the nature of this world-wide Teaching Mission. In general, it is an avenue of personal religious experience. Individuals, in their private devotions, may experience contact with supermortal guides, or "teachers."

We believe that there are a host of intelligent, loving, celestial agencies ministering to our world. One such group of celestial beings who work together for humanity's spiritual progress call themselves teachers of the "Teaching Mission" or the "Correcting Time."

The Correcting Time is said to encompass roughly the next millennium of human history, a time of correcting the consequences of certain calamities and deprivations of the past, and a time of fostering an era of heightened spiritual progress in the future--the era of "light and life" on Earth.

Who are the teachers?

Many contemporary people are discovering contact with spiritual guides. The tremendous upsurge in reported contact with angels and other heavenly beings is indicative of new openings for communion with angelic types of ministry to our world.

The particular contacts from on High whom we call "teachers" are non-material spiritual beings, friends from heaven. They are advanced enough in their own spiritual growth and cosmic evolution to be a lofty inspiration to us; and yet, they remain greatly empathetic and supportive of our personal struggles with soul growth.

These teachers present and amplify the revelations and truths discussed in The Urantia Book. This book teaches that each and every human mortal is a potentially immortal faith-son or faith-daughter of God. We are each an honored member of a well-nigh limitless cosmic family. We are spiritual brothers and sisters held in the infinite love of one Divine Cosmic Parent, Mother and Father combined.

Who are we?

We who participate on the human side of the Teaching Mission are ordinary human beings who simply aspire to bring more of truth, beauty, and goodness into our world. We hail from diverse walks of life and various locations in and out of the continental USA.

We vary widely in our backgrounds and cultural, political, and philosophical views; but, we are united in our spiritual quest for more of God's love and more opportunities to share this love and

friendship with our fellows. Many of us attend informal groups where teacher communications are shared and discussed.

Who is able to make contact with celestial teachers?

Anyone. Any adult or child who sincerely desires teacher contact will have that opportunity, regardless of race or gender, educational background, social or economic status, national origin, or religious beliefs. We are told that if every one of the over five billion inhabitants of our planet sought a personal teacher, one would certainly be provided for each seeker.

How do I receive the gift of a personal teacher?

This is a very intimate matter between you and your Deity. In your personal prayer time or meditation, simply ask your heavenly Father-Mother for a personal teacher, and trust that even though you may not readily sense a teacher's presence, one will surely be there for you.

Many of us suffer, consciously or unconsciously, from a sense of perceived shame and unworthiness. In truth, there is no mortal on Earth who is unworthy of divine affection. Our teachers view us with great respect and see it as an honor to work with us. Some of us have to swallow hard to accept the enormity of this gift and not fear this loving contact.

Time and daily "stillness practice," a term used by the teachers to refer to quiet meditation, provide the reconciliation between how we tend to value ourselves, and how the teachers value us, and hope we will eventually value ourselves also.

What do teachers do for humans?

Teachers provide spiritual guidance to individuals or groups who voluntarily seek their assistance. Most of us would agree that the paramount purpose of the teachers is to aid us in getting in touch with the Spark of Deity within each person, the "still small voice of God" that indwells the human heart-mind.

Teachers are also heavenly friends who love us dearly and often accompany us on our life adventures. They encourage us and inspire us. They remind us of spiritual truths we cherish; they help keep us spiritually focused.

Teachers offer faith reassurances of the unswerving love of our divine Parent for each individual, regardless of his or her worldly status. Teachers elevate and accelerate our hopes for a better world and augment God-consciousness among all peoples.

What teachers do not do

While it would be presumptuous to delimit teacher action, most of us who have been receiving this contact for some years have drawn the following conclusions:

1. Teachers do not violate human free-will. They never violate the sanctity of our minds, our souls, our earthly opportunities, or our life choices. Their action in relation to any human is always subject to that human's informed consent.
2. While teachers are lovingly open to all of our questions, they do not encourage "curiosity questions," that is, questions that do not relate directly to our personal and individual spiritual growth. They rarely, if ever, engage in material predictions.
3. Teachers are not in the business of miracle-working, empirical proofs, power-brokering, sparking fads, encouraging extraordinary sensory experiences, dictating how we should live, shaming us, or otherwise acting or communicating in a manner that would in any way deprive any human being of the step-by-step faith adventure each of us must freely choose to climb the mountains of spiritual attainment.
4. Teachers are not intermediaries to God. We do not pray to our teachers nor do we worship them. They are not our rulers or overlords. They do not judge us. They help us to avoid many distractions from our goals of wisely loving and selflessly serving. They keep us on track to pursue stillness and small kindnesses each

day. They are our friends, our near-of-kin. We love and respect them enormously.

5. Teachers do not charge fees for their spiritual services. Love and inspiration are freely given. Most of us feel that this is a good model for humans involved in this Mission as well.

How do I know I am having teacher contact and understand messages correctly?

We are told that teacher contact is best accomplished by way of regular, daily, stillness meditation -- quieting the mind for up to twenty minutes of silent communion once or twice each day.

There is an experience of "otherness," subtle for some, more pronounced for others, that distinguishes teacher communication from one's own thoughts and projections. Some teachers suggest that we ask these questions about a supposed teacher communication or transmission to assess its veracity and sharpen our powers of discernment:

- a) Does the communication come with respect for my free-will dignity?
- b) Is it compatible with the teachings of The Urantia Book?
- c) Will heeding a message result in my bearing "spiritual fruit"?
- d) Does the transmission come with God's love?
- e) Does it have the ring of truth?

How do teachers communicate with humans?

For a consenting human, a teacher makes mind-to-mind contact in a gentle and utterly respectful manner. The teachers' respect for our free-will dignity is awe-inspiring. Since we do not really know the mechanism of communication, we can hypothesize a kind of celestial internet of minds.

Imagine our World Wide Web carried to the utmost limits of virtual advancement and refinement on a universal and cosmic scale. Teachers seem to be able to project their presences and communications from nearby or over astronomic distances without delay or glitches. They know when we do and do not desire contact.

What is transmitting/receiving?

Certain constitutionally-favored individuals may, by luck of the draw, have a natural capacity to discern and communicate teacher messages. Typically, a human transmitter (T/R) speaks the teacher's message more or less concurrently with its reception in the transmitter's mind.

There are many ways a transmitter might receive a message -- as words, concepts, images, feelings, or something quite beyond words. Receiving and transmitting seems also to be a learnable skill. We are all encouraged to practice transmitting, not worrying about errors, and having faith in our seemingly muddy efforts.

Growing spiritual awareness and regular stillness meditation counterpoised by service-motivated small kindnesses are the hallmarks of the human side of the teacher connection.

Are teacher transmissions infallible?

Definitely not. Teachers are fallible, but less so than humans. Although teachers are no doubt able to communicate more directly or unequivocally, they prefer to employ the ever-so-flawed human conduit, a partnership in communication and faith. This leaves the understanding, interpretation, and veracity of any transmission entirely up to the faith discernment of each human involved. It is the responsibility of each person to decide if a communication resonates with the spirit of truth in one's own heart.

Teachers may even allow themselves to be misquoted by a fallible T/R rather than interfere with the vital faith-grasp each of us must acquire in our struggles to be confident in our apprehension of truth.

Are teachers involved in healing?

We believe so. The teachers ask us to view "healing" as it applies to our physical, emotional, mental, and spiritual selves. They tell us that God's spiritual healing energy is available to anyone sincerely searching and receptive. To limit the modalities (e.g., touch, music, nature, substances, visualizations, etc.) of this healing would be presumptuous.

Again, it is up to the individual's discernment on a very personal level. Teachers convey that, as with transmitting, the innate capacity to be a conduit, for say, laying-on-of-hands healing, varies from person to person. As with prayer, sincerity and clear intent help. However, being healed or not should not be interpreted as teacher approval or disapproval; they love us all, regardless of our limitations.

Healing in association with teachers is rarely of the sudden or miraculous kind. The process is often slow, subtle, and empowers faith and patience. Nevertheless, there is discussion and experimentation with many aspects of healing in the Teaching Mission. "Seek and you surely shall receive; joy is your abiding destiny."

What of caution and skepticism?

We generally regard respectful skepticism as a healthy approach to becoming familiar with the Teaching Mission. We aspire to unity, not uniformity. We do not all think alike. Each of us may hold a different, even opposite, opinion regarding this Mission in the whole or in any particular. Experiential religion means that truth is individually and personally discovered via a process of inner-seeking.

Many of us have surmounted hills of doubt and continue to climb out of valleys of uncertainty and skepticism. We respect the individual's right to his or her own boundaries of belief and acceptance. Certainly our teachers do likewise.

The issue is not whether or not you are doubtful or cautious; rather, do you persevere in your search, do you continue to seek with an open mind and heart? If there is truth here, sooner or later you will know. As one of our great teachers has said, "In the stillness reside the answers to all questions."

This was the essence of the Teaching Mission then – new insights that lead us into direct contact. As the bible would say: Be Still and know that I am God. After you open yourself to your Universal Father in prayer, then take a deep breath and listen. Listen to the quiet, subtle voice and consider what it says.

It was all personal, we in the mission had \ been told and we believed. It's not that we take on the world and spiritualize it, just spiritualize ourselves. Then we would be fortified for challenging times ahead – with a spiritually attuned mind, body and spirit, in a balance as best we can achieve.

And have all our messages been valid? There seems nothing to disprove them for it is illogical to think that we know anything about celestial communications or the likelihood that it exists. But the lessons had indeed proven to be very basic over the years. One of our members once disdained them as homilies since he something more exciting and prophetic from our teachers.

In my research, I came across a printed transcript of a message I relayed from celestial teacher Tarkas, at a Teaching Mission conference in Utah, at the Snowbird Resort near Salt Lake City.

As I keystroked the transcript, it came to me the essence of the mission was a confounding simplicity – we should love one another and avail ourselves of personal spiritual guidance from within. Time should be devoted to this.

Alas, this all proves extremely difficult for a large segment of humankind.

And while Tarkas' message is profound and beautifully crafted to me, I am the only one who can realize this came from the teacher

directly through this vessel without impediment. I had no idea what words were coming or on what topic. I had made no preparation and was purely open.

The message centers around love and is altogether true and inspiring in my mind. But for all others, it could well have been written and even edited a few times. There is no evidence that it was 'transmitted' with me being in an altered state and only came from my voice and not essentially from my mind. Who would think that, or know that?

And so this message from Tarkas is what came from my voice and for whatever it's worth to the reader. I pass it along. I know that it is basic, and is not profound. It does seem to sum up much of the emphasis of the Teaching Mission over its first decade.

**July 7, 2001, Teaching Mission conference, Snowbird, UT
TARKAS, via JC**

Good morning. I am Tarkas.

My emotion runs deep as I look about and see many dear friends and brothers and sisters from this great adventure. How far we have come together. How far we will go together.

My beloved colleague, Welmek, has spoken of true leadership, which can be translated to mean service. As we conclude to our way of perception, a few brief years of organizing upon your world, I must perhaps advance your perspective somewhat as we retrace this history.

It seems so brief and while it may seem to you that after these few short years you need to somehow organize, may I remind you that the organization of the correcting time of the many planets of this rebellion has required an infinite amount of organization over a long, long period of time, and your vanguard, the wonderful Abraham, only a short time ago made contact with a carefully selected small gathering of humans on a small island country, people carefully chosen for their humility and their grace.

From this very small beginning has come years of phenomenal organization, not human organization, for it did not exist, but the organization of the Melchizedeks, the organization of Christ Michael, the organization of the multitudes and legions of those who will work co-creatively with many personalities to reclaim and deliver to glorious light and life these many planets, yours among them.

And as these few years have progressed, we have utilized our own organization to inspire each of you to positions in which you can all be leaders. As needs have arisen, they have been filled. Great progress has been made in building an environment in which you can be truly open and loving, non-judgmental and non-fearing of judgment from your fellows. It delights our hearts no end to see your camaraderie, your hugs, your laughter, your smiles, your joy at being together, coming to be re-fortified to go out in the world.

With you all working together and no matter any appointed office, we all continue to work with your individually through your own heart, through your own mind, through your own spirit to help do this great work. You will be individuals to us no matter what structure you build around you.

This is, of course, your prerogative, and as you build organizations come great challenges to work together and grow. But truly in this case, you might consider returning to the very essences, the very basic truths, the very basic simplicity where we all should begin. This is where the reclamation of your planets begins. This is where the reclamation of your soul, the building of your soul, the shining deliverance and ultimate glory of your fully built soul will come to fruition. So consider your organization to be a soul-full thing if your essence is your soul.

The building block is simple as well. It is Love. Love will build your soul. And in the very beginning, Abraham told this first small group that God is the ultimate simplicity, that he and the teachers come to reveal the simplicity of God, that humankind complicates even as you see your organization complicate and build conflict where truly none exists, only misunderstanding.

And so, if God is simple, if the great and glorious God is simple, then should not everything else be simple as well?

If our mission is Love, is it not simple to spread Love? If simplicity is the hallmark, then it is no wonder that the simple but eloquent golden rule applies to every soul on the planet. Perhaps this is all you need.

As we have moved forward these many years, the truths remain the same. I would urge you not to complicate but to focus instead on the basics – the love, the service, the building of your soul. So, if you would organize, I would suggest that you consider the one great mission of all the personalities of all the world, of ALL the worlds.

Our mission is simple – to reveal the great simplicity of God, the love of God, and build your soul, individually, on whatever planet, whatever society, whatever creed, whatever, whatever, whatever. God is simple. God is profound.

It is profoundly simple that God is profound. It is simple. It is simple. God is love. God will help you build your soul, and if you would organize, perhaps you should simply organize under love ... simply organize under love ... simply organize under Love.

Let love be your guide and you will be empowered with leadership. This mission, which we have observed to make extraordinary progress in a short time, as have indeed all the planets, virtually shows the power of Michael's missions, shows the power of the Melchizedek simple curriculum, reveals the power of love through the Stillness in which this love permeates and energizes your very core, your every fiber, your every fragment of being so that you feel it, love it, want it more, want to share it.

Love – we are empowered by it. And this, I maintain, is embracing spiritual reality with practical arms.

So this first segment of years, bringing us to this milestone, may be considered a time in which you have learned these simple lessons. You've learned to work together reasonably well and now can focus

on bringing forward the mission to new realities, to new people, to personalities not now in synch with your own. You can find this synchronicity with them – the various religions, the various dogmas, the various and many individuals looking for a higher level of spiritual growth ... sometimes with strong and adamant ideas which you must work with in order to bring you both to fruition of the spirit.

You can reach out and you can reach many other people, and many other organizations with the power of your love, which will give you magnetism, which will literally draw people to you, wanting to be close to your essence, wanting to become part of it.

Let them express their ideas freely and fully, and listen fully and freely as the Master did at many places where he traveled. Listen to them with respect and know that their beliefs are not what you need to challenge. What you need to do is help them build their souls as you are building your own soul.

By sharing love more than ideas, sharing passion, by sharing a knowingness that comes from finding each other's eyes and making a divine connection that moves you both, coalescing much higher than your differences of opinion.

I urge you to consider these things as important to you, to find these simplicities of great truth, these pearls of great wisdom and bring them into your lives. You will thus radiate them all about you in your troubled environments to which you must return. Know that those of you who go back to troubled situations – many of us will follow you. For we have heard your yearning, your cries for help, your subtle desires to bring forth higher realizations and you will be rewarded as you step forward.

In faith we are empowered in that conscious act to step forward more fully and embrace you more fully with the empathetic and loving ministry we are so blessed to provide. May it be worthy of you, for we honor you, we respect you, we feel deeply with you about the challenges that permeate your lives.

In the simplicity of the stillness – and fully feeling the simplicity, the profound glory of God within you, within each heart – you will have the power to radiate forth and deal with all manner of organizations which are much more limited in their leadership than the leadership you bring forth as living waters of truth from your soul within, from Michael's profound empathy and love for you which energizes this mission, energizes us all.

Feel the energy; love one another. Have a good time. We are having a great time with this conference and we're having a great time watching you have a great time. We love you very much. We will ever be with you. Peace.

It doesn't seem possible that this conference was some 18 years ago. During these years, the foundational personal lessons of the teachers have given way to a mission of service to the world. Spiritualize ourselves and then spiritualize our institutions must have been the idea.

There would be purely human challenges as members got used to the idea, or not.

That challenge was embedded in the appearance, or not, of an anointed Magisterial Son for the planet, defined in the Urantia papers as an esteemed spiritual teacher who would take leadership in the planet's redemption and restoration into the spiritual hierarchy in this Time of Correction.

Following years of meetings with celestial teachers and thousands of pages of transcripts on personal religion, the emphasis would now turn to planetary service and beliefs and commitments would be tested.

What I believe to be true is that the foundational personal religion truths emphasized by the teachers is everlasting, in whatever form they are presented. As we stand on this foundation, the next and only logical step is planetary service, using our talents and spiritual guidance from within.

Seven

For Service To The World

Some of us in the Teaching Mission said that we can now turn from our newly developed self-centered spirituality, move beyond changing ourselves and into active service to change the world. This would be under the influence and inspiration of an invisible but sometime to be visible, materialized Magisterial Son.

His assignment to the planet, per the Urantia papers, is upliftment of society, instilling true spiritual values in all areas of society, or leading us in doing so. The Lucifer Rebellion was over and the planet is being adjudicated, to bring it back into the Universal Father's mortal ascension plan for the time and space worlds.

This is not to say that fundamentalist Urantia believers think this transmitting celestial personality is actually who he says he is since they don't believe in any of our activities anyway, from the beginning. Within the Teaching Mission, we have argued among ourselves about it as well, for quite a few years now.

One of our first recorded transmissions came at a spiritual retreat in Cape San Blas, Florida in 2004, sponsored by the Tallahassee Urantia and TM study group. The transmitter had been at service from the mission's early days when these folks were vanguards and worked intimately with Will and several other celestial teachers. They have published books of their experiences - *The Center Within* and *The Correcting Time*, the latter by a key group facilitator, Fred Harris.

This Celestial Nights retreat transmission was about 12 years after I began transmitting in Cincinnati and it was soon followed by a few other transmitters echoing "Monjoronson" across the country. This

was about seven years before we formed the Teaching Mission Network.

MONJORONSON: 2004

Greetings, I am one who is known as Monjoronsen, and I take this opportunity to communicate with you tonight on the topic of preparation. I do not refer to the preparation for my arrival on your world, but rather to the preparation of your souls for being receptive to the divine leading.

There are many conjectures as to the import of my presence on your world, and the time of my arrival, but I would ask you to consider where the real importance lies. For my mission is not the mission to make Monjoronsen known, but indeed, as your Master Michael's was, my mission is to bring awareness of God's love to a world languishing in spiritual poverty.

And so I ask you to look at the ways that you can be part of this mission. I do not require that you prepare for me. Instead I would direct you, my friends and dedicated missionaries, to the real mission of increasingly absorbing the reality of the Father's love and subsequently letting that energy flow through you to those whom you know, whom you contact with, whom you communicate with.

I am not coming to change the focus of Michael's mission, but rather am I here to bring Michael's message to the world in ways that can be enhanced by my arrival. The date of my arrival is not yet set, for there are circumstances on your world which must occur before it is fortuitous that I am present, and those circumstances, in part, are out of your control, for the planetary alignment of different cultures and ideas must occur.

And yet you do have a role to play, and that is to be the best representative of Michael's revelation that you can be. The mission is what you can do today, here and now, to prepare the souls surrounding you for the arrival of Michael's Spirit of Truth, Mother's unifying love, and the Universal Father's promptings in their lives. Without this focus and without the application toward these principals and endeavors, the mission will stall.

So tonight I ask you to recommit to preparing your soul for being the broadest manifestation of truth, beauty, and goodness that you can be. Find the community of the Brotherhood of Men, and yes, realize that the male

dominance on your world will diminish in times to come such that brotherhood and man are not the dominating aspects of that phrase.

Institutions will change; cultures will change; governments and politics will change; but that change must come from heavy preparations in your lives and by sharing that truth with those who chance to come in contact with you, whether it be with your group, or with you as an individual.

Indeed are we blessed to live in these times, to be available to manifest the mission of our Father to bring light and life, not only to your world, but to a universe. Lift yourselves up to the reality of the increasing connections being developed throughout this universe and the enhancement of the circuits, so that your doubts and fears may be strengthened in the realization of this energy broadening and increasing for you.

In our quest to determine the validity or develop suspicions about this body of celestial teachings, does this still ring true today, some 25 years later? Is all of this happening then as foretold, 15 years later in 2019?

What are their concepts of time passage compared to ours? What can we expect in our own lifetimes? How can we make a strong contact with these teachers and maintain it?

All of these would have been worthy explorations for a unified Urantia-based family, but all was bound for fragmentation over the years, given the struggle of humans to find common attitude and work together to make the wonders that are possible.

Many years ago, an iconoclastic participant in Salt Lake City circled his wagons around one transmitter in the world as reliable and not self-aggrandizing. He took issue with other groups. He dared anyone else to use the "Teaching Mission" name on publishing or marketing schemes since the true TM is all about personal spiritual growth and nothing else. He said he would sue.

This was already our foundation when Magisterial Son Monjoronson arrived, stymied from Urantia integration and

divided among ourselves. His purported appearance widened the chasm.

This isolationism in our core U.S. group would seem to very arbitrary and judgmental, but it is likely something to expect from humans having this experience – a demand to know which transmitters are reliable and whether they themselves agree with the messages, and all kinds of other personality conflicts that muddy the water. Motives are often questioned.

We have certainly had that in our history, including a lot of acrimonious e-mail debate and marital splits. There was plenty of conflict in this first U.S. Teaching Mission group, some of it related in *The Teaching Mission, volume 1*.

In Salt Lake City, it really amounted to just a handful of people and a dominating personality who drew a line in the sand against anything beyond the purely personal spirit growth level. In the Teaching Mission, we should remind ourselves that we are really all just fringe players, a counter culture, small pockets of people who are in a little large pocket of people who study and believe a huge blue cult book.

Of course, we all consider our pursuits relevant or we wouldn't be doing them. *The Urantia Book* is indeed a buried treasure of wisdom and the ability to communicate with celestial teachers is real and available for a little striving, a little faith and a little release.

The big question that split the Teaching Mission humans from 2004 forward was a basic question of existence. Is there now a Magisterial Mission son named Monjoronsen, first announced in 1994, and transmitted in several locations? Is he here, or is he coming to help bring this world to salvation? When will he materialize in human form? The question still remains, with plenty of water under the bridge.

While I was still being mentored by Mantoube and celestial artisan Elisha, perhaps others, I had not been contacted by any teacher related to the "Magisterial Mission." I was already working seriously on any number of spirit-assisted projects and I suppose

they felt I was gainfully employed otherwise. In time, I would also develop a working relationship with the United Midwayers, whom I've long admired.

So what of Monjoronson in the meantime, and over the years? Has there been an impact or do we all stand waiting at a threshold?

A dedicated Urantia-TM group in the Pacific Northwest began transmitting Monjoronson among their array of visiting teachers in the 1990's. Among the many transcripts from these celestial teachers is a 101-question series of interviews which provide a rich treasury of planetary information.

Some of these are featured in our *Teaching Mission History, volume 1*. The entire set is published by the facilitator of the sessions - Vicki Vanderheyden. This dedicated teacher and spiritualist features these and other transmissions at www.magisterialmission.com.

Monjoronson has also been among the celestial teachers featured by Donna D'Ingillo at her Center for Christ Consciousness in Boynton Beach, Florida. Donna's connections with Christ Michael and the Mother Spirit of our universe assist her in deeper personal Christ Consciousness and the healing of our damaged DNA.

Monjoronson's reality is attested as well by an active Northern Colorado Urantia and TM group. Transmitter Daniel Raphael serves a group of humans seeking cohesion with celestial teachers in the planning and development of institutions with higher values. There are predictions of global climate-driven catastrophes from here, and the need for a massive re-building of a society with spiritually enlightened institutions that are self-sustaining and in harmony with nature.

These pockets of Urantia based seekers seem to prove Monjoronson's existence to a degree, but what documents exist that shed more light on this supposed mission of planetary advancement? And does it all that mean the Teaching Mission has outlived its usefulness, being a failure, or being a great seed for growth, or being something in between? Should we move on?

Who can answer these questions? Let's visit the sources, as current as possible. The spiritual energy circuits are open now, and significantly cleansed, and information is available.

I found that in October, 2018, the Northern Colorado seekers covered some of these historic issues in one of their long evenings of transmissions. These sessions, by the way, number well over 400 at this writing, and are continuing under the strong direction particularly of Roxanne Andrews, who has keystroked tens of thousands of pages and manages a huge library and archive.

Machiventa Melchizedek, whom I have also transmitted many years ago, devoted some time to overall Teaching Mission explanations. In their printed transcripts, they called this segment:

Defining the 30 year eras and their importance

Question: *Machiventa, you mentioned the 30 year periods in the past, the two 30 year periods preceding the publication of the UB, the one after the publication which culminated in the birth of the Teaching Mission and the following 30 years, and now we are entering the third 30 year period after the publication with the implementation of the Correcting Time. Can you comment on the success and disappointments of the period since the publication, and what are the goals you anticipate in this current 30 year period?*

MACHIVENTA: I would gladly comment on your question and appreciate how you have envisioned these 30 year segments. Yes, there were 30 years before the publication of the *Urantia Book*, 30 years following the publication of the UB when the Teaching Mission began and the revelation of the Correcting Time happened, and the current time now, and the following 30 year era.

So you see, in fact, there are four 30 year eras that we have been engaged in and the fourth one is being engaged now, beginning with 2017 and roughly in this era. The era preceding the publication of the *Urantia Book* [1925-1955] was desperately necessary to formulate the text and content and order and development of the Papers such that it would serve both the

purposes of Christ Michael and the eventual Correcting Time, and serve the purposes of the readers at the time.

The following 30 years [1955-1985] after the publication of the *Urantia Book* was one in which we had the experience of contacting many readers and bringing many readers to the book, and the book to many people. That process was one of winnowing and actually getting to appreciate the experience, it was an experiential process of understanding the experiences in mind of those who read the book, or who heard about it, those who accepted it and who engaged it vigorously, and those who rejected it.

The next 30 year era began in approximately 1987 –roughly in that era –when the Teaching Mission began to be unfolded in the Pacific and in the North American Continent, and eventually the world, particularly in Europe and South America.

This era [1985-2017] was again one of winnowing, bringing people to both the *Urantia Book* and the Teaching Mission to see who would be complementary to both efforts, who would use the *Urantia Book* as a basis for understanding the true magnitude, breadth and depth and height of the Teaching Mission and the programs that developed from it in conjunction with the work of Christ Michael and the work to fulfill the God the Supreme's experiential base.

We have learned a great deal from that and, yes, we can understand the radicalization of the fundamentalists who appreciate the *Urantia Book* and have identified thoroughly with it in a way that they have now seen it as themselves. This is most unfortunate, but nonetheless is familiar territory with ideologies for the whole course of humanity, where ideologies were developed.

There will be those who become arch-adherents and those who are arch-enemies of it, and those in-between who are enthusiastic and who appreciate what is revealed and can engage it in a complementary way that assists Christ Michael in the Correcting Time and in the healing of this world.

As you are well aware from the number of adherents who have traveled through the course of reading the *Urantia Book* from 1955 to

the current time who are still with us are very few. You also know that those who became adherents to the Teaching Mission and who engaged the *Urantia Book* as well now are very, very few.

We are left with a very few people who are willing to both trust and engage and can discern what is truth and what is not truth through this channeling mechanism of TRing, and those who cannot. The revelation never stops, never quits, it is always available in every generation and every generation is able to hear a new version of the truth in the means they can understand.

This fourth era [2017-2047] is the most important one for it is now in approach to include the secular world that does not believe in God, does not believe whether there is a God or not, but is not in opposition through the truth as they discern it. Therefore, the materials that we have produced in the last 12 years have been mostly agnostic, have been secular. They have neither promoted God nor disrespected God's presence.

We need for this world to become healed; we need every person to make decisions that somehow, someday are in alignment with the good of all and beneficial to the welfare of humanity, both as a species and as a civilization and its societies and its individuals.

For those who believe in God there is a way of making discerning decisions that do the same. This process for those who believe in God becomes very personal and very intimate with them. You now have the values that were embedded by the Creator in your DNA during the process of creating your species.

It is very important for God believers to know that both they have the freedom, free will to make decisions, and now they have the values to make decisions that are in total alignment with God's will for their life, God's will for Urantia, its civilizations and all of humanity.

The benefit of having the secular community, the secular audience, engaging this decision-making process with or without God is important because your world and peace cannot be achieved without making decisions that are in agreement with everyone else.

Everyone on your planet has these values embedded in their DNA to make these decisions.

Hopefully, others will make these decisions and see the benefit of making decisions that assist them in raising their children in an ethical and moral manner, both in parenting and child rearing to give these children a new way of appreciating their own life, with or without God. In any case, they will be of great assistance to God the Supreme in their experience of benefitting this world in their belief system in a moral and ethical way.

The abundance of benefits from this revelation now in this fourth era of 30 years is tremendous. This is an era of when there will be great tumult and tragedies of cataclysmic proportions that will force people to make decisions about their mortality, about their consciousness and their afterlife.

Even those who have heard about God may at that time decide to become one with the Source and choose to experiment with the possibility of an afterlife that is in agreement with God's course for them in their spiritual journey.

As I looked further into summations of the Teaching and Magisterial Missions, I began to realize that we aren't so much dealing with history here, as with current events. Here is the Northern Colorado group's transmission on September 10, 2018 and the newest commentary on these cosmic matters at this writing. These are only pertinent excerpts from a longer evening of T/R with Dr. Raphael.

New Era Transition #47 – Social Evolution; Morality; Population Management; Mass Migrations – Sept. 10, 2018

Main concern is social evolution

MACHIVENTA: Good morning, this is Machiventa Melchizedek, your Planetary Manager. This is the Father's great day; this is Christ Michael's Era of awakening on Urantia. We are so grateful

for your presence to help make that announcement and to bring forth the elements that will help your world evolve.

Social evolution of every planet is a major concern; the first few stages of that are very slow to come about. The learning curve of social evolution is almost a flat line for many thousands and sometimes hundreds of thousands of years. It then begins to make its transition to the more evolved social maturity for personal responsibility and also societal responsibility and the further understanding of the division between personal and societal responsibilities. That is an elemental factor in what develops after that.

That means for the next stage to occur, there must become a consciousness of Planetary Management that “everybody is in this together,” that you individually have an effect on the whole, as much as the whole has an effect on you because you are one of the collective whole.

You have a tremendous power to change the collective whole into an evolved, more mature consciousness of the social responsibilities that you have. When this is coupled with the spiritual evolution and consciousness of a planet where individuals realize that their own spiritual growth and maturity and evolution is involved in that of the planet and that this becomes a joint effort of the social evolution and the spiritual evolution working together to bring the planet into a wholeness of oneness that eventually leads to the Days of Light and Life.

Teaching Mission was on personal spiritual growth and social responsibilities

We have been with you for approximately 30 years. We began with the awakening of the Presence in one who began to channel or TR and this was very startling to many hundreds of people in the Urantia community. Soon there was an acceptance of this by some and it began to develop and then groups began to receive teachers.

Teachers brought you through the two year curriculum of classes for personal spiritual and social responsibilities and into the ethics

and morality of spiritual and social living. We have taken you through the evolution of groups on your planet and the sorting and sifting that each individual has done on their own.

We have not made or forced anyone to accept the decision to integrate with the larger functions of Planetary Management and to the Planetary Correcting program that Christ Michael has initiated. This is an individual decision.

Implementation of Correcting Time programs

We have work that we must deal with that needs substantial time on our part. It is one thing to prepare for implementation, but it is quite another to actually implement those programs, those ideas and concepts and actual procedures into projects that have that vision and intention, operating philosophy, mission and objectives. That means that we—the collective “we,” the billions of us on this planet now who are working with you personally and collectively—will be very busy coordinating and bringing you individually into groups, and groups into your awareness.

This is how we will proceed; this is how we will implement the Correcting Time programs that have developed and evolved and which you will become more and more aware of in objective measurable terms.

It is not that these are presented to encourage your faith or your belief, or your hope that Christ Michael will come one day, or Monjoronsen will come one day and save your planet from the grief that you have. No, not at all! It is simply the awareness and the acknowledgment that as in any corporation or organization that has a function to perform, that there is evidence that it is performing.

And so the implementation stage is that one stage where the evidence of our work will become much more evident to you who believe and who trust, and furthermore KNOW by your own personal experience that Christ Michael is here and that his work is here, and that spirit is afoot and working hard on your behalf and on the planet’s behalf.

Is social morality now too soft?

Question: *It seems that in the 1960's the human rights movement, the personal morality increased and forced social morality to bend over to the point where now I think social morality is now too soft; it allows too many things to happen in society that are not acceptable for its social development. Would you agree with this trend?*

MACHIVENTA: Yes, I would, and I would like to comment if you will allow me. The comment is this: That what you saw during the 1800's was the violent suppression of minorities, the destruction of indigenous people and their social structures. The societal morality at that time was stronger and it continued its bad reputation into the early 1900's and eventually with the violent suppression of minorities—black minorities, indigenous minorities and labor minorities. When I speak of labor minorities, I mean labor unions, that there was abhorrent violence inflicted upon workers who had joined together.

That was a moral effort at moderating and ameliorating the violence of the overt and highly masculine societal morality that was used during those times. It became evident as global consciousness in developed nations all around the world and in all nations, that this type of violent colonialism is abhorrent and that other forms of it as neo-colonialism through extraction of minerals in other countries, to that country's disadvantages were also immoral and unethical.

In that, you are right, that during the 50's there was a time of repose for many people in Western civilization and elsewhere. Then the 60's developed with the Viet Nam War and the abhorrent violence of that conflict using advanced technologies for the destruction of many people.

As you know that was a very large club that was used almost indiscriminately against a nation, where there was very little direct interest in it for those aggressor nations. Yes, there was the possibility of China moving out into the other regions to expand itself, which it now has a wonderful opportunity through economics and through trade, which it has exploited very competently.

You are correct in this trend, that now what has happened is that the power of the individual and of the excessive individualism of many Western democratic societies has exceeded its value as well.

There must come an acknowledgment, which we are supporting and promoting of the clear identification and definition of personal morality and ethics and societal morality and ethics and the differences, that societies, i.e. your governments, which are the acting agents of your societies, to become the supporters or the defenders of individual rights of freedom, and that through the moral assertiveness that it has the authority to suppress those elements which destroy the potential of individuals, families, communities and societies to mature and evolve.

We have spoken of social predators before; those social predators also entail individuals, groups of individuals, corporations and so on, that there is a predation upon the welfare of humankind by these larger groups, which is egregious and immoral. It then takes an authority of a societal nature, meaning a national government, to then come forward with moral authority to suppress and in some cases destroy those organizations, and in some cases those individuals, who are egregiously preying upon the welfare of humankind.

I have taken your question to a large extreme, but the message is this: That there must be a clear identification and definition of personal morality and how that operates, and societal morality and how that operates, and what are the boundaries of both?

Stéphane: *Machiventa, if you look at the analogy of Jesus, it took several decades, if not 100+ years for religion to spring from that event. I think today, with communications in place, that we would be looking at a shorter cycle, but definitely this is not something that happens overnight. Right?*

Implementation of the Transition Era

MACHIVENTA: That is correct and let me add a comment. The comment is this: That you will see through the implementation phase of this Transition Era, that there will be more and more groupings, amalgamations, clustering of individuals and groups

with similar aims. The ones that we support, of course, are peaceful; those that seek to assist social maturity and social evolution.

As these develop there will be individuals who participate in those groups who are evolved and spiritually centered individuals who will someday be asked about the origins of their spirituality and how they came about it, and so on. *The Urantia Book* of course is one of those stable elements much like the 7 values that are innate to humans that will not go away, that will not disappear and that it will be most difficult to be contested.

Yes, there are elements within *The Urantia Book* which have changed and will continue to change, but the foundation upon it is that Christ Michael is alive and well and that there is somebody who is in charge of this planet and they care for you.

Has the Magisterial Mission started yet?

MACHIVENTA: Oh, most certainly! The Magisterial Era has begun and it began with his revelation that he is here. It is not necessary for him to be physically manifest on this planet for the Monjoronson Era to be noted and to be effective.

What you are seeing is the joint plans of Christ Michael and Monjoronson for the spiritual evolution of this planet. The spiritual evolution does not begin until there is peace in the minds of the individuals where they feel safe—literally safe in their environment, socially, politically, economically—to be at peace with spiritual entities being around them, and that these spiritual entities are guiding the events, even though individuals have the personal liberty not to follow it.

Yes, the Era of Monjoronson, the Avonal Son, has begun and it is healthy and well and it has made good progress in the brief time that it has been in existence.

What criteria will trigger Monjoronson's physical arrival?

Question: *And for those who look for material signs, we await his coming. What are the criteria that you can share with us that are used that would trigger his coming physically? You mentioned the creation of several groups of peaceful common interest; you mentioned the ability to create a society where people are free to live peacefully and to accept spiritual presence peacefully. Can you expand on what other criteria would have to be triggered before his material presence is made?*

MACHIVENTA: Most gladly. Let me put it this way, and we have said this many times before, if Monjoronson would appear today as though a shepherd would appear in a pasture without any sheep. That would be ridiculous, would it not? And so, a leader must be able to have a group to lead, people who are willing to accept the fact that there is a leader, that there is some purpose in being led and that it affects them personally.

As you can see if you use that as a criteria to evaluate the progress of your civilization, your nations, your societies and communities and of the churches and in individuals, you see it is a long way away from happening, where he is more manifest.

There must in fact develop a broad potential following of Monjoronson to be existent in the world before his first appearance occurs. This is many decades away.

In the meantime, my work, my job and the teams who work with me is to make the preparations for those groups of people to show up and to be receptive of this work and of Monjoronson's presence and his leadership. *The Urantia Book* is a primary element of that.

Second to that, there is the Teaching Mission, the transmissions and the continued sharing of these messages to individuals around the world. There must be media of some form to help people come to awareness of what is happening around them, and so this is not a media event, this is a continuing presence that will go on well into the future for many, many centuries.

The presence cannot come about in these groups until there is a message to be received, wisdom to be shared, and commonality among individuals who are willing to come together in groups and

a seeking and yearning for something better in their lives that a leader could bring.

Many millions of people will be disappointed until he arrives. That is unfortunate, but that is the evolutionary process that a planet must go through socially, politically, economically and otherwise, and spiritually. The religions too must then come along to become more mature, they must evolve to accept this premier guidance, this primary guidance as the evidence of the source of the First Source and Center, that this is an authentic presentation, even though unseen of what is to come.

Need for Population Management

MACHIVENTA: There must be awareness of the necessity of population management in the broad masses of humankind. We would not suggest that these be introduced to your social institutions as churches and schools. This would be highly counterproductive; it would be invasive; it would be inappropriate ethically and morally. This must be something that must dawn upon the minds of individuals as human consciousness becomes aware of this problem. This problem will become increasingly evident with more and more mass human migrations.

The migrations that you have seen from Africa and the Middle East into Europe is just a small example of what is to come; there will be masses of people who will continue to move literally around the world as they access the means of transportation to do so.

There will be always those at the present who will be marauders who will take advantage of those who are migrating. In the migrations to come, many thousands and tens-of-thousands will die in the process. The world will slowly awaken to the fact that there are simply just too many people in the world for the world to support, or for social organizations to attend to.

The number of people that exist right now far exceeds the capability of all humanitarian organizations to sufficiently provide for. It is another issue that has not been brought forward, but it is immoral for individuals who migrate and expect that their host nations,

individuals and groups to support them. This is an expectation which is unwanted and unexpected and immoral as it brings forward the same deploring, death-bringing difficulties that the migrants have escaped, that they will bring the same problems to their host nations and to those organized nations.

There are many aspects of population management that are not in place now. Among them there is no conscious moral responsibility of the individual as a participant in the egregious overpopulation of your world. And further, there are no proactive measures by nations to offer population management, education, training and materials to individuals to maintain their population.

There must exist a consciousness of this symbiotic relationship between people as individuals and the social responsibilities and societal morality of governments and large organizations to assist individuals to participate actively in planetary management at the personal population management level.

This is abhorrent to many conservative people. We say “people” because there are religions and individuals who hold the view that the sex you have with someone else is “none of my business; it’s your business,” yet on the other hand, the children that are begotten in ill-formed families or couplings becomes the moral responsibility of that government, of that society and you as an individual as a taxpayer.

Another question that arises and has not been asked or answered yet, it is an aspect of humanitarianism that is involved between personal and societal morality, and we ask someone to bring that question forward in the next session.

In closing, I wish you well. Thank you for your astute, intuitive, competent and cogent questions. These are complementary to the authority and to the resources of knowledge and wisdom that we have to share with you. They are not superficial or superfluous; the questions have been an important part of our educational program to advise the masses of humankind around the world.

Even in the small numbers of readership and those that are here, our shared responsibilities include that you and we have to make a better world for your children, grandchildren and all future generations. I wish you good day and please have a smile on your face to greet the sunshine. Good day.

Again, our transcripts are delivered as ‘believe it or not.’ Read and surmise. It appears to me that the 400 plus transmissions delivered over the years in Northern Colorado are worthy additions and updates to the Urantia lore.

There are other spiritually attuned locations in this Correcting Time and the celestials are active throughout the world.

From Asheville, NC, Chris Maurus is a computer engineer and one of several transmitters who have worked with a team of celestials called the Council of Seven – both in Michigan and North Carolina. There communications are not history; they are current and recommended.

Chris’ website is www.correctingtime.org and features hundreds of pages of celestial transcripts on many topics. An associate, Vicki Vanderheyden, operates www.magisterialmission.com, which provides a station for a teacher she has worked with for many years. He calls himself Monjoronson. It is increasingly apparent that these names we use for the teachers, these sound wave vibrations, are more important to us than to them.

Vicki traveled to the Pacific Northwest to meet with several highly regarded Teaching Mission transmitters and recorded their efforts. These 101 Q-A sessions and other transcripts are featured on her website. She is currently working to develop a spiritually-assisted educational program – one that integrates spiritual values into our secular curriculums.

Here’s an editorial written by Chris and published on his site after many transmitting sessions with the celestials. He addresses the key question.

Where is Monjoronson?

Location: Michigan, USA

Date: Wednesday, July 16, 2014

An editorial by Chris Maurus from www.correctingtime.org.

There has been a lot of speculation about the Magisterial Mission and whether or not Monjoronson will appear soon in the flesh and begin the difficult task of setting this world on a path to Light and Life—or will he be “delayed” because of something we humans are or are not doing that affects the timing of His appearance on our world?

We have all had our hopes dashed to pieces more than once and like the familiar metaphor I have heard used, “It’s like having Lucy pull the football away just as Charlie Brown is about to kick it.” Like Charlie Brown who faithfully trusts that Lucy will not pull the football away, he sets himself up for defeat again and again and so do we as we consume all the hearsay and conflicting transcripts we get from the various transmitters around the world concerning the “timing” of the Magisterial Mission.

I would like to explain why I think the Magisterial Mission is “on-track” and running according to a “divine plan” despite our assumptions and expectations.

If we want to know how Spirit operates, let’s look at the past and see what history tells us about “celestial missions of mercy.”

We know from the Urantia Book that Machiventa Melchizedek came to this world nearly 2,000 years before the birth of Jesus (take note: 2 millennium). He was sent here because the light of truth about God was nearly extinct on the planet—clearly there was no condition or behavior upon which the inhabitants of the world at that time would have delayed his appearance—they were in utter darkness and needed help. If anything, the sad condition of the human mind at that time was the very thing that brought him here.

(1014.3) 93:1.1 Revealed truth was threatened with extinction during the millenniums which followed the miscarriage of the Adamic mission on Urantia. Though making progress intellectually, the human races were

slowly losing ground spiritually. About 3000 B.C. the concept of God had grown very hazy in the minds of men.

With this in mind, let's ask ourselves: If the human race continues on its current path—starting new wars, creating chaos and untold human suffering in the world, and wreaking havoc in the financial markets of the world, can this delay the appearance of the Magisterial Son who is said to come here to put the affairs of this world in order and to consummate the era of Light and Life?

I have heard it said more than once in various transcripts that he will be delayed because we are not ready to receive him. Does this ring true knowing that the very reason he is coming is because of the great confusion and condition this planet is in and that we cannot seem to “fix it” on our own?

How do we move beyond the legacy of the Lucifer Rebellion? Certainly it would take many generations of people who are slowly waking up to god consciousness to overcome the hate, greed, and inequality we witness every day in this world to have a lasting effect on world governments and social order. Could it be done this way? I think yes, but then why would we need Monjorson?

We need him because of his vast wisdom and experience as an Avonal Son who has done this work in other universes. Yes, we will have to roll up our sleeves and do the hard work of turning this thing around, but without his help, it would take a very long time and many billions of souls born into this world for generations would suffer from the continued collateral damage inflicted by the Luciferian legacy.

(1014.4) 93:1.2 The twelve Melchizedek receivers knew of Michael's impending bestowal on their planet, but they did not know how soon it would occur; therefore they convened in solemn council and petitioned the Most Highs of Edentia that some provision be made for maintaining the light of truth on Urantia.

In the time just prior to Machiventa's mission there were no “public opinion polls” taken by the celestial government on whether or not to take action based on the “readiness” of the inhabitants of the

planet. The need was clearly there and so the Melchizedek receivers put a plan together.

Machiventa Melchizedek was sent here alone, as a fully developed adult, with the task of bringing the light of truth back to earth—to seed it deep in the minds of humans who had practically no idea about the nature or existence of a loving God—a daunting task for any one person to take on. It would seem that Monjoronson is facing an even bigger challenge than did Machiventa in his time.

What are our expectations about how Monjoronson will appear on our world? Will he come here with great fanfare—with power and glory—will every eye witness his grand entrance? Again, let's look and see how spirit operates in these situations:

(1015.1) 93:2.1 It was 1,973 years before the birth of Jesus that Machiventa was bestowed upon the human races of Urantia. His coming was unspectacular; his materialization was not witnessed by human eyes.

Even Jesus, the incarnated Creator Son, came here quietly—born like any other normal human child and grew up without royal robes, pomp and circumstance, and began his teaching ministry quietly at first, as an adult male of his time and day.

We know from the multitude of transcripts we have in the Teaching Mission Archives that Monjoronson will not be coming here as a babe like Christ Michael (Jesus), but as a fully mature man just as did Machiventa. We can all speculate the reason for that is because of the urgency of the mission—there is not enough time for one born of woman to grow up and become the Magisterial Son, yet like Machiventa, he comes at a most auspicious time—on a mission with timely reason and with the blessing of the Father to bring earth back into the fold of enlightened planets.

When Monjoronson walks upon the earth in the flesh for the first time, what do you think will be his first order of business? Will he use superhuman power to tap into all the TV broadcasts of the world and announce his agenda and make demands on the powers that be, or will he come quietly and build his network of faithful and loyal operators as did Machiventa with his colony of devotees

at Salem who eventually spread out around the earth and seeded all the world religions?

What about this thing called “materialization?” What is involved in that? How does a paradise citizen—an Avonal Son, with all the power and perfection of a high spiritual being of paradise take his immense consciousness and squeeze it into a human “meat-sack” with a human brain that runs on electro-chemical impulses? Seems to me that there would be some kind of an acclimation period where he learns how to operate this new cumbersome interface for which he has no prior experience with.

Certainly Machiventa went through a similar process where he needed to acclimate to the interface and the environment. We do not know what that process is, or how long it takes, but we do know that it is not magic, that there are the natural laws of the universe that govern the process no matter how advanced the technology. Anything that comes into the slow thick soup of the material realms is somewhat subject to the laws that govern that realm. I suspect there are some difficulties associated with materialization.

What happens to Monjoranson’s communication network—does it remain as it was when he was in spirit form? Does he retain his multidimensional contact with all celestial operators and humans alike as he has during his contact with us in the Teaching Mission era of the past, or is there some diminution of his abilities to communicate while operating with a human brain?

(1016.2) 93:2.8 During the incarnation in the flesh, Machiventa was in full contact with his eleven fellows of the corps of planetary custodians, but he could not communicate with other orders of celestial personalities. Aside from the Melchizedek receivers, he had no more contact with superhuman intelligences than a human being.

I think certainly that Monjoranson will have greater ability and capacity to communicate than did Machiventa because of his order as an Avonal Son of paradise, yet I would think there would be a diminution of ability associated with the human form.

Don't you think it odd that currently there are few messages coming from transmitters with Monjoronson's signature—especially in the last two years? Who are we hearing from mostly concerning the Magisterial Mission? We hear from Charles and Serena from his executive staff! Yes, we occasionally get a transmission from Monjoronson, but nothing like the frequency we were hearing from him just a few years ago. I'll let you draw your own conclusion about why that is so.

I'm not going to speculate on the timing of his arrival and pull another football away from Charlie Brown, but to those who are faithful and hopeful, I say consider the times and what is going on in the world. The spiritual pressure on this planet is palpable and those who are sensitive to it are feeling the change of seasons.

If we are indeed the ones who determine our own destiny, then let's keep Monjoronson in our consciousness and make him welcome here. I for one would rather he come quietly and find me "ready to receive him" than to pass from this life and watch from afar a hundred generations pass who can eventually measure up to the standard of our assumptions and expectations of readiness or worthiness to receive him. Gratefully yours, Chris Maurus.

Soon after reviewing Chris' document, I again visited Vicki at her site honoring the Magisterial Mission. Behold! A brand new transmission which adds even more light to our current world circumstances and our assigned Magisterial Son's relations to it.

I Am Still Present

Received 9-21-18

Messenger: Monjoronson

Transmitter: Vicki Vanderheyden

9-21-18 Fri. Night

PREFACE: As I settled into sleep, there was Monjoronson. And before I knew it, he was talking. I sensed that tonight was the night he would answer the question I had been asking him ever since two transmitters announced he would not be arriving for generations. These pronouncements left me feeling very unsettled for those who

had been told many times in the past that he would be physically here for some during their lifetime.

Since I've had uninterrupted communication with Monjoronson for many years, I knew he was still present and approachable. However, I could see where these pronouncements could drain many people of the hope they hung onto especially those who had not had similar communications as I had.

I approached Monjoronson with this concern and with the nudge I felt from him tonight, I knew that he was ready to speak about this. So I quickly woke myself up, grabbed a notebook and pen, prepared to write. I asked, "What is it Monjoronson, that you want me to share with others?"

He said, "Give them this message from me:"

"Dearest Friends,

I am still here and have been here for many years. And it is at this time, that I wish to share with you a few details related to my activities on your planet, Urantia.

Please understand, that in order for me to be effective in my role as Magisterial Son, I must follow a process of manifestation that requires a deep understanding of the nature of human beings, the history of this planet and how living on this planet impacts its inhabitants. The success of this mission depends on my ability to absorb the most minute details of life on Urantia.

I began this inquiry centuries ago by observing the nature of human beings and the cultures they created as they evolved. But observation cannot replace the experience of living among the cultures at different times of life on this planet. I cannot fully embody humanness unless I live as a human and have a degree of anonymity where I am perceived as just that, another human being.

This requires a period of time where I may walk among you without you knowing who I am. And as I walk among you, I gather my own understanding of what it is like to be human and live under various conditions and in various cultures.

Yes, there will come a time when human progress will necessitate a disclosure of my true identity. But isn't it better that I experience a time prior to this, when I am viewed and judged on my own human merits rather than by a superhuman identity and reputation that precedes me?

I must become a member of the human race and master all aspects of humanness to the best of my ability, much the same as Christ Michael did and as you are doing now, before my true identity is openly disclosed.

I will maintain a presence on this planet for many generations through a series of consecutive manifestations. During the early manifestations, only a few will know me as a Magisterial Son, though there will be many who will unknowingly experience my physical presence in their lives and many more who will maintain spiritual contact with me and my staff. This is the way in which my influence will accumulate, and this is the way we will then function co-creatively together for many years.

I ask each and every one of you not to despair over the possibility that you may not be one who experiences my physical presence during this lifetime, but to remember instead that what is begun here on earth will continue on into your morontial lives. What you desire now may manifest for you later. Know that much of your work is setting a foundation for those who are to follow you. None of your efforts are wasted nor are your desires overlooked.

In the meantime, my staff and I are willing to support you and your efforts through spiritual communication. We have put much effort into establishing new circuits that allow you to do this. Some of you have already discovered this. The ability of humans to communicate with the spiritual world plays a significant role in the success of our co-creative activities together. It will move your planet toward light and life at a much faster pace.

Though the current transmitters serve an important role by communicating the same message to many at the same time, it is just as important that you seek to develop communications skills

within you rather than to be solely dependent upon others to transmit for you.

Through your communications with us, you will discover your own connections to each message, you will better perceive what rings true for you, and you will be able to access additional information that may extend your understanding of the messages transmitted by others.

Either way you decide to receive communication, developing the ability to 'discern truth' is crucial. It is a necessary skill that you will use during your entire ascendant career ... well beyond your years on Urantia.

It requires that you learn to step away from yourself and objectively observe what you hear, see and feel. And then as you seek to decide what is true, you can also draw from that inner Spirit of Truth that was given to each of you, from your creator son, Christ Michael as he exemplified what to think, what to believe, what to say and what to do through his life and teachings on your planet, as Jesus of Nazareth.

Do not forget the presence of the Father, your Thought Adjuster, that is within you. Talk to Him as you would talk to a dear, trustworthy friend. Commune with Him in silence and feel His peace. Then learn from the insights you receive. He is truly your onsite guide.

We understand that spiritual communication is easier for some and more difficult for others. However, the body you reside in is for the most part, 'a receiver'. Every one of you has the ability to receive some form of communication from the spirit world once you understand what particular mechanism or pathway serves you best for this purpose.

It may not be in the standard methods that you notice others receive from. Each of you is unique and there are many pathways. It is through self-awareness that you discover this.

Know that for every skill you develop, time and effort is required. Spiritual communication is no different. It requires experimentation and practice. It does not require a deep meditative state, but it is often facilitated by stating an intention, asking questions, listening, quieting the mind, and controlling the body.

Most important though, it requires a belief that you can communicate with spirit, that you can discern truth, that you can find answers within and that you are safe in doing so.

My friends, feel comfort in knowing that I am still here. You are surrounded by many who hear you and are at this very moment supporting your efforts. We are moving forward with much progress and we look forward to our future collaboration with you.

In the meantime, may you feel the compassion, love and peace that we pour over your planet every moment of the day and night.

Yours in love and service, Monjoronson"

Earlier, we noted that we look at time much differently than do the celestials, where eternity is theirs. We struggle with a limited and finite mortal existence. It's perfectly fine for our Magisterial Son to immerse himself in our culture for multiple generations, if that's what it takes. Meantime, we humans wait and strive on for higher understandings and the right perspective.

In this respect we see that the Teaching Mission plan of Christ Michael (the human Jesus) provides basic foundational level spiritual knowledge - a place to start for humans, a plan to spiritualize yourself and learn to benefit from direct guidance from the spirits within - Father's indwelling spirit/thought adjuster and Michael's Spirit of Truth, left with us at Pentecost, and now some friendly and wise teachers who are ascending and have had the human experience that we are having.

But there is a constant on the planet that Christians, Jews and Muslims don't really know about and their wisdom is great - the United Midwayers.

Eight

Midway Between Spirit and Mortal

One of the greatest secrets in the world is that we have an invisible population of world citizens who exist midway between the human world and the spirit world. They are living parallel lives just outside our visibility or timeframe and our material eyes can't detect their presence.

The Urantia papers explain that they were created beings in the planet's first colony, when our assigned Planetary Prince, named Caligastia, settled on the planet with some materialized superhumans who would help foster the human race. This was some 225,000 years before Adam and Eve's mission, which was similarly aborted and created even more problems for our struggling, primitive planet.

The papers relate how Caligastia, and the esteemed spiritual hierarchy administrator Lucifer rebelled against God's evolutionary plan for the planet, speeded up the process and led us into chaos and ruin.

Downfall came for Lucifer, Caligastia and over 30 more planetary princes who bought into the rebellion sophistries, especially Lucifer's call for individual freedoms and self-reliance. But it really didn't come finally until the Jesus incarnation on the planet, which demonstrated God's love and empathy for human personalities. Michael triumphed over the 'Liberty Without License' Lucifer Rebellion in the guise of an ordinary human, thereby vindicating the time, effort and resources that our heavenly Father devotes to ascending human children in the time and space worlds.

The Midwayer personalities involved in Caligastia's breeding and management program were torn by the temptations and complicated logic of the rebellion, and many fell victim to it.

Today, many centuries later, those rebellious primary midwayers and the secondary midwayers created by bonding are rehabilitated or gone, and the planet is serviced in many ways by the loyal organized United Midwayers, united in service to Christ Michael and the Melchizedek curriculums.

They are literally guardians of the planet who stay busy and productive, and we are told they serve as valuable conduits when we transmit the teachers.

There must be some frustration at their fellow human citizens since they can't interfere with our free wills and must watch us make so many bad decisions. They must understand, as we must, that it's a planet for experiential knowledge, learning by experiencing, and working to blend mind-body-spirit into productive decisions.

While Midwayers supposedly are not here to teach values to humans, recent years has seen the emergence of their 11.11 movement - attracting and mobilizing humans with this numerical prompt - just to get their attention and focus it on spiritual growth.

Planetary headquarters for the United Midwayers has apparently been with a specially-gifted human in Northern Australia. George Barnard wrote his brief history for a spiritual community.

My name is George Barnard of the 11:11 Progress Group. For many years I was a businessman, owning some rather diverse businesses at different times, but my real interest was always with the "11:11 Spirit Guardians", which I knew since I was a small child.

In 1972 four Midwayers and I became an active group for progress for people that needed help and occasionally for saving businesses about to go bankrupt. We were the 11:11 Emergency Platoon, mostly working on serious PTSD cases in a clinical environment. Taking care of emergencies commonly was the task of the "Progress Contingent" of the 1,111 Secondary Midwayers as I saw it. In actual fact countless other Celestials were involved.

All that ended in 2000 when I traveled to the U.S. to observe the Teaching Mission, learn from them all and teach the Akashic

Construct relaxation-meditation method face to face. By 2003 when I found TeaM's ways too much "lost in critique"* the 11:11 Progress Group was born, which is now filling my days from morning till night.

Presently, five transcripts of celestial messages go out each week to many thousands, in English, Spanish and French, but not without the help of many, many dedicated volunteer helpers – receivers, editors, translators and IT professionals. And then there are the many associated celestials.

Hopefully the Evolving Souls Community will be even more organized, yet allow for personal beliefs. I wish it well. (*With Evolving Souls, he refers to an internet community of seekers under the auspices of author-publisher Byron Belitsos from a few years ago.*)

Before we continue:

* Being 'lost in critique' no doubt refers in part to a serious personality clash with the previously noted Teaching Mission spokesperson from the Woods Cross group in Salt Lake City. Barnard was challenged, as were others, with self-aggrandizement and commercialization. Barnard still markets the Akashi Construct meditation method on his site, as well as books relating to his experiences with the 11.11 Midwayer personalities.

Truth is, if you have spiritually influenced creative expressions and you want to share them, then publishing is the only way to do it. There are costs involved. Over the years, I've seen no examples of our self-published sharings making any financial margins at all, not by design but by reality. And the fact is, it doesn't matter. Share these new insights; promote the Stillness.

Of course, the United Midwayers are not in Barnard's domain. He serves them. They serve the world and the mortals in it. He serves them with completely loyalty, it seems to me.

I began to admire the dynamic Midwayers years ago. Their earthy, direct, concise, and sometimes confrontational style was appealing

to me, and I made a petition to work with them. They even have a sense of humor, altogether valuable on a world such as ours.

While I can't separate the various influences in my inner journey and the precise contributions of the celestial personalities in my daily connection time, I do know the Midwayers have been present and active in my life and my writings for a long time.

And of course, we all have the central Indwelling Spirit, Urantia's Thought Adjuster, at the inner center of all our existence -- a pilot, and sometimes called the Mystery Monitor by the Urantia Book authors, who know profess to knowing little about these inner monitoring activities.

During my construction of the two history volumes of *The Teaching Mission*, my research involved the Urantia-related Family of God, which didn't survive Urantia's political conflicts in the early 1980's. A Midwayer named Lamphere had transmitted a narrative during this time in which he attempted to enlighten a member of the group on her misconceptions and steer her more truly.

The woman didn't relish his commentary and wrote a long post refuting it and throwing shade on any kind of celestial channeling. The rise and fall of Vern Grimsley and the ultimate fall of the Family is recounted over a long chapter in *The Teaching Mission: volume one*.

Surprisingly, Lamphere showed up again, in my Florida office. In several short narrations over a few days, he informed my reasoning on the issues around the conflict, and most importantly, a time capsule history of the Urantia movement and its stubborn political resistance to celestial contact.

He provided his alternative and more accurate views on the Urantia book's assembly, one that explained and incorporated all of the many human writings that eventually became part of the text and flew in the face of its purported mystical origins and common beliefs about it. I subsequently included his insights into my writings, with credit as required.

He expressed his satisfaction with the published Urantia Book and noted that it wouldn't have been published without it. He said the United Midwayers do not fail.

He confirmed the book's publication as a beginning for the Fifth Epochal Revelation, not all and everything. He confirmed that revelation and evolution and education are all happening constantly, according to plan.

Lamphere stated that the Midwayers did not go away "without even saying goodbye" as some apocrypha suggests. They remain residents of the planet, and vitally concerned with the success of the book and growing its readership.

During these few visits I came to lament that no one in the Urantia family has direct connection with the Midwayers any more, or will admit to it. Losing this connection seems significant to me. We are fellow citizens and should be intra-dimensional friends with our commo stewardship of the planet.

In his introduction the Midwayers and related personalities, Barnard included a series of transcript posts, a new opportunity for us to investigate and question the authenticity of the messages and these 11.11 prompted personalities.

"A few 11:11 Friends of many years wish to speak. I will leave it to them to come up with what they wish to say.

Illawarra District, Australia, February 4, 2015.

Secondary Midwayer Chief Bzutu (ABC-22).

Received by George Barnard.

Bzutu: "This is Secondary Midwayer ABC-22, often called the Chief or simply Bzutu by my human contact personalities. A grouping is what we are and we are Progress oriented. We want to see mankind advance and, propitiously, the Evolving Souls Community provides an avenue for some of our Midwayer workings to become better known. We are of your races and

permanent citizens of this world. We are your servants and, happily, some of you serve us.

“With me, in the forefront of the 11:11 Progress Group are Primary Midwayer Andrea, Secondary Midwayer Sharmon (MNO-6), and not to forget Secondary Midwayer Dr. Mendoza (MNO-8). As well, you must include the associated Angels, and not in the least the Thought Adjusters, indwelling or otherwise here engaged in 11:11 Progress. And of late, many alien Midwayers, I mention Mathew and his crew first of all, have joined us in a quest to further progress this world.

“A dispensation, such as we are in at present, does not begin, say, precisely at the stroke of midnight on January 1. Dispensations throw an enormous shadow ahead in time. Dispensations come into being, slowly.

“Cherubim may notice unusual events and Seraphim may find themselves looking after a group of greatly motivated youngsters, dreamers, problem solvers.

“Archangels and Melchizedeks may seem pre-occupied and in frequent meetings.

“Dispensations are planned and all of us — rarely if ever seen by you — can feel the energy in the air, the changes, a pregnant awaiting.

“The Gods foresee all, and for most of the time the rule is *laissez faire*. Only in some situations a mortal, not one who will become educated to be a Specialist — such as a doctor, lawyer or politician — needs to be trained in the deep mind to perform a great number of different tasks without second thoughts.

“Your receiver here and now is one who is ‘Not a Specialist’ and we knew of him a hundred plus years ago. Much of the intensive deep-mind training was done by our brother, Dr. Mendoza or MNO-8.

“It was not, in all fairness, an easy task to train this rebellious mortal. He could, with our help, perceive us quite well. His

listening skills left much to be desired. He was active and impatient but productive.”

They speak of Barnard, the human, who continues his narrative:

Primary Midwayer Andrea (an androgynous Celestial) once before teamed up with Midwayer Chief Bzutu on a trek from Japan, island hopping through the Pacific Ocean all the way to Colombia. The Midwayers travelled with an Andite leader called Ionah (meaning Johan or John) and his large crew of Andites and other multi-colored migrants to the New World.

Apart from some Adamites and mostly Andites to step up the Red man, there were black, orange and green “servants” and also some Mediterranean-type adventurers. This migration happened about 13,500 years ago. Today when archeologists discover the Clovis spear points in the Americas, the oldest (at about 13,500 years) are the finest in make, whilst the youngest are the most primitive. There are none from any period before the arrival of Ionah and his crew.

The migrants also brought Asian cotton to the Americas, causing the American cotton to gradually become a mixture of the American and the Asian species. Still to this day there are records about Ionah, long ago renamed Kontiki Viracocha – seen as some sort of a God. As well, the migrants brought pottery skills with them. Although firing of the pots would even so demand the pots to have small or rounded bottoms, the red man’s pots do closely resemble Asian pottery. Andrea claimed the Ionah group to also have brought the pottery to the Americas.

As the Andite blood in the Americas became more and more diluted, Andrea served with the oracles of Delphi until they became mostly abstract in their ways. She told us she “was long active in Greece.”

As I said, Midwayer Chief Bzutu was involved with Andrea and the journey across the Pacific, but in 1972 he was with remnants of the Kiowa and Comanche when Australia became his station. Midwayer Sharmon (Simone or MNO-6) was there from the start of

our Emergency Platoon. Dr. Mendoza (MNO-8) joined later as he and I began working with patients in the clinic and we also did some distance healing together so he could show me the ropes.

Midwayer Mathew and others in his tribe arrived from another planet in 2001, perhaps before and as was promised in Corvallis, Oregon, by Machiventa Melchizedek.

MM had always been in charge, but I simply did not know. I met MM in the late 80's and understood him to be a Melchizedek. He was dressed like Guru Nanak or Guru Gobind Singh but I sensed him to be a Melchizedek. At the time we did not get along really well.

I guess I resented someone to be the Boss when I thought the 11:11 Emergency Platoon (Progress Platoon) to be a cozy little group in which on rare occasions I directed the whole show.

Illawarra District, Australia, February 4, 2015.

Secondary Midwayer, Dr. Mendoza (MNO-8)

Subject: "We Are Many"

Received by George Barnard

Dr. Mendoza: "The Australian 11:11 Emergency Platoon dates back to January of 1972, but I joined as an occasional co-worker some many months later when this receiver first treated a patient of mine. Soon we were advising him on treatments for his patients. Later we steered patients his way for us as a team to treat some difficult cases. By late 1974 we became confident enough to actually take this receiver soul-self with us to do healings far away.

"Ever since rather a great wave of Latin Americans arrived in Australia to stay — think of the years of Augusto Pinochet — I spent much time in Australia. Not all those who arrived here fitted into the population all that well and so I traveled the hospital corridors and sick rooms to talk to patients in whatever Spanish accent of their district. To be sure, no, my station is not in Australia, but I visit here frequently. My regular continent is South America, and parts of Brazil, too, are included in my rounds.

“The reason why you know me as Dr. Mendoza as well as MNO-8 is because for many years this receiver saw all of us as being in a part-time business together – more of a hobby, if you will, because it was never meant to pay for itself. However, we supposedly were part of his volunteer business of a kind, in his clinic and all co-workers had to have names to be real. Until, perhaps by chance, he found the Urantia Book, he thought us to be former humans.

“Perhaps it was hardly by chance that he found the UB, but for our part his documentation had to be unique. We became his ‘Spirit Guardians.’ Today many people all over the world request healing sessions from Dr. Mendoza. I say, we do what we can, for we are many, equally skilled surgeons, but we remain anonymous. It is not yet time for all of you to know all of us, but yes, ask for Dr. Mendoza and someone will come if it is meant to be. Many alien Midwayers assisting us now are great and wise healers, learning from us and also teaching us anew.

“We in our realm wish to project a future time when we can more closely work together; a time when some of your more barbaric healing methods will be scrapped all over our planet; a time when you will take much of the poisons out of your diets. The alien Midwayers are doing what might well be called a renewed apprenticeship perhaps typical of rebellious worlds, yes, where they, depressingly, help more to die than to live.

“For now this is Dr. Mendoza, assuring you of my love for you all, but waiting around to listen for the one who will speak next. I can certainly do with the motivation the speaker will bring us all. Adieu.”

On this topic, Barnard wrote: The Midwayers-healers are grossly underused. So very many more of us could start a relationship with the 1,111 that could turn out to be very profitable at times of need, sickness and distress. All midwayers-healers are trained to care for body mind and soul. Some of us may well become distance healers when such a gift was never even contemplated.

During the time I trained friends and patients face to face to become familiar with the Akashic Construct only few did not actually get to meet and see their "Spirit Guardians". Most did and still do. It was expected and therefore it happened. Consider also that when you can recognize your Teacher's voice, looks and presence, it becomes easier to communicate with him or her. As well, it strengthens the bond between you. It's good not to trade Teachers too frequently.

A working relationship with Midwayers and Teachers is a profitable venture indeed. As Michael once expressed, "My gift to you is for you to be of service to me." At 75 years of age, and having had something do with Midwayers and other Celestials for almost 70 of those years, I can vouch for the Master's words being correct.

Illawarra District, Australia, February 4, 2015.

Machiventa Melchizedek

"There Will Be Continuity."

Received by George Barnard

Machiventa: "My greetings to you all. It is always an honor to be allowed to speak and to so many at the one time. It does my heart good to be in a place where I feel the dangers to our Correcting Time efforts to be absent, totally absent. Do not belittle the tasks of the Teaching Mission, human and celestial, this new Evolving Souls Community, or the 11:11 Progress Group when viewed next to the enormous gift that is the Urantia Book. The book is your text, its concise message is what all mankind needs, your spiritual involvements are the vibrant life it promotes.

"Do not doubt that those of strict religions and those that see reincarnation as their future will be your co-travelers on the narrow path to Jerusem and beyond. However, your numbers are now great enough to ensure that both the text, the teaching and (human) dictation and transcription will go on, no matter the potential crises man is eager to inflict upon himself. There will be continuity.

Your labor of love to spread the words and meaning of the Fifth Epochal Revelation will ensure its teachings are to stay. The spark caused the flame and now the fire is burning.

“For those who are so interested: All major religions of today are but the foundations upon which the building blocks of future revelation and authenticated human logic will be placed by us. There is so much more to come and not just here. The wisdom and knowledge of the universes, the love and dedication of all God’s species, and the embrace of the Father of all creation will be yours, I promise.

“Thank you for being my students and co-workers. This receiver is now exhausted. I am Machiventa Melchizedek, parting with you now, but leaving you my love.”

© **The 11:11 Progress Group.**

You lit a Flame, and it will become a Raging Fire – ABC-22.

www.1111AkashicConstruct.com

This worldwide network features a group of transmitters who continue to receive and share beautifully constructed lessons that, in my view, rival anything you can read from human authors. Judge for yourself. If you like these messages, subscribe and keep up to date with planetary and cosmic progress.

As Barnard himself is strongly and exceptionally connected with the Midwayers (he has visualized them since he was a child) then he apparently can see persons who have somehow wrapped the connection phenomenon into their own fantasized agendas and chosen gracious and capable transmitters.

He has avoided false computer gurus who give themselves a melchizedek name and pontificate upon an ever-smoldering morass of clichés and homilies mixed with dire and daring prophecy, just another tiring twist on Apocalypse and quickening times. The internet has entertained a mix of underground spirituality sites, much as it has hosted radical politics and global conspiratorial intrigues. Humans have a way of corrupting, cheapening and scamming any new technological development.

These 11.11 transmitters are full of grace and eloquence, and are open to an illuminating stream of higher consciousness that we can absorb. Such a lofty introduction I’ve made, but it comes after

reading thousands of pages of transcripts. I greatly appreciated the gifted Barnard and his steady hand.

So there it is. Let's review more of the 11.11.

In Asheville, North Carolina, Chris Maurus is a transmitter who has long worked with a celestial group called the Council of Seven, and has recently tapped into newer teachers, and energy circuitry that will carry us to higher levels of experience. His site is: www.correctingtime.org.

Here is a transcript that addresses the overall question of teacher contact from the beginning and announces new alliances.

**April 22, 2018. "Don't Throw Out the Baby with the Bath Water."
Message received by Chris Maurus.**

Teacher Ophelius: Dear Students on the Path, I would like to address some concerns this one and some others have about the continuity of this "Co-creative Teaching Alliance (CTA)" we have between mansion world teachers and human receivers during this Correcting Time.

It may seem to you that we have talked exhaustively about a great many topics and ideas designed to help you develop a relationship with divinity and how to expand your minds and grow weightier souls, and so we have. Most of the messages given are 'timeless' and can be helpful in any age and with any culture – being human is the only prerequisite.

Let me make clear that this CTA is not what you may know as the 'Teaching Mission.' That was a 'pilot program' of discovery for both the celestial realms and for humans living on a world emerging from the isolation of rebellion.

From that program we learned a great many things about how to engage you, and we continue to learn from you. We have seen tremendous growth in some of you, and many of you have 'stepped up' and taken on the co-creative work of correction during these tumultuous times.

This is and continues to be our intention — that through this alliance we shall sustain the influx of information, knowledge, and techniques for developing individuals that shall, at some point, take these lessons and apply them in their personal lives. From this same group we see that some will begin teaching the ideas in these lessons to a greater multitude — through books, conferences, and programs.

It is also intended that the CTA will bridge the gap between the dispensations and which shall eventually lead to contact with the Trinity Teacher Sons. As a world begins its ascent to the age of Light and Life, the influx of information and contact between the realms will increase — not decrease.

I admonish you not to crystallize in your mind how this will happen — we have contact with humans all over your world and use whatever techniques work best to engage them, which is always changing because each generation will bring with it new potentials for engagement.

It is also important that we maintain a flow of new information on how to ‘adjust’ to new energies as Urantia adjusts to Her Supreme transformation which affects human consciousness. Even now, the energetic changes are affecting the way your Thought Adjusters work in your minds.

Be mindful that whatever changes are necessary to bring your world to Light and Life can only come about co-creatively — you must participate in it and so we shall always be at the ready to support you. To sustain and grow this effort, we need more individuals to make their selves available to us.

As much as the lessons teach how to grow weightier souls, they also teach how to prepare for contact with us and we admonish you all to review these lessons and take up the cause for your world — to participate in the Great Plan in this life, which in and of itself, positions you for even greater service as you ascend the mansion worlds and beyond — the ripples grow into great waves.

The CTA works with all levels of need and serves to feed the intellectual palates of a diverse population. For some, the lessons may seem repetitive and like baby food, and to others it may be difficult to understand — yet as diverse as you all are, there is something for everyone there.

There is a saying on your world, ‘Don’t throw out the baby with the bath water.’ Take from it those things that ring true for you where you are on your spiritual journey. I hope to have more of these ‘check-in’ messages as the spiritual landscape changes.

“Peace to you, “The Circle of Seven.”

Receiver’s note: The mnemonic “CTA” was given to emphasize that both humans and celestials are teachers in this time of correction — that we rely on each other to bring about the changes necessary to fulfill the Will of the Creator. They provide the food, and together with our Father Fragments, we digest it and break it down and use it for the energy needed to sustain our world spiritually and materially.

Transmitters in the 11.11 Progress Group include the prolific Lytske, human identity unrevealed, who has published a book of his many lessons via the 11.11 website. Here is a recent sample:

Urantia, July 8, 2018; The Beloved One on “The Ultimate Goal of Evolution”

The Beloved One: “Allow your heart to be stirred into action by the unseen activities of heaven. The celestials are waiting to see which mortal will next answer the call of Sprit, and start exercising that precious free-will power of choice and decision-making to wake up and align the self to the will of the eternal God.

At first it may be a hesitant and half-hearted effort, but gradually the awareness; that yes indeed matters are moving along more smoothly, and a feeling of rightness and a semblance of soul-peace is beginning to take a hold.

Humankind is slow to understand that the Almighty Creator has entrusted them with the greatest gift, that of free will, in order for them to either choose immortal life or deny eternal life for themselves. The meanings and values which are gathered on the material, evolutionary worlds of time and space, represent the lasting currency in the bank of heaven.

A mortal bent on living a purely materialistic life with nary a thought about the life hereafter, is truly an impoverished soul indeed. There is a wealth of experience to be had when a mortal overcomes his or her baser creature instincts of instant gratification, and learns to love and accept others when he or she first leans to love and accept the self as a child of almighty God.

A greater understanding and wisdom grows with each decision to go into the Stillness of their hearts, to accept their daily guidance from their Mystery Monitor. When they get to know Me, their special Spark from the Creator within each of them; they will find it much easier to decipher what the doing of God's will entails, which is always and in all ways the way with the most love for each and all peoples.

At this point, the journey together as siblings of the Almighty God becomes heaven on earth. This is the ultimate goal of evolution; to become co-creators with God in time and space.

PROLOTHEOS is yet another brilliant celestial in the 11.11 group, transmitted in Sao Carlos-SP, Brazil. Transmitter Valdir Soares published this lesson on the 11.11 list on October 20, 2018.

Teacher Prolotheos on "Basic human flaws" Message received by Valdir Soares.

Prolotheos: "Human beings are not – as some religionists proclaim – born in sin and therefore inherently sinners. On the other hand, human beings are not perfect – you are imperfect – therefore, you are susceptible to project evil and commit sin but, exclusively by choice, not by inheritance.

There is no original sin. Since human beings are indeed imperfect, they live lives that are also imperfect which show flaws in variable degrees according to specific choices and unique experiences of each individual. Those flaws may constitute weakness, sin, wickedness and evil. They are, in fact, very common in lives that are not yet under the control of the Spirit Within, and fail to show the fruits of the spirit.

Let's today examine these basic flaws and how to overcome them in life's experiences.

1. Selfishness – the flaw of the self-centeredness “Selfishness is more than an isolated selfish act, it is, in reality, the expression of the adoption of a lifestyle in which someone has decided (consciously or not) to put himself or herself in the center, first and foremost in all situations, with little or no concern for either God or others.

Selfishness is a personality flaw because it fails to recognize the spiritual appeal for supreme love to God and the moral duty of the love expansion, to love others as you love yourself. Loving yourself is not wrong; it is even necessary, but to be obsessed with yourself is detrimental to you and others.

To overcome selfishness, one must learn to genuinely love God and others, starting by practicing self-forgetfulness, as God did. He bestows all from Himself to benefit others, retaining only what makes possible the continuation of this love distribution. As your Master Jesus, said, ‘the first will serve all.’

2. Prejudice – the flaw of the biased-presumption “Prejudice is the habit of making judgments on situations and people without first looking for the real facts about them. The flaw, in this case, reveals two aspects: intellectual and moral.

Its intellectual fault consists in the lack of factual, coherent, and relevant evidence for rendering a merit judgment on situations and persons. Prejudice is a judgment based on appearances or bias. Its moral weakness resides in the lack of human consideration,

comprehension of mitigating factors or even the admission of one's own bias on the issue of rendering judgments.

Prejudice is a self-inflicted malady because of the 'Law of Returning' (karma), as Jesus of Nazareth said, 'with the measure with which you judge, you will be judged.' Only he or she can overcome prejudice who recognizes their own weakness or bias, admitting the possibility of being wrong or insensitive.

3. Malice – the flaw of evil-engendering “Malice is to project evil against God's plans or His creatures, is not only the intent (the desire of doing evil) but as well as the very substance of evil when practiced.

Malice hurts. However, it doesn't only hurt the person or persons against whom it aims, but also the one who perpetrates it. The victim may be hurt by malice in emotional and/or physical ways, but the perpetrator is affected on a deeper and more important level: spiritual, since by projecting malice and doing evil one degrades oneself.

To overcome malice, one needs to be morally re-sensitized, to develop an ethical conscience to open ways to listen to the guidance of the Spirit Within on goodness, truth, and beauty. In other words, as your Master said, 'Repent of your sins and turn to God.'

Therefore, my pupil, imperfection is a human condition that, in conjunction with personality and selfhood, facilitates the appearance of human flaws. Those can be numerous and various, however, three of them are basic in human behavior: selfishness - the flaw of the self-centeredness; prejudice- the flaw of the biased-presumption; and malice - the flaw of evil-engendering. These are the ones that degrade human beings in such ways as to bar their personal growth towards the human fraternity on Urantia.

The Spirit Within has an important role in guiding the individual to overcome each one of these flaws, but wholehearted and personal decisions are crucial. There are things that God doesn't do *for* you, but if you want, He really does *with* you. I am Prolotheos, your teacher-tutor on High. Peace to all!"

Another excellent transmitter at 11.11 is Anyas Spencer, who has succeeded in bringing out messages that she credits to her Thought Adjuster. In Urantia parlance, this term represents God's indwelling spirit within in us that pilots our journey as we are able to enjoin. Here is a recent sample.

Oregon, US of A, August 5, 2018 ; Teacher: Thought Adjuster.
"Beware of Rogue Thoughts!" Message received by Anyas.

"No man can rob you of the liberty of your own mind." [UB 1447:01].

Thought Adjuster: "How do you treat your mind? Do you use it wisely or do you abuse it foolishly? Your mind is an amazingly complex organ, as its outreach goes far beyond the limits of the material world you live in. You lead both an inner and an outer life and the way you run your outer life says much about the quality of your inner life.

Your mind generates an endless stream of thoughts that determine your ambient emotional climate, as thoughts are keenly associated with the colorful palette of human emotions.

Where are your thoughts taking you? Are they enticing you to partake in a mental rodeo aiming at ejecting you from the saddle of your self-control? Or have you developed sufficient inner skills to quickly bring these mental rebels into submission?

What a vast practice field life offers you! Moment by moment, experience by experience, you have to decide for yourself how to engage your mind in order to constructively respond to what pops in the range of your perception.

No man can rob you of the liberty of your mind. In spite of the truth of that statement of fact, many of you let it happen. They let others or unwelcome situations trample their inner world and shatter their inner peace.

Learn to pick up on the early warning signs of such unwelcome hostile takeovers! You have the power to deflect them and steer your human skiff back to emotional safety.

You are the captain of your ship. This is not a cliché. It is an empowering statement if you stop and think about it. Nobody can 'make you' think anything unless you allow them to.

Surely, ill-intentioned peers can deprive you of your material freedom and enslave you in many iniquitous ways. Yet, your inner world is out of their reach and presents you with a welcome escape pod. By turning within whenever the going gets too rough, you will benefit from My soothing influence. I am the soothing presence to whom you can run for comfort.

I AM ever-present! I AM always on call! By turning your mental spotlight toward Me, you will be flooded with My Light – a powerful deterrent for the darkness that previously threatened to engulf you – body, mind, and soul.

Some years ago, I met a personable couple at a spiritual retreat in Florida. They came down from somewhere in Alabama and soon after Oscar began to transmit lessons from his inner Thought Adjuster and for some years has been producing insightful lessons like this one.

Alabama, March 5, 2013. "Questions to Consider."

Thought Adjuster: Imagine the life of your fellow human beings in the distant past, or in the distant future. Imagine life in eternity. Imagine the incredible variety in the way all beings live their lives.

Consider now the relevance of your work, the way in which you make your living. How important it is to accumulate a lot of wealth or only a little? What is the difference between a job filled with prestige in human eyes or a job that just allows you to survive? If you could observe your life, even for just one moment, from the point of view of eternity you would not have doubts about investing your time in those things that are truly important.

However, even as a mortal creature you carry within yourself a fragment of eternity. This non-material part of your being in

conjunction with the mind provided by spirit gives you the ability to determine the value of many things in your life.

Consider now, what things will you take with you when you leave this world? Certainly, no amount of wealth, social prestige or material goods will you be able to carry with you to the mansion worlds. However, the lessons you learned in this life, the loving relationships you established with your peers and the understandings regarding the divine plan, will be the currency that will support you in the enterprises of the hereafter.

With this simple criterion intelligent human beings can better orient their decisions in this life. Is it better to work more hours to make more money or should I go home and spent time with those I love? Should I be overly concerned about what I will eat tomorrow, or will I face each new day with hope and courage?

Should I complain about those things I don't possess, or will I take advantage of what I already have to rise above my self-imposed limitations? Will I face change with resistance and a rebellious attitude, or will I cultivate an attitude of exploration and adventure? Will I subject myself to the rules of the world, or will I let my spirit lead my actions to new levels of progressive perfection?

The appropriate response — the highest decision — for each one of these questions can be found by simply asking, which one of these things will I take when I leave this world?

Your life doesn't have to be hard. Difficulties are not a requisite to achieve spiritual growth. The way in which you resolve the normal challenges of your daily living is what can become a means to promote spiritual advancement by forcing you to learn how to make decisions from a long-term point of view, not just focusing on your immediate needs.

Your true needs are very few — they can be counted on the fingers of one hand — but once these natural and basic needs for a mortal existence have been satisfied, use your time to also satisfy your eternal spiritual needs, because it is there where the real satisfaction of your soul and the deeper joy of existence can be experienced.

With these samples, you may make the wise decision to plug into this network to fuel your soul with a stream of higher spiritual learning. They continuously help vindicate my growing view that the transmitted lessons now available to humankind offer groundbreaking, threshold-crossing spiritual information, superior to most anything you will find from human authors who are working only from a human perspective.

Connect with George Barnard and his 11.11 Spirit Guardians team and stay tuned for quickening times.

I want to include here a more earthy and personal testament to the Midwayers by the late Gerdean O'Dell-Owen, a gifted transmitter, author and artist whose transmissions I consider reliable. Here, she answers an inquiry about Midwayers.

Date: Monday, June 06, 2005 10:06 PM

I have been in touch with midwayers since 1968. I "met" the U Book and a secondary midwayer during the same era of my earthly sojourn through a contact personality that I ended up marrying because of our mutual regard for the Urantia Book and what it meant to our planet.

He, Alan, had been contacted by this secondary midwayer initially, by way of a Ouija board, back in 1955 when Alan and his partner were producer/director of the Follies Bergere in Las Vegas, Nevada, spelling out the word "Urantia."

Although efforts to contact him persisted for years, it was not until 1967, in Hauula, Hawaii, that Alan was finally introduced to the Urantia Book and at once he was reminded of the pesky midwayer who Alan had thought, was a poltergeist. With the Urantia Book in hand, he could clearly see that it was a friendly entity, and not an evil one, who had been attempting contact.

Thence the relationship was commenced and it remained more active than not throughout the balance of Alan's life. He died in Thailand in February 2003.

After meeting Alan (and the Urantia Book) in 1968, I was subsequently introduced to the midwayer 0802-AB who asked us to call him "Jack."

Jack was a constant companion to us during our twelve year marriage. I lost contact with Jack when Alan and I were divorced in 1981, but he was quick to visit me in 1991 when I was being told about the opening of the circuits and the commencement of this new era, to confirm that this was what he had been telling us about all these years.

Jack was a great companion to two very unspiritual people, mentoring us tirelessly until we our souls were sufficiently awakened to begin growing on their own. I owe my much of spiritual awakening to midwayer Jack.

Anyway, as a result of these many years of intimate companionship with Jack, I became very trusting of his energies, his motives, his intentions, even something of his capacities for he was tireless and could be ruthless if necessary in getting done what he felt was needed to pull us up out of the quagmire of our incessant clamoring "Me! Me! Me!" and led us to "Thank you, Jesus!" and showed us many fields into which we could trudge (happy, joyous and free) in service to his children who languish in darkness.

The midwayers are a working-class bunch of "celestials." They are much more blue-collar workers than the Teacher Corps who are far more professorial. They will cultivate you long enough to get your wobbly legs stabilized under you, then induct you into the 100-yard dash.

They will see if you can carry a five-pound burden and when it looks easy, will dump a fifty-pound sack of potatoes on your back to carry the second mile.

They are hard workers, devoted to the work of the realm. They work in the trenches. No exalted angelic creatures are these midwayers, sitting on a cloud, passing grapes. They are salvaging souls from the rubbish bin, breaking captives free of the chains of oppression, depression, even suicide.

They are also "well connected" and know where almost anything can be found, or anybody, and how to get a message to them. They are able to manipulate the environment so as to steer unsuspecting wannabees into places they may not have thought to go, in order to meet with someone who might make a significant difference in their life.

Midwayers are the root cause of Serendipities -- those seemingly "lucky" events wherein you find something good, as if by accident. They might mess with your car keys or dismantle your doorbell in order to keep you from driving into an accident or opening the door to harm.

They are decidedly God's helpers. Down to earth and hard at work.
- Gerdean.

Gerdean's books are available through Harp of God Publishers, and her hundreds of pages of transmissions grace our archives.

Nine

Teachers for the Correcting Time

After a quarter century of personal communications with celestial teachers and extensive reading of transcripts, I can see no information I would dispute. The teachers have given deeper personal meaning to basic lessons on how to worship and pray, the importance of empathy, kindness and forgiveness. There has been a basic Melchizedek curriculum and it is sound.

The teachers have, of course, been drawn into additional topics related to our survival, mankind's future. There have been many questions; there have been many forthright answers.

Our planet is teetering on the brink of environmental crisis, and we are in the midst of an apocalyptic battle of values. What kind of person are we? What kind of leaders will we elect and follow. Are we animalistic us-vs-them creatures or can we rise to our true potential spiritual identity - our higher selves.

Our Urantia-based, God-centered, Christ Michael driven celestial teachers are friends and advisors to us. Free will humans can function by ourselves, or align with the numerous other inspirational forces available in the world, all accessed in the Stillness.

We can choose love or hate, altruism or racism, monetary values or human values. For better or worse, it's a free will planet, for good people and violent people, for the self-serving and the missionaries.

When you evaluate the relative success of the Teaching Mission, they remind us that the purpose is to elevate the planet's spiritual consciousness, one person at a time. The mission is in Albania and

Zambia; it is in Norway and Somalia. Teachers are in hellhole war zones like Yemen and Syria; teachers seek to work within the hearts and minds of the world's richest people, those with the resources to make a real difference in the world. Their souls are equal to a starving child in the Congo jungles, who will never know adulthood.

This is the landscape of the Teaching Mission and it's impossible to know if the Spiritual Hierarchy is satisfied with its fruits, or even if it's really a matter of judgmental satisfaction. They work to impart spiritual values in our hearts and minds as best they can if they happen to be called upon. It's just altruistic duty. We make all the choices; what could go wrong?

The Urantia Book does note we will serve within our local universe of planets after our death passage, and it's mandatory. It's also an axiom in universe education-ascension program that we teach those just behind us on the path.

The book is packed with information that explains the Teaching Mission as part of this massive education system, there for the reading even though a number of Urantian fundamentalists have always refused to read and consider it.

Over the years, the celestial teachers have sometimes found that heavy emphasis and lots of repetition is what I and others need to understand and embrace a truth. In my correspondence, I have been strongly counseled to say at every turn the truth that must be realized if we are to have true perspective.

The Teaching Mission is interplanetary and includes all of the worlds of the Lucifer rebellion.

So our planet does not encompass the mission just as everything doesn't center around us in this world. We should strive to learn this. We should not be self-centered, self-absorbed and self-serving.

We also should not, as noted earlier, make the Urantia Book the center of the planetary mission. For one reason, the number of readers since its 1955 publication falls depressingly short compared

to the amazing true revelations within the text, which incidentally is produced in perfect English. No other book compares to it in revelation or quality of the prose.

There are some fortunate people who have it. There are also fortunate people in the world who have achieved connection to direct spiritual guidance, and it is remarkably tailor-made to their specific needs.

Most the world, however, still scrambles in dogmatic and political confusions. Their religions are centered around judgmental myths. Politics has taken permanent leave of rational thinking. Come to think of it, religion and politics are quite similar in that they are counterweights to objectivity and critical thinking.

As we all tangle in the great battle of values in the world, the adjudication of the Lucifer Rebellion, our rising above animal mind toward spiritual mind and all the clashes and episodes that will be part of it, we persist in being inquisitive humans. What is going to happen to us? Where are we headed, calamity or redemption?

Given that we appreciate the celestial narratives more so than human-wrought philosophy, do we find that we are not deserted, that there are still great numbers of teachers and guides in the Spiritual Hierarchy who are concerned and active in our salvation, helping us grow our souls to worthiness to continue on this ascension journey.

In this newer phase in celestial communications, we can analyze and try to summarize where we've been and our current direction, as well as the ongoing plans to help us redeem the planet. Here are some recent transcripts as we wind down 2018 and look ahead.

We look to the United Midwayers again through their global network, most especially one of our central human transmitters.

In this recent transmission, two explanations are helpful.

An “agondonter” in the Urantia papers is one who can believe in God through faith, without actually seeing God. Belief-faith without seeing.

The Violet Flame is yet another reference to the indwelling spirit by whatever name you call it. As you light your Violent Flame within, you attune to higher guidance.

Asheville, NC, August 19, 2018; Trinity Teacher Uteah (say: U-tee-ah) -- “Receive the Violet Flame.” Received by Chris Maurus

“Greetings to you – Agondonters of Urantia,

“As I have said in previous messages, I AM here to help build the foundations of Light and Life on your world, and to do this, I need your co-creative assistance to weave the energies of Light and Life within your minds that they may be in alignment with the Will of our Father.

At this early foundational stage, it is required that a small but dedicated core of individuals participate with us as we begin laying the plans and building the energy lanes for a high stream of consciousness to move through the Distribution Centers and Cascading Networks to the dedicated core and out unto the world.

“From our vantage point, we see this core group – the brilliance of your inner light in contrast to the multitudes around you. It is you that defines the Agondonter (those who believe without seeing) that shall blaze the trail for others to follow into the coming age. For we have sent you many teachers and they have taught you many lessons on the value of the relationship with the Inner Guide – the Indwelling Presence of the Father – the key that opens the storehouse of all Truth, Beauty and Goodness.

“It is your faithful participation in all the reading of the lessons; the study of the Urantia Papers; your stillness practice; your meditations; your discussions with other Agondonters – the application of these principals and the demonstration of the love

you have brought to the lives of others that has established a great library of knowledge and experience within your minds.

It is this Sacred Library that your Thought Adjusters have nurtured and safely stored within your souls that may now be put to use in service to humanity.

“For the Agondonters, the Sacred Library shall see you safely over to the mansion worlds where you shall continue to grow and ascend the heavens, yet within this pool of trusted believers of advanced standing there is a dedicated core that has a ‘knowing’ that they were born to be here at this auspicious time – to receive the Violet Flame that shall light up the foundation and fill the circuits that lead to the hearts of others.

“There is no need for you to stand on a corner and shout the call to repentance or to preach the word as an evangelist – it is the Violet Flame within you that shall light up the hearts and minds of those who have opened the door to the Adjuster’s knock.

It is this sacred energy that you pull from the high stream of consciousness coming in from the Cascading Network that shall radiate in all directions and pluck the ‘soul strings’ of those key individuals that shall manifest the co-creative ideas and plans to move your world onto the better path. It is your will that anchors this energy on Urantia.

“Kneel on the Ordination Stone – you Agondonters, and receive the Violet Flame as the Master, Christ Michael, lays his hand upon your head. This is the moment you have waited for, hoped for, and felt in your heart of hearts. Receive it now and be awash in the glory of the Father’s calling!

“Call on me and I will answer. I AM Uteah – here to serve you.”

Receiver’s note: For many of us who have come into the knowledge of the Urantia Book and have studied the many lessons of the mansion world teachers, the Thought Adjuster transmissions, and other related materials over many years – we have all been puzzled by the relative obscurity of so few to know about these revelations – that the Urantia book has never

really moved into the mainstream to revise the ancient beliefs and dogmas of world religions. It has been revealed to me that it has been effective enough to bring us to this point in our evolution – to establish the foundation of Light and Life and ‘energetically’ become the catalyst for the awakening of enough key individuals – even those who are not even spiritual minded – to begin consciously or unconsciously manifesting the co-creative ideas of their Thought Adjusters to make the right moves at the right time in our planet’s evolution. It is clear to me that the crowning achievement of the Agondonters is now coming to fruition – as the energetic catalysts.

Soon after this transmitted message of new spiritual centering opportunities, transmitter Chris Maurus introduced e-mail followers to a new team of celestial helpers in Asheville on September 23, 2018.

Teacher: Master Physical Controller, Slyonia; “Introducing The Entourage.”

Teacher Slyonia: “A warm welcome to you, my friend! I AM Slyonia (SLEE-OWN-YA) – a Master Physical Controller (MPC) from Orvonton. Although we made our acquaintance just last night, I AM here with you today to co-create a message for those participating in the corrective movement to ‘normalize’ mind on Urantia.

MPCs from the super-universe work with energy and in coordination with other orders to control energy, create communication lines; energy circuits; and power lanes to connect vast areas of the universes together. We also do specialized collaborative work in teams that provide the energies necessary to serve the more physical aspects of creature mind. It is in this capacity that we are here on Urantia.

“I AM the spokesperson for my team – the group you call, ‘The Entourage.’ We are 29 personalities of various orders and are tasked with creating the interface and energy circuits needed to safely bridge the Nexus Feed from the Jerusem Circles to the Distribution Center and Cascading Network on Urantia. We are coordinating

our efforts with the Absonite Consciousness Engineers as they continue to create and improve mind circuitry.

It is important that you know – mandated – that you are kept in the loop of information as it pertains to those areas that directly affect humans that are serving at the conscious and unconscious levels of participation in the network to elevate human consciousness on Urantia.

“For those Reserve Corps individuals, we ask for your patience and understanding as we ‘make our rounds’ to visit and modify certain aspects of your physical natures that interface with energy and mind herewith having the least effect on your own personal sojourns.

“Humans at the planetary level engage the mind circuits in a way that is unique to this realm and therefore do they (Reserve Corps) play a vital role in service as a surrogate for this higher stream of energy.

“It is because of these modifications that we must inform and advise you of your Adjuster agreed participation – that there shall be some energetic feedback as a result of these modifications – some discomfort as well as some pleasurable interludes involved in our visits with you, but be assured, that you have our utmost concern for your safety and comfort as we engage you.

“In the coming weeks and months, you can expect continuous attention from us as we work to make all the necessary connections and modifications – slowly, and assuredly, to bring you into ‘tolerance’ with the Nexus feed.

“Many of you are astonished by these events and the reality of what is now taking place within you and on your world, yet at another level, deeper within, you have felt that you would be a part of it. It is your attunement with that ‘deeper within’ that speaks to you and assures you of its validity.

“Take solace in that, my dear friends, that you may embrace it with the joy of knowing that you are on Christ Michael’s team to accomplish the goals of the Correcting Time.

“We thank you for your service and your participation with us as we work together in unity to manifest the Father’s Will for Urantia.

“Christ Michael sends His regards and His blessings to all, I AM Slyonia – in power and service to the One and to the many.”

No sooner had followers worked to assimilate these new celestial personalities into the present reality, transmitter Maurus introduced us to another new personality. Once again, he described the role to be played by the new teacher-administrator.

Asheville, NC, October 21, 2018; Teacher: Qussi (Qu-see) Universal Censor “Eye of the Needle Opportunity.”

Teacher Qussi: “Greetings to you, dear friends, for I have been with you for some time during this campaign of correction on Urantia.

“I AM a Universal Censor and I AM here as an adjudicator in the affairs of the deceased, working with those detained energies in what you call, ‘The Borderland.’

“I AM a Trinity Origin being and I represent (in this case) the Ancients of Days and the Deity Absolute. Similarly as the Absonites are here to see that Ultimate realities are served, I AM here to expedite the adjudication of matters concerning the IAM and Absolute destinies.

“Urantia is a most unique sphere in the universe and could be considered the most unusual sphere in the super universe of Orvonton. Because of its uniqueness and checkered history, the ripples and injustices from the Lucifer Rebellion have echoed far into the future, affecting not only events in this local universe, but into the far outer space regions that have yet to be inspired – a delicate balance between opportunity and disaster.

“I AM here to see that the unfolding events and the repercussions of the past on Urantia stay on the side of future opportunity.

“The unfortunate experiences of many souls from this world must be adjudicated with a high degree of mercy, for even in the choosing of error, do the thoughts and actions of many dysfunctional personalities, having maliciously imposed their will over the free will of others, have some degree of consideration in mercy because of the Luciferian tampering of so many systems, circuits, and influences that have continued unabated for over 200,000 years.

“These are vastly complex matters that require the judicial wisdom of a Universal Censor to sort out and guide, with precision, the unfolding destinies of both the living and the dead to see that the Will of the Universal Father is served concerning future events and ascents.

“Your administrative capital, Jerusem, and its supporting spheres have a somewhat unique structure for dealing with the ascension (or dissolution) of personalities coming out of rebellion and I coordinate my findings with those administrators and systems that are to receive the souls coming from the apostate planets.

“My rulings are final and may only be appealed by the Ancients of Days and have yet been unchallenged. Should these matters have been taken up by lower courts at the system level, the time needed to adjudicate these complex matters would jeopardize the ‘eye of the needle’ opportunity to steer destinies in a direction that is beneficent and what may be considered by some as sublimely creative and beautiful in terms of Absolute destiny.

“You really have no idea how fortunate you (the peoples of Urantia) are in living in this most auspicious of times on this unparalleled sphere of confusion and transition. The choosing of love, mercy, and compassion in the face of such adversity is a blessing that may grace your ascension career all the way to paradise.

“Use your time here wisely and try to appreciate the opportunities that are before you. I trust that most of you (reading this transcript) shall be escorted by your destiny guardians to your mansion world abodes when your time here is complete and shall not pass through my court – for that, I am delighted to introduce myself to you now.

“Take solace in the fact that your world is divinely loved and receiving the attention of the Universal Father Himself to see that justice is served with mercy and the rewards for the perseverance of faith in the face of adversity is beyond your comprehension – the experience and forthcoming wisdom gleaned here is unparalleled in all the super universe of Orvonton – to the benefit of the Supreme, the Ultimate, and unto the Absolute.

“I AM Qussi – Universal Censor assigned to 606.”

Receiver’s note: *I asked, for the benefit of human minds, what gender we might associate with Qussi and was told that ‘an assertive female’ would be most representative of her personality. I asked if gender was a consideration in her assignment here on Urantia, and in answer she said, yes, because of the disproportionate influence of a male dominated world, a more female adjudicator would complement the proceedings of her office. This is also why Trinity Teacher, Uteah, is of a feminine personality.*

Asheville, NC, Nov. 4, 2018; Teacher: Posturon – System Center; “Waiting to Throw the Switch.” Received by Chris Maurus.

Posturon: “Greeting to you my new friend! I AM Posturon, and I AM a System Center of the order of the Supreme Power Centers. It is my responsibility to dispatch certain energy lanes of power to your planet, Urantia. Specifically, these energy lanes serve mind capacity and the interface between the Thought Adjusters and creature mind, with the influence of the Supreme Being in the system of Satania.

“When a planet is subjected to rebellion, all superfluous and non-vital circuits are cut off from that planet and are isolated from the rest of the local universe – and this includes certain aspects of the Supreme Being’s influence and His emergent activities with those systems in rebellion. Because your world and the other former

apostate worlds are now in recovery, mind circuitry and its originally intended function with the Third Source and Center, through the Local Universe Mother Spirit, are to be expanded to enhance creature mind capacity for greater spirit receptivity.

“Although the Adjuster circuit continued to operate on your world in and through the rebellion, it was lacking certain functionality that would allow for creature mind to communicate at the super-conscious level with Nebadonia’s Holy Spirit to the degree in which other worlds evolving normally would have access.

“This soon-to-be unrestricted connection with Nebadonia, now being restored to intended functionality, brings the emergent activities of the Supreme Being into contact with Urantia and the greater system of Satania.

“Nearly all circuitry is in place for this enhancement, and the physical controllers are on ‘stand-by’ waiting for me to ‘throw the switch’ to energize these circuits.

“Your world is enjoying contact with many orders of universe intelligence that prior was prohibited by the quarantine. My contact with you today is one such example of the expanded plans to aid in your now ‘rapid recovery.’

“Since the emergent activities of the Supreme are now to be restored to Urantia, there is a ‘flood gate’ of aid flowing in to assure that the greater good of all souls is served, and herewith, the cumulative experiential values emergent within the Supreme are vouched safe.

“Once these circuits are energized, all soul-mind shall enjoy an expanded sense of unity with deity expression never before experienced. I cannot tell you in human language how this shall be perceived on your world. Certainly, those with the greatest attunement with their Thought Adjusters shall sense this change almost immediately, while those with lessor attunement shall only intrinsically sense this unity of spirit leading that may manifest in more ‘spiritual intelligence.’

“Assuredly, free will allows for the complete dismissal of these leadings, yet as it affects more souls, the change in your temporal environment shall become self-evident of the spirit influence – great change is coming to 606.

“I trust that these tidings shall be received with hopeful enthusiasm and expectation of a continued improvement in the personal and social development of your world.

“Nebadonia sends her love to you all, I AM Posturon.”

Receiver’s Note: *For weeks now, spirit has been throwing me bread crumbs of information that seemed to suggest that an ‘event’ was soon to unfold on our world having to do with an enhancement to the Adjuster circuit or to some aspect of Holy Spirit. The term ‘Second Pentecost’ was referenced in several of my personal communications with spirit.*

A fellow writer once reminded me that you never get through polishing your writing, tightening it up, making it better. But the deadline hits and the editor comes and rips it out of your typewriter.

I feel this way with these messages from Chris Maurus. Here is a final one for this volume, but where does it go from here? What will happen between this date of transmission and your reading this commentary in a printed or e-book? Will we take a spiritual hold onto these amazing times as the celestial teacher urges, or will we not?

Asheville, NC, Nov. 11, 2018; Trinity Teacher Uteah. “Take Hold of these Empowerments.” Message received by Chris Maurus.

Teacher Uteah: “Greetings to you children of Urantia! I also extend the greetings of our Universe Mother Spirit, Nebadonia, as she is preparing to pour out a new revelation of her Holy Spirit onto your world.

“As was announced to you previously by our System Center, Posturon, this new manifestation of the Holy Spirit brings a greater sense of unity and brotherhood with spirit expression never before experienced.

“Many shall be skeptical of this statement, for your world has suffered so many wounds from the rebellion that it is nearly inconceivable that a spirit of unity would be possible?

“What you are to understand is that this new component of Mother Spirit’s circuit is the framework and power source for the reception, within the human mind, of a more approachable and intimate relationship with your Father Fragments – the Thought Adjusters.

“This enhancement of the Holy Spirit circuit shall also make possible the reception of the Trinity Teacher Nexus that is being prepared for broadcast through the Distribution Center and Cascading Network to the various levels (seven levels) of creature mind according to Psychic Circle attainment.

“If you look back to previous announcements, you shall notice an incremental methodology in circuit enhancements: New mind circuitry; the dismantling of the rebel control circuits; the cleanup of your Borderland; and the re-connection of your world to the system circuits of Satania – all leading to the co-creative healing of your world.

“The needed circuits and power sources are in place. Now, it shall be up to you – the people of Urantia, to take hold of these ‘empowerments’ and put them to good use. I use the term ‘empowerments’ as a companion to free will, for only your will to take these enhancements and use them for the good shall they become effective and produce the manifestations of peace and brotherhood on your world.

“Great change is coming to your world, to 606 of Satania! May the peace and love of the Holy Spirit be with you this day. “I AM Uteah.”

As you read this, who knows where we are as things are happening very fast these days. Best bet is to stay tuned yourself at the websites of George Barnard's 11. Spirit Guides and in his discussion group, and also the continuing messages of Monjoronson on Vicki Vanderheyden's site, and also the Council of Seven messages from Chris Maurus within the 11.11 umbrella and extending into new realms of advancement.

There are also the transmissions of the Northern Colorado Teaching Mission, which has a massive and growing archive of sustainable society advice and counsel for a new age of humans and celestials working together, co-creatively, to build new institutions with spiritual values. Stay tuned. And there could be other reliable transmissions on the horizon as the planet enters into a new era of enhanced spiritual energies. Who knows what to expect? Not me.

I know and appreciate these transmissions and nothing has refuted the values they represent and the immediacy of their concerns that we see reflected in the media every day, a rotund collection of life and death challenges - to our societies and to our individual lives. Did someone call it Armageddon. Is it a final conflict between good and evil, with our fates in the balance? Or is it just another one?

I remember it being repeated for many years by our teachers - don't change the world, just change yourselves. Indeed, individuals can't change the world, but we can change the environment all around us, and we can express true values whenever and wherever we can. It's personal. We are the house of God, his biological creation imbued with his spirit. We need to show it.

Ten

Mortal Moments in Universe Education

As I look back over these many years, I can see that we haven't been led astray in the Teaching Mission from what I consider eternal spiritual values, and now we stand on a threshold of the great societal changes that they predicted.

No doubt, we have broken that threshold in some regards as climate change portends great tragedies, and animosity abounds in an antagonistic world checkered with nuclear weapons and corrupt despots. I can only hope that the catastrophes will be somewhat lighter than my friends in Colorado believe is coming. Their teachers have spoken at length about rebuilding spiritually sustainable institutions after others have collapsed.

So here is where the conjunctions will come - spiritual help to save our planet from our radical excesses and callousness, and we've got to take a hand to change directions and put our world on the right path to a new era of light.

We are all here in this tumultuous time and many are still wrestling with their priorities, how they will serve the needs of their families and foster caring societies that encompass all of the heavenly Father's mortal children. There is abiding angst, driven by eternal money worries and exasperated by the "money changers" who confront us at every turn.

We must turn over their tables and release the debt slaves in their grubby pens. We must redeem ourselves and follow up by redeeming the planet, using the talents and the gumption we can summon.

Over the years, it has been comforting to occasionally change my daily spiritual growth into another precisely transmitted message. Perhaps they are instructive to you as well, as a fellow human who wants to serve higher values. I will share.

Mantoube showed up one day to deliver some paragraphs and provide some advice and counsel to our Teaching Mission Network members a few years ago.

NAMASTE to you all. I celebrate your intention to live in Spirit and follow the Father's guidance from within. You are richly endowed with the ministering spirits you need and you only need to bring them up into the dimension of action reality.

Your actions are now largely taken in response to material that you now consider reality, and minds that are largely responsive to animalistic stimuli. Fight or Flight? You have no need for either. Defend and Protect? Against whom if not yourselves.

You few largely see this small band in a stale light, beset by your illusions of societal realities. The true reality is found within your being, the cool dark cave of the Father's Indwelling Spirit. The enhanced reality is the Spirit of Truth, your eternal access to everything that Jesus taught.

Your one and only task/mission in this Network is to respond to those who seek you out for questions about Stillness – its inherent aspects of worship, prayer, spiritual intent and the certainty of personal teacher connection for those who ask.

Sharing this eternal 'reality' with those humans who inquire can be altogether easy for your contact members. You can be glad to meet new friends who share this search for spiritual values, without fear of what doubts and questions that might emerge. Or, it becomes difficult when you shrink in fear from this obligation, not altogether being willing to deal with those who might come before you. Many are 'too busy' in their lives already, a matter of life priorities and deferring to the 'real' world that is essentially unreal in an eternal sense.

Truly, realize that your Network of ready apostles is doing what Jesus did, when he went away to immerse in Spirit. Your Stillness practice is your immersion, and your expression of intention, a step in faith. This is immediately and fully rewarded. You are empowered with higher truth, beauty and goodness, all rewards for your personal Faith Quest.

Please know that your Stillness prayer and connection to the Universal Father has never been subverted in all of history, any and all folk tales to the contrary. It can be stronger than ever in these Times of Correction when spiritual values are surging forth into the minds of vast numbers of ever-learning humans and will ultimately bear fruit in the re-creation of societies with higher values.

Your Chair wishes to build membership and your numbers are indeed small in materiality. But a few people can publish good news and higher values to the entire world, and the opportunity stands before you. We have helped shrink the world with technology so that you can stretch your loving arms around it all. Be ONE. Do your part as a Generation.

Membership in this circle of friends then can be very easy or it can be difficult, in which you should not join. You need to make a commitment to Christ Michael to be a member, and you need to seek his personal counsel. Your fellows are just fellow seekers; your commitment is between you and Spirit. Do you want to work with other seekers, whomever they might be, or do you not? Have you really and truly opened yourself to Stillness spiritual guidance to the extent that you should? Spirituality is personal and so is True Religion.

I urge you to look at the Network with a fresh and higher consciousness starting now, and so give it a higher level of 'reality' in your mind. Transcend the flesh; identify with your higher self that embraces Spirit over human cacophony. Look down upon the steam pipe of noise below you, and parse it with the assistance of inner Spirit. Your Spirit of Truth has a mission within you.

So don't marginalize your own mission with a lower sense of human 'success' evaluation, nor make it marginal with your own

lack of commitment. You are what you make yourself. Don't point to failures to which you contributed with your own lack of commitment, or because you were too busy with the 'real' world.

While you are indeed on a mission within this world to facilitate deeper spiritual awareness, you must rise above it in your visions and live in that awareness if you wish your mission to bear fruit. You don't judge your own mission by lower human standards. You show people a higher reality that comes from above you in the ladder of evolution.

As evolving humans, you must grow to meet it through the nucleus of spiritual guidance you carry within. Lift to the Light, and Live there. I am here, in my place of rising Light, and I welcome communications with you.

And while Prophecy is invariably a human activity, it suffices to quote from your approved text that you are all 'quivering on the brink' of massive change in the world. This should also be given a new sense of 'reality' within your minds. What part will you play? There is this Time of Correction within each of you.

So the rebellion worlds are being corrected and so are the individuals living in them, all interconnected with personal thought adjuster pilots of the paradise Father inside each of us - our higher selves, our consciousness, our indwelling spirit, or whatever other name you might assign to guidance. Listen. The inner voice shows us the right way.

Now and then I've transmitted more material. Soon after we established the Teaching Mission Network Facebook group, I provided the following as a keyboard transmission.

From Jim Cleveland ... It's a sobering thought. It's been nearly a quarter-century since we first sought to impress upon people that they can reach and interact with celestial teachers on an individual basis - speaking from our own successful attempts. We have long urged the practice of stillness - for worship, prayer, and the certainty of spiritual guidance and growth. But how do we assess all these years? Have we accomplished much at all?

MANTOUBE MELCHIZEDEK: Your accomplishments have been mostly in the realm of intention. What you intend to do, with your unique blend of talents and deficiencies, is all-important to your individual soul growth, and this is what you are here to do. Soul growth comes from selfless service.

From a societal standpoint, the mass moves slowly, but each individual can make significant accomplishments within their own aura. The task is to educate yourselves from your ground-zero birth as a human to those productive years when you have learned truths and skills and can actively share them.

But don't fret or despair in your inability to change the world as a whole. Concentrate where you are and listen to spirit to help you delineate your most fruitful path of service within what is possible. Loving service, beyond profit considerations, will give you inner joy.

In your projects, you have helped us in our quest to raise the spiritual consciousness of the individual citizens of your planet. One part is finding mass acclaim for your foundational text of revelatory wisdom that could not be assembled through normal educational evolution.

Another part is living your lives as grand examples of Goodness. Walk the walk. Jesus showed how to walk authoritatively as a human in this respect. The nobility of Grace. Well above and beyond matters of material existence.

Another part is in discovering and becoming conversational with a universe of spiritual personalities who can now speak with you through voice waves during this new era of planetary adjudication. You will hear incredible new insights into the issues that cloud you, and more fruitful paths toward their redemption.

I know you yearn for a large audience, thousands to hear your insights which you believe to be true. But while we on the spirit side can bring to you all of our insights in turn, the decisions of humans to embrace and buy your offerings is clearly not ours. On a free-will

planet, this gift of the Father is not bestowed lightly; it is a living and growing responsibility for you citizen personalities to make free will decisions yourselves, grow your own planet from the elements at hand, the indwelling spirit of the Father and an evolving mind.

We are not directly involved with the marketing machineries of your world as our mandated outcomes would abrogate many free will human decisions, from the publishing magnates down to the individual reader. We teachers will concentrate on the content instead – the content of your Truth. What most of you now believe to be Truth is a layered reality, and you have not yet unpeeled the layers of perception to the heart of All One Truth.

Can we do that? I have writing projects but it seems to me there should be a more direct and immediate means of transmission. The world is trembling on the brink, and the false dogmas that guide humankind are not capable of dealing with it. We seriously need new and higher insights to our problems. Those are my thoughts, from wherever they are inspired – surely from Spirit ... Dictate something in response, please.

Of course. Our channel of communications has been forged over the years from your willingness and desire and effort. All should learn, as you have, that reaching inward to Spirit is the true direction for spiritual growth. Over the years, you have sampled many paths and found the end to be only a bastion of dogma, each block of it impervious to the insights found elsewhere and everywhere in the world, and openly rejecting of other belief systems.

The answer to spiritual growth is going in a new direction – not without but within, to the spirit of your Universal Father which guides you always and only requires your listening, and to the Spirit of Truth which helps you discover real truth beyond a chattering cacophony of influences that will permeate your lives.

Stillness time re-energizes your body, re-integrates your mind and replenishes your spirit. You and your associates have done well to promote this concept and many seeds of souls are coming to fruition across the world.

And please remember, our Teaching Mission is for every soul on the planet. There are no boundaries upon these teachings and they are readily accessible to all souls from within their being.

As you mull whether we should embark upon a question-answer initiative, consider this option as another spoke in your creative wheel. You are working on a screenplay, a stage play, a novel, poetic memoirs and a guide to get “Beyond Belief Systems.” Consider the fact that the same higher spiritual insights are the foundation for each one, and each one requires a different means of creative expression. These are learning experiences, of course, learning to use the tools of expression.

Perhaps my direct input would complement these elixirs. Should you decide to activate our channel for my dictations, I am authorized to respond with my views and they should be labeled as such. Melchizedeks and other teachers in the universe do not claim to speak ‘universal truth’ and neither should humans, who seem to pronounce it all the time. We state truth as we believe it.

We humans are confounded by many questions of ethics and honor. I will pass some questions on to you. I know that your direct responses will be very helpful to me in whatever creative project I’m working on. I am certain that you can provide answers with fewer words and more meaningful impact than I can.

Bear in mind that I am non-existent to virtually all minds on the planet. You and your human friends are more widely known than I am. Sign my name on a narrative and it means nothing at all. Tell people who I am and it has no impact. My answers on your forum will be noted by some and dismissed by many without serious consideration.

So we celestial teachers are certainly not an answer to your challenges on the planet; it is altogether an evolution for humans. When the word ‘channeling’ is emitted, it brings forth a firestorm of opposition which, as you know, is a story of its own, and yet another direction for human exploration – to find the root causes of your cynical despairs and learn to overcome them.

Humankind still clearly struggles with the idea of working with celestial teachers at all and still labors with the idea that the clergy knows more than you do and has some imaginary inside track to information. We will continue.

Indeed, our minds evolve over the years if we are open to evolving. Many seem to crystallize limited knowledge locked into dogma to get through their lives. Many others explore the deeper recesses of mind and spirit and find that it all centers within us, not some religion. What are our choices in life? What do we choose each day? Do we choose to connect to Spirit for assistance in our daily lives?

Can we quiet our incessantly busy minds to open to Spirit in Stillness? Can we take our concerns there and share them with a Universal Father in this massive universe education system that reaches down even to mortals on rebellion planets? Can we listen for the answers, which may seem too subtle to grasp? Can we turn off the analytical mind and let it waft away so we can hear?

Stillness time is where meditation meets God and opens celestial up-reach. It is a constant recommendation in all of the teachings over the years.

The fact that you can do it pretty much sums up what the Teaching Mission is about. Utilize the conduit; receive powerful new insights.

But are there false teachings? We have covered many pages and transmissions together and the decision is yours. Do you believe these lessons are what humans need to hear to progress spiritually? Is the advice sound?

We have a free will planet here and it seems to be in a big mess. Can and will these celestial teachers help us co-create some solutions and co-create a brighter future? Can we adjust our individual free wills to God the Father's will, so that we can do the Father's business and love one another Much can grow from that one great thing.

Eleven

Service on the Quivering Brink

The Urantia Book states that our evolving planet is now “quivering on the brink” of massive societal changes. Our celestial teachers have strongly agreed. Recent events say that we shouldn’t doubt it.

Those of us who can believe and trust the celestial teachers and the mission headed by Christ Michael to redeem the planet shall move forward as long as we have breath.

Our plans at this early 2019 writing are to establish our own Teaching Mission Internet Portal, featuring the 25 plus years of foundational spiritual knowledge from our collective of teachers which every human should read and heed. Here is the copy I’ve drafted for the homepage:

Welcome to the Teaching Mission World Portal – an interactive, searchable library and archive of more than a quarter-century of personal spiritual growth lessons from celestial teachers. Like the Teaching Mission, this Portal is about teaching and learning true spiritual values. As we grow, it will grow.

These recorded transmissions come from an array of celestial teachers who have taught humans foundational spiritual lessons over these many years, primarily through Urantia Book study groups. They include Christ Michael, who incarnated on our planet as Jesus, in a supreme display of empathy and love. We also hear lessons from Machiventa and other Melchizedeks, as well as the biblical Abraham, who continues in service today. Many of our teachers are former mortals who are ascending on the human evolutionary path.

This Melchizedek curriculum focuses on individual growth via connection to the Spirits within, with such foundational topics as faith, worship, prayer, forgiveness, service, altruistic love, personality, defenselessness, and the building of caring communities. Over time, we have come to understand the elements of a universe education plan that encompasses all mortal children of the Universal Father.

Our collection is searchable by topic and teacher and includes a comprehensive index to primary transcripts and secondary collections, books and periodicals.

The core elements of the Portal come from a 'TM Transcripts' archive created and maintained by a California TM participant, with transmission collections from earlier years added, and a wide variety of writings, books, and audio sessions. These are typed transcripts from meetings with celestial teachers dating back to 1992.

We will feature a free subscription series of new and historic transmissions in the weeks to come that will hopefully promote interactive discussion and learning. We will continue to add historic materials in our continuing search into the past, and we will produce new secondary works.

During these years, members of the Teaching Mission have had to explore this phenomena on their own, learning what it is, and is not, and always with speculation for the future. Celestial teachers like to follow their curriculum designed for personal growth, but they answer many human questions and occasionally make revelations on the nature of this Time of Correction and our roles in societal challenges and changes.

Beyond the basic Teaching Mission, the recent Correcting Time for our world expands as a Magisterial Mission, in which enlightened and emboldened humans will work with celestials co-creatively and under the direction of an assigned Magisterial Son.

As always, the United Midwayers, our fellow planetary citizens from the spirit realm, foster and develop their 11.11 Correcting Time initiatives and serve as guardians and guides in our world.

Here is a timeline of the Teaching Mission history.

1978. Celestial teacher Bertrand states in 1992 that the biblical Abraham arrived on our planet in this year, prior to a dispensation ending the Lucifer Rebellion. He came with special permission from the Ancients of Days.

1984. An entity referred to as “Master Abraham” begins channeling information via a medium referred to as “Mrs. Miller” in New Zealand, according to a research report by a University of Waikato professor. Meeting with a small group of men, she channels a spiritual personality known as Bertha, later a personality known as “Melchizedek” and then to include the biblical patriarch Abraham, still serving and working with Machiventa Melchizedek after all this time.

1985. Various teachers have spoken of the adjudication of the Lucifer Rebellion against God, in which our planetary prince participated. Bertrand states in 1992: “I can tell you that it was in the fall of 1985, generally. Because of universe time differences, it is difficult to establish a specific date.”

1988. Bertrand again reports that the original 100 teachers arrived on the planet in this year. Some have trained as long as a thousand years, himself included. He notes that his companion teacher Signa arrived on the planet on October 21, 1988.

1989. To a question in Iowa comes a transmitted reply: “You are correct in your assumption that I, Machiventa, a Melchizedek, am resident governor general of the planet Urantia. You have requested authenticity of these claims. From the Paradise Father, I give you confirmation ... I AM. This is the end of my message.”

1989. On July 27, a letter from the New Zealand group reaches Thern Blackburn, who responds with questions. The dialogue

results in joint visits and establishment of the first Teaching Mission group in the U.S. in Woods Cross, Utah.

1991. Early in the year, teacher Ham makes contact with the Woods Cross Urantia study group, and begins weekly lessons on March 7. Circulation of these early transcripts fuel development of the mission. The human transmitter has the spiritual name, Rebecca.

1991. March lessons include the announcement from Abraham that Ham is coordinator of the celestial teachers and works under the direction of Abraham and Machiventa.

1991. Teacher Will introduces herself to a group of Tallahassee, Florida, Urantia students on October 27. Various teachers will visit over the years, and the group develops several transmitters.

1992. On February 1, transmitter Rebecca from the Woods Cross group speaks for Ham to a group of Urantia Book students in a meeting at the Los Angeles international airport. Reception is mixed, mostly negative. The full text:

“The love of God enfolds us. The power of God protects us. The presence of God watches over us. Wherever we are, He is.

“My profound and sincere greetings to you all this evening. I am Ham. I have been commissioned to bring the light of truth and the understanding of our Father to Urantia.

“I am one of many teachers. All of us are awaiting the greater reception of our words and we are desirous of placing many teachers among you. Great is our mission.

“Understand this in your hearts. The time has arrived for an expanded level of truth to begin correction. We come not for ourselves, no, indeed only in service of Michael. The day marks the beginning of the Correcting Time. Machiventa Melchizedek has arrived and has been duly inaugurated as acting Planetary Prince of Urantia, an assignment he has accepted from Michael.

“Long years we have awaited this day. The Lucifer Rebellion is officially ended in Nebadon. The circuits which have isolated your world are being re-opened. All these changes are occurring. I am in accordance with the plan of Michael. Happy and joyous is this day. Blessed in the sight of our Lord, gracious listeners. I bid you welcome to change. We mark the beginning of the reign of Prince Machiventa on this day.”

1992. Various celestial teachers begin sessions with students in the U.S. They include Rayson, Bertrand, Signa, JarEl, Jared, Tarkas, Aflana, Olfana, Lester and others in California; Melchizedek Norson and others in Hawaii; Daniel and others in Pocatello, ID; Elyon, Solonia and others in Coeur d’Alene, ID; LorEl and others in Sarasota, FL; Welmek and others in Indianapolis, IN; Tarkas, Bakim, Malvantra Melchizedek and others in Cincinnati, OH; Andrew and various celestials in Pittsburgh; El Tanere in York, PA; Aaron and others in Spokane, WA; Tomas, Merium and various teachers by transmitter ‘Gerdean’ in several locations over the years. This is an incomplete list. Christ Michael, Abraham, and Machiventa Melchizedek make many guest appearances during these years in which the curriculum is being instilled.

1992 on August 21, Jesus’ birthday on Urantia: Bertrand’s transcript says that Gabriel arrived on the planet with full approval of the Ancients of Days, announcing that all 37 rebellion planets will undergo the redemption mission. Until this time, only provisional approval had been given.

1992. Bertrand’s transmission on October 30 states that *A Course in Miracles* is a personal revelation between a person and their indwelling spirit (thought adjuster). The words are not Christ Michael’s but he provides the guiding inspiration for the book.

1993. A small Naperville, IL, open spirituality group speaks of an attempted materialization of Machiventa Melchizedek, sets a date, and attracts TM participants into Chicago from across the country. Many Urantia students were to later express disappointment in the lack of a visible appearance while only getting an energy-enhancing ceremony from unknown Arizona visitors outside of their Urantia roots. These people turned dramatically from the TM meetings and

overall interest waned. Urantia fundamentalists used the incident as a means to degrade the so-called channeling phenomena as unreliable. Others, but few, related more positively to the transmitted message spoken to the group, that the Melchizedek was heretofore from this day headquartered on the planet for the multi-planet Correcting Time Mission and had assumed the mantel of Vicegerent Planetary Prince in a quasi-physical form. The broadcast of the event was said to have been to the entire local universe. The episode raised much controversy and it continues today. Visiting celestials have noted that they themselves learned a great deal from the event, and often learn as much or more than the human students they teach.

1994. Celestial teacher and artisan Veronica, transmitting in Volcano, HI, announces the four phases of the Correcting Time, as recorded.

“There are multiple phases that comprise the correction event now unfolding on Urantia, and your conception of the initial four phases will enlarge your vision of the essential role you must perform.

“The first of these stages regards the manifold deployment of personal and group teachers that have volunteered their loving service and who are involved in the transformation preparation of mortals in ways that are both obvious and concealed to you. Their presence is now acknowledged to some and unceasingly becoming evident to others. The task they have embarked upon is a segment of what some of your associates call the Teaching Mission, and this involves the regeneration of spiritual values on individual levels.

“This second phase is exceedingly significant and of great consequence to subsequent stages of transformation that will eventualize on your planet. All my previous and future lessons will give emphasis to this indispensable and profound shift of perception to enhance your inner sense of right direction.

“This reprogramming of unconscious personal beliefs that block fuller awareness of your potential is vital to transition into Phase Three which involves a massive and collective change in basic assumptions. It will involve vast populations and bring about an

unprecedented speed of conversion that is inconceivable to you now. There will be a major shift in the interpretation of reality and an assimilation of spiritual and intellectual knowing that will enable a commitment to a shared vision by communal methods.

“You will be the progenitors that enable this stage of our assignment to be actualized, and it will be after this segment of progression that the expertise of the Melchizedeks will be employed to bring about the fullest development of man's highest powers. This fourth phase of transformation will impart profound wisdom that will overcome complex problems of uncertainty and usher the collective consciousness on a rapid track towards light and life.

“There are many more stages to this vast undertaking; however, these phases of progression have been conveyed to place emphasis on the importance of self-development.

“These events will not come in orderly succession; and just as individual progression occurs at varied rates, these phases will at times appear concurrently and singularly but will eventually consummate into transcendent meaning.

“When Christ Michael assumed mortal form and walked on Urantia, there were many unaware of His presence. Your seemingly small steps will foster the transitions needed to precede each stage of worldwide correction. It gives me tremendous joy to provide you with affectionate influence in devotion to the Father.

“It is my desire in this conveyance to help you comprehend the profound importance of your daily struggles towards perfection, as it will be fundamental and inherent to the divine plan and our loving progression towards the First Source and Center.”

1994. Spiritual seekers hold a gathering in Cheney, WA. Participants begin calling themselves by the Teaching Mission name, to share Urantia-based truths in a new era of spiritual growth driven by enhanced energy circuits. Teachers had appeared for the Revelation. The event included transmissions from celestial artisans and much conversation about the advent of Melchizedek Schools.

1994. Beginning of the TM Network newsletter by Allene Vick, featuring transmissions and news from throughout the country. All issues to 1998 are archived here.

1994. An internet library and archive of TM transcripts is launched by Russ Gustafson for the many transcripts being circulated between groups, as well as a lively discussion group. From that time, transmitters, transcribers and facilitators have produced a huge planetary collection of lessons relating to our personal spiritual growth. Much debate ensued over the years as participants explored the phenomena. This collection has formed the foundation for our portal.

1994. Five training sessions held in Colorado Springs, CO, for new human receiver-transmitters.

1994. Spirit Fest in California is the first of several annual gatherings of open-minded spiritual seekers. Keynote Speaker Duane Faw, a retired military general and Urantia student, overviews the wave of teachers and the inter-planetary Time of Correction.

1995. The Stillness Foundation formed by Michael Painter, Donna D'Ingillo, Jim Cleveland, Sussi Rowland and Marty Risacher to promote the practice of Stillness for worship, prayer and to make contact with the Spirit Within. Publication of "The Stillness: Key to Health, Wealth and Happiness." The Foundation was discontinued due to divorce and has evolved into other service projects for the founders.

1995. Hawaii TM transmitters and editor Sonny Schneider begin publishing *The Paradise Networker* newsletter and produce a desk calendar featuring 365 teacher lessons. They produced thousands of pages of transcripts, many of them shared in this archive.

1995. Teaching Mission gathers in Fayetteville, Arkansas, hosted by the Tallahassee, FL, group. System Sovereign Lanaforge makes a progress report. Celestial Artisans make a presentation and offer of assistance.

1996. Teaching Mission members hold after-hours meetings during the International Urantia Book conference at the University of Arizona.

1996. Celestial teacher and Melchizedek Mantutia announces in Tallahassee that a Magisterial Son has been designated for our planet and will appear at some future time.

1997. Teaching Mission gathering in Snow Mountain, CO.

1997. Harp of God Foundation is established by Marty Greenhut and Gerdean O'Dell, begins a global networking list and publication of TM-related works.

1997. Cincinnati group hosts a Teaching Mission conference in Loveland, OH.

1998. TM gathering in downtown Nashville, hosted by the transmitting group for Ham. Transmitter Rebecca has married and moved to the city from Utah.

1998. Fred Harris and friends from the Tallahassee, FL, Teaching Mission publish a collection of lessons from Will and other celestials – *The Center Within: Lessons from the Heart of the Urantia Revelation* – through Urantia scholar Byron Belitsos and his Origin Press.

1998. *Light and Life Journal* begins internet and print publication of Urantia and TM-based spiritual issues of the day. Continues for 19 issues, included in this archive.

1999. Harp of God publishes *Fruits of the Spirit* by transmitter Gerdean O'Dell and celestial teacher Tomas.

1999. TM members hold a panel discussion at the International Urantia Conference in Vancouver. Special TM history issues of the *Light and Life Journal* distributed. Rebecca transmits Ham with the following message on August 10, 1999.

The Father has sent out one mandated task: That you all must find in your hearts the resolve to attempt: BE YOU PERFECT EVEN AS I AM

PERFECT. And children, he did not expect you to do this by yourself. Vast are the numbers of teachers. Vast are the numbers of angels and other planetary helpers who have come into this world to help you begin the task of your eternal lives. We come to serve, to help you.

This world is a planet of the walking wounded, and Michael in his benevolence and purity of purpose has sent as many teachers as can be received, to help each one of you—each one of you—overcome the wounding in your lives that has been brought through no fault of your own. Michael is sending with his teachers the Bread of Life and the Spiritual Water that will truly quench your thirst forever.

He asks but one thing: He asks that you be willing to open your hearts just enough to allow yourselves to receive his love and to allow yourself the willingness to change. Your anxieties, your fears, all these things are known to us. We know of your difficulties, your sorrows, your broken hearts. We know of all the various ways in which you hide from yourselves and from others – and yes, children, from the Father.

Question: Why now?

Ham: *Certainly. There is, of course, a simple answer. It is Michael's will, but I know you are desiring some more detailed explanation. Many events have occurred in conjunction: the final adjudication of the Lucifer rebellion, the opening of your planetary circuits, and the will of Michael to bring his beloved world back into the realms of light, from the darkness into which it was cast.*

1999. Fred Harris publishes *The Correcting Time*, recounting road adventures related to the celestial messages.

1999. Stella Religa publishes *The Last Revelation*, which relates the enlightenments of the Urantia Book text to inform the apostle John's Book of Revelations. She was a transmitter of celestial teacher Corelli and others.

2000. Teaching Mission gathering in Tallequah, OK.

2001. Teaching Mission meets in Park City, Utah, hosted by the Woods Cross group.

2001. Northern Colorado Teaching Mission group begins a series of 119 recorded sessions from August 19 through May 29, 2011.

2002. TM members meet after hours at another Urantia International Conference in Estes Park, CO, receiving a number of timely transmissions.

2002. The Center for Christ Consciousness formed by Donna D'Ingillo as a healing and spiritual uplifting ministry to help people develop their personal relationships with our Divine Parents and their Indwelling Spirits. The ministry is also dedicated to transforming human consciousness through its healing services. Donna's book, *Teach Us to Love*, was first published this year.

2003. Teaching Mission meets near Niagara Falls, NY, at a Catholic retreat center. Members begin the steps to organize the Association for Light and Life, a broad-based spiritual organization that would support altruistic projects. After several years, it has become inactive.

2003. Denver, CO, TM group begins a series of 21 sessions.

2003. Southern Colorado TM group begins a series of 54 sessions.

2003. Paramahansa Yogananda transmits at Niagara Falls, discussing his more enlightened views since his transition, on reincarnation and other subjects.

2003. *Beyond Cynicism, Liberating Voices from the Spirit Within* is published by Jim Cleveland, featuring keyboard Q/A with celestial teachers called the One Team, along with Stillness practice advice.

2003. Cleveland and Dallas musician Mark Austin begin a collaboration that will produce 9 Soul Series poetry-music CDs with numerous guest artists, as well as *Jesus of Urantia* and *Celestial Fusions*, with TM lessons.

2004. A transmission comes to the Celestial Nights spiritual retreat in Florida from Monjoronson, who announces himself as the

Magisterial Son appointed to the planet. He speaks of the coming mission which will eventually result in his materialization.

2004. TM transmissions and speakers are included in the first annual conference of the Association for Light and Life, in Boise, UT.

2004. Cleveland publishes an account of personal and group experiences with celestial teachers up to 1996 — *Celestials over Cincinnati, Lessons of the Planetary Correcting Time*. It features transmissions from 33 celestial teachers.

2005. TM retreat held at Canossian Spiritual Center near Albuquerque, NM.

2005. *The Celestial Songbook*, a collection of lyric and poetry from Cleveland showcases the offerings of celestial artisans who are working collaboratively with humans in this new era. *Celestial Songbook 2* will come the following year., expanding the material into secular stories and human romance.

2005. Rocky Mountain TM group meets for five sessions in Boulder, CO.

2006. TM holds a second retreat at the Canossian center, again hosted by longtime TM stalwarts Gerdean and Angus Bowen.

2006. The ALL conference of “Settling into Light & Life” in Santa Barbara establishes light anchors into the planet to support our cultural development along the plans of the Correcting Time.

2007. TM speakers and transmitters at the Association for Light and Life conference at Unity Village near Kansas City.

2007. Daynal Institute is formed to explore and showcase human-celestial interactions on all levels through history. Utilizes TM Transcripts flow and includes both unedited and edited transmissions.

2007. A series of 29 meetings with celestials on developing co-creative design teams, are held in Evergreen, CO. A workshop in Park City, UT, launches a collaboration with Melchizedeks to work on sustainable societies for the future.

2007. Teacher Welmek's Lessons on Prayer published by Harp of God – a compilation of 2003-4 lessons from the celestial teacher for the Marin, CA TM group.

2008. Joyce Brenton and Harp of God publishes a book of daily meditations, *The Mind of Christ*.

2008. First of a continuing series of Melchizedek School sustainable society workshops held in San Miguel de Allende, Mexico. The latest event, at this writing, held in Pereira, Colombia, in 2017. Facilitator is longtime Colorado transmitter and prolific writer and social activist Daniel Raphael.

2010. Gerdean O'Dell publishes *Spirits of Promise*, a relational study of the seven Chakras and the Seven Adjutant Mind Spirits of the Urantia Papers.

2010. In Colorado, humans and celestials continue working together in a series of 25 meetings called 'special sessions.'

2010. A series of 52 meetings titled 'Conversations with Monjoronson' begins in Colorado. Transcripts date from December 31, 2010, through June 24, 2013. Monjoronson is a name given for our Magisterial Son, who is assigned to adjudicate our world and bring it toward Light and Life.

2011. Teaching Mission Network organizes to help facilitate the personal Stillness practice of worship, prayer, and connection to celestial teachers. Establishes website and Facebook discussion group. The organization functions essentially as a band of apostles for Jesus of Urantia, connecting his celestial teachers with human seekers.

2012. Origin Press publishes *The Adventure of Being Human*, a first volume from celestial teachings in California, primarily from Christ Michael and Nebadonia.

2013. Humans and celestials meet in Colorado on the topic of introducing a New Era on the planet. The 74th session was subsequently held on July 25, 2016, leaving a treasure trove of transcripts.

2014. Teaching Mission Network releases *The Joys of Stillness*, a CD of Stillness instruction narratives and complementary musical bridges by guest artists, produced by Ron Cohen and Jim Cleveland.

2015. TM Net releases its first history book volume – *The Teaching Mission: A New Foundation of Spirituality for a Quickenning Planet*. Includes over 30 human contributors and numerous celestial teacher lessons covering the first quarter century, including the controversies.

2015. Second volume of *The Adventure of Being Human: Mother Spirit Speaks*, from Origin Press, with transmitter Jerry Lane with teachers Christ Michael and Nebadonia.

2016. New Era Transition sessions begin in Colorado and are continuing. Overall, there are, at this writing, 404 total Colorado sessions with celestial teachers, including Machiventa Melchizedek, Rayson and Sondjah Melchizedek.

2016. TM Net releases a second volume – *The Teaching Mission: Living in the Aura of Love*, including topical teacher lessons on connecting to spirit, learning from and working with spirit and effectively teaching the new and higher spiritual principles of the times. Features the complete Stillness book, first published by the Stillness Foundation.

2017. Center for Christ Consciousness publishes *Divine Mother, Divine Father* relating to the combined ministry of Christ Michael and Nebadonia, the Holy Mother Spirit. of our local universe.

2017. Jim Cleveland publishes *On Top Of It: Rising Above the Human Mind*, a book of essays relating to strip-it-down simple spirituality and altruistic solutions to society's problems.

2018. Teaching Mission Network joins with the planetary Magisterial Mission and the 11.11 Correcting Time Midwayers in a plan to create a searchable internet library and archive of teacher lessons, joining the other two sites to present a trilogy of Spiritual Revelation for all seekers.

2018. Cleveland publishes *Beyond Baggage*, a stage play and essays relating to clearing the human mind under the withering and ongoing assault of partisans, politicians and profiteers.

2018. Gerald Farley publishes a trio of books relating Urantia, *A Course in Miracles* and celestial teachings from the mission into his ethical and spiritual essays. Via Amazon Create Space.

If visitors click on the "About" link, here's my prose to shed more light on the Teaching Mission.

We are citizens of the planet who have worked with celestial teachers for nearly a quarter century. Our friends in the universe education program come to us through the ministry of Christ Michael, who incarnated here as Jesus. They are ascending teachers who served time as mortals. They are Melchizedek teachers and celestial artisans, as well as their attendant Angels and Midwayers.

They are available to all of us when we go into Stillness time with Spirit and open our hearts and minds. Our process is not trance channeling, but rather 'transmitting-receiving' or TR, allowing the human vessel to retain his free will while in an open state of taking dictation from inner voices.

Since the Teaching Mission is interplanetary, it includes the other worlds of the Lucifer rebellion against God, seeking to instill deeper spiritual insights and consciousness and redeem these worlds to the Universal Father's ascension plan, one person at a time.

We have forged this Teaching Mission site as an interactive teaching and learning portal, with our many years of transmissions in a searchable format and ready for exploration and research. It has been made possible by the invitation and invaluable assistance of our sister sites. We are utilizing raw transmissions from our own TM Transcripts basic data site, as well as teacher lessons previously taken from our groups and incorporated into other sites with different agendas.

Our own agenda is represented by the Teaching Mission Network at www.teachingmissionnetwork.com. We are a community of friends who have enjoyed the benefits of working with celestial teachers who will share their experiences and share in yours, and will help seekers into the Stillness threshold to deepen their own personal spirituality.

On this date in (TBA), we are launching this Teaching Mission Portal with the intention of greatly expanding our multi-media offerings in the months and years ahead as supporters share our vision. (written by Jim Cleveland, Chair, the Teaching Mission Network)

This dynamic, interactive teaching portal is still just a dream and a goal, with funds and expertise both major factors in fruition. In the meantime, we abide and enjoy what we have, with appreciation for all celestial help we can get, as it tries to navigate through billions of free will human decisions every day.

I should surely include here the usual pitch I've made for the Celestial Artisans over the years. Their colony on the planet merges their own creative imaginations and inspirations into the basic Melchizedek curriculum, helping us to create art through whatever our talents.

I've written about them and shared their co-created verse in other books - *The Teaching Mission*, volumes 1-2 and *The Celestial Songbook*, volumes 1-2, as well as some witty humor in *Sauntering Through*

Apocalypse, and contributions to 10 music and poetry CDs by myself and Mark Austin with friends.

Here are some new poems co-created-transmitted with the artisans. When the artisans show up, including my personal teacher Elisha, then you can express thoughts like this pretty quickly, about as fast as you can keystroke them.

I was musing one day about how Facebook experts fall for conspiracy theories and shout them at me. I received this.

INNER ASCENSION

*Why am I always being lectured by dupes?
They swallow up their biases and release them like poops
They believe propaganda and think I should too.
Worrying incessantly about what will ensue.
For we're headed to ruin if we don't see their wisdom
And lock ourselves into their lonely lost prison.*

*Why am I surrounded by people in fear?
Why do they think that the worst will appear?
And when it does happen, they show us a leer.
Like they knew it all along, like a perverted seer.
I'm tired of such people, wish they would all disappear.
In morning light showing a new bright frontier.*

*Why is the truth seen as pessimistic doom?
A coming banality academically assumed?
For tragedy is greater and sentimentalists buffooned
for being naive in the face of their gloom.
Humanity they call wretched by their wisdom a'bloom
And their pompous myopia flatulates many rooms.*

*Why does the future to them seem so bleak?
Why do they think themselves up some shitty creek?
And why do they continue to paddle upstream
in frustrated despondency that sweats on their dreams*

*When connection to spirit brings an easier direction,
flowing with insights from inner perceptions.*

*Why do they declare holiness in pieces of writ
all with gritty condiments of imagination spent?
Why do they declare it wisdom because of its age or bent
when it's proven time and again that goodness has not been sent
into this mad world where preachers and prophets vent
about saviors they deify while asking you to pay their rent.
They are not really heaven sent.
Progress needs your personal ascent.*

Here's another piece that flowed one day when I belatedly realized that the Judaic 'promised land' was wrested from the Canaanites in a bloody war. There was no promise involved, only a violent takeover.

DESPAIR DITCH

*I grieve in irony for the Canaanites, who were wiped out by the Jews.
I'm still sorry about the Indian nations destroyed by Custer and the
Blues.*

*I regret that the slavers filled our country with their scourge of sin.
and we had to kill ourselves in masses to make some futile amends.
and we still discriminate against pigment as if it had a message to
send.*

*I hate it that we obfuscate, denigrate and bitch
as if we had no idea that we all are seriously rich.
We have it all, it's all on call.
while we fume about abstracts and gall
and turn our lives into some eternal irritating glitch.
off the road, in thickets tall, homing in a muddy ditch.
Your attitude each day is just one more stitch.*

Inspired poetry does not have to espouse lofty spiritual values. The artisans and especially our Midwayers, know that human reality is

stark and must be addressed dynamically. It can be done with polemics or humor. Here is a piece inspired by our current U.S. President.

23rd Qualms 2018

*The Donald is my shepherd, I abide confused.
how he fools so many people with flim flam and ruse.
He demonizes refugees and calls them our enemy.
He builds walls, not bridges and lives in ignominy.
He makes objects of women and judges their value.
He's rude to all people who are not just as shallow.
He leadeth me in the path of nationalistic false pride
pocked with the jaundice of racist subterfuge diatribes.*

*Yea, though we defend honor just by standing against him.
I will push for a great decency in a president.
I will defend my speech as a citizen resident.
I will speak loudly so everyone can hear.
Common sense that will ring in every ear.
Get rid of that sonuvabitch or the end is near!*

*He teareth down our environment
He gives our economy to the rich
He warmongers all across the world
to serve the violent military bitch.*

*Surely, these massive gaffes and mistakes will follow him
and eventually bring him down.
So I will rally with the world's smart and caring people
to rip off his golden baby shit crown.*

Yes, the so-called Armageddon is underway and the so-called Apocalypse too. War and Revelation. As we humans battle through it all, here's a piece that reminds us that there our heavenly Father will see us through.

KNOWINGNESS

*There is a plan and the Father will share it with you
in the Peace.*

*If you will find that place, that quiet
that leads you surely
to full Release.*

*In the faith of knowing your shelter here is sublime
where consciousness slides, a wafting ride
a brilliant opening crease
that opens wide to spirit inside
illuminating the golden fleece
A lamb of God, shepherded from inside
this human expression replete.*

The teachers always seem to navigate us back to a Stillness lesson – the threshold to receive knowledge and insight from within.

And over the years, we have always been blessed by the presence of Christ Michael, always abiding, always serving. Recently, he spoke through a transmitter in Oregon via the 11.11 network. He gives us a poignant reminder of what we should represent right now.

**Oregon, USA, October 13, 2018; Christ Michael/Jesus:
“About Heart-itude.”**

*“The wise man, when seeking entrance through the locked door, would not destroy the door but rather would seek for the key wherewith to unlock it.”
[Urantia Book 160:3.4]*

Christ Michael/Jesus: “Rest in Me! Whenever you dedicate time to connect with My Presence, be assured that I am here with you, even though our communion may be silent. A silent, heartfelt connection is indeed the most intimate mode of togetherness.

“Words can act as heart openers whenever two or more gather with high intentions. In the end, what matters is not that you concur in

your opinions but are harmonious in your 'heart-itude'. What do I mean by that?

"Tact and tolerance are unifiers that iron out the relational kinks. Do agree to disagree, as it will be eternally relevant due to the tremendous cosmic diversity. Aren't you all trying to make sense of your destiny? You may get fleeting hunches as to where it is taking you, but they are not always validated, and you should leave ample room for them to be revisited. Why then waste precious time and energies on the sorry practice of intolerance?"

"Treat others as you want to be treated and, undoubtedly, tolerance should be mutual, as it nips conflicts in the bud and waters down any potentially dangerous elements of fanaticism.

"When I lived as Jesus, I admonished tact and tolerance. Indeed, tactlessness and intolerance are as hurtful as they are unloving. Beware of such strong impulses, for they are not of the light. Rather, focus on love and it will naturally infuse you with tact and tolerance."

From here we remember the basic lesson of Jesus - Love One Another.

One of the most poignant stories in the Urantia Book is about the apostle John. After long years sharing the good news of Jesus and suffering through years of banishment, he emerged as the elder patriarch in a new Christian church.

He was old and feeble, could no longer preach and needed help getting to the pulpit at all. Once there, he had only one enduring message to share to the gathering -- Brothers and sisters, love one another.

Today, this is still the panacea no one can fully grasp, much less bring to fruition. Our celestial teachers urge us to love, and to explore and to receive regular replenishment of our energies in the Stillness.

God wants his children to 'be ye perfect' and will give us this mortal lifetime and many more experiences on the ascension path to make it happen. We do our part in flesh and blood, make a record, grow our souls, and then we move on into the spiritual realms having demonstrated our own personal quest for Goodness.

And as I read our transcripts and review all of the transmissions I have made over all these years, I see no reason for doubt. Our celestial teachers have done a great job and I can stand behind any and all of my personal transmissions.

That's pretty gratifying, but we are all still students, still servants, still seekers of higher spirit, imperfect but learning by our experiences, and wondering about the fates of tomorrow.

Topical Readings

POPULATION BALANCE CONCERNS from Machiventa Melchizedek via TR Daniel Raphael, Nov. 19, 2018, with Northern Colorado Teaching Mission group.

Question: *I don't know if you would care to answer this one or not, but all these fires in California seem to have some very unusual or suspicious characteristics and a lot of people seem to be thinking they have been deliberately set. I guess there are a lot of people wondering the same thing if that is possible.*

MACHIVENTA: My comments are these: This is the outworking or consequence of the development of densely populated areas and without the forethought to adequately care for the forests that surrounds those areas. What you are seeing is the outcome of unplanned groupings or communities of people in a socially and environmentally unstable and unsafe environment. The social consequences and material consequences that involve the sustainable existence in long-term numbers of decades and centuries have not been taken into account.

There are, as you know, many consciously planned communities of less than 500,000 people that have been planned and which are stable, helpful and supportive of the material environment existence and social existence of the occupants. This is a thoughtful process that is essential to the reconstruction after the cataclysms of your states, nations and communities.

As the population is too dense to allow for dispersed cities and communities of a half-million people, the consequence is that there are no other avenues to consciously bring planned communities into existence at this time. This is something that will have to wait

for those times when there are fewer people in each nation and state. That is part of the corrections of the Correcting Time.

In stating that, you know as well as we that there is no intention, no activity by spirit to bring these conflagrations into existence that have developed into the vast swaths of fire that you have seen. What you are seeing is a cataclysm of great proportions, which has only begun. There will be other instances that will exacerbate the conditions of living in highly dense communities in the cities and elsewhere.

Question: *You have mentioned the world is overpopulated, but are you saying that the concept of cities is also overpopulated? So I'm thinking of Canada and the US. Are these countries overpopulated, or is it the concepts of cities that are overpopulated?*

MACHIVENTA: Considering the vast open spaces of Canada and the United States, you see that there are great swaths of land that are open for population development. What was stated in my comment was that cities are overpopulated; they will become the tipping point for the vast depopulation of the world. Cities provide a haven for disease and rapid spread of pathogens that will have the capacity to maim and kill people in great numbers eventually. There is a great hazard in densely populated cities as you see in Toronto and New York and all the other large cities in North America, which includes Canada.

This is something that will be dealt with in the future, as it will become evident that overpopulation in confined geographic areas leads to the decimation of populations very quickly. To thwart that in the future there must be conscious planning for cities of half-million people at the most and there must be a conscious public decision and personal decision to limit procreation to 2-3 children per couple.

Question: *In the past century there has been a tremendous shift of population from rural areas into cities. Are you suggesting that it would be good to reverse that trend?*

MACHIVENTA: It is not only good, but it will be a necessary part of the reconstruction of nations. It is not necessary that everybody go into hinterlands and establish farms and families there, but there must be reasonably sized cities established away from huge population centers, as you now see in these nations. You will see an interconnectedness and interdependency therefore upon between half-million population sized cities to work together as they would in a larger city, but at a distance apart from that. There is a subtle necessity that is also implied in the solution for the Correcting Time and the reconstruction, and that is there must be a conscious operational ethic and morality that is involved in the expansion of these cities.

As you have seen from your own time in this lifetime, self-interest has been the primary promoting factor for the development of cities, the increasing inflation and value of properties and the expansion of those means to feed and sustain the populations that come to exist in those cities. Self-interest must then become something that is not a part of city planning and expansion. It must be explicit in the formation of these new cities, that it is for the social sustainability of the cities, communities and families to support a population of that size into the decades and centuries ahead.

This takes much forethought, and that is what has been missing in the development of all civilization on earth heretofore. There has been no intentional planning involved in many cities, particularly for the social sustainability and environmental factors of cities. Yes, there have been many “planned cities” that have come into existence, but the other factors were not considered as the social sustainability of those cities as environments for healthy functional social living.

Question: *So are you saying that the concept of zoning that is being done by local people, sometimes giving preference to developers and sometimes to people who are significant businessmen in their towns, is going to change to where these new or rebuilt cities are going to have very different zoning and building codes, and everything else that we are used to now?*

MACHIVENTA: That would be secondary and tertiary; the intention is to have a morality and ethic built into the city

designing, and that zoning and coding and so forth would have to do only within the confines of a city of half-million. Once a city has reached near the point of half-million people, say 450,000 people that then signals a cessation of development and so forth.

Question: *Machiventa, is this related to the man-to-land ratio? Is every city supposed to be self-sustainable? Cities currently depend on global transportation for providing foods – are you suggesting that every city should be self-sustainable to some degree?*

MACHIVENTA: I would agree with the phrase “to some degree.” You are correct in the very first part is that cities must be consciously aware of their material sustainability and the material needs of individuals, families, communities and the city to have provision for its material source of energy, water treatment, and so on, so that it can survive. There would be, as I suggested, an inter-relationship between cities, and that there would be mutual assistance to each other to develop lands into farmlands that could produce and support those cities.

In that regard you are quite correct that the man-to-land ratio is a necessary factor, just as the morality and ethics of developing those cities to sustain people and to develop their innate potential is essential for the existence of those cities.

Cities do not exist unto themselves, for themselves and for the taxation for the continuing expansion of their borders. It is rather so that when a city approximates half-million people that the revenues can then therefore be used to increase the development of potential of individuals and communities as safe places to support families who are raising children to grow into their innate potential.

In this way you see that cities have a different function, that they come into existence as healthy, functional societal organizations with a divine purpose in all departments and organizations within that city and have a parallel and complementary purpose as well.

Question: *So I see a world that has a mix of cities and rural areas, farms, that will all be better interconnected than they are now and that*

transportation will be better and because of the Internet people won't need to travel so much if they need something that isn't available in their city.

MACHIVENTA: “That is correct. What you will also not see are cities, states and nations that have no means to support their existent populations. If you look at the problems in the nation of Yemen, you will see that it does not have the arable land to support its people, nor the water sources to satisfy their innate human needs. These will become desert areas once again and not useful or supportive of human populations of cities of half a million, or even a quarter-million.

There would rather be a desert landscape of small villages that have the capacity to support themselves. In that case and similar cases, the sizes of the villages and towns would be commensurate to the capacity of the man-to-land ratio for those regions to support a limited population. In that case, overpopulation becomes a highly moral issue for the survival of contemporary populations and all future generations.

Sabino – SP, Brazil, July 20, 2018. Teacher: Prolotheos. “On Physical Death.” Message received by Valdir Soares.

Prolotheos: “Death is an important and crucial moment in all human existence. Death may be an interruption in a life’s career or – for comparably few – an irrevocable ending to their existence – depending on whether during life a faith decision was made in respect to doing the will of the Father. Death is an important event because it is the moment of harvest – timely or untimely – of a life’s career.

“Death is exiting life by way of interruption of vital functions and is of consequence for human beings that did not reach the status of spiritual identification with their personal Thought Adjuster. Such would have allowed them to leave earth life in fusion with this Spirit, rather than by disruption of life’s energies. Irrespective of the manner in which death occurs, it presents three aspects related to the cessation of energies. Let us consider these aspects:

Death Moment: Cessation of Energies. “Death is a unique experience for each human being and although observed daily, it has never been fully understood to satisfactorily explain its implications or to anticipate the experience of it for each individual. In this sense, it is a veiled mystery that awaits one’s personal translation.

“In death, physical and mental energies stop their activities. Physical pulsation stops, and mind without their physical support and structure also ceases to function and vanishes. The immediate consequence of these physical and mental energies’ cessations is the loss of consciousness that, although similar to the slumber state of sleeping, registers no dreaming experience, no mental activity at all, being a wholly non-conscious state. In death a dissociation of energies occurs: you lose realization, but not your reality.

Death Exigencies: Transference of Energies. “While in death some energies disappear never to return, other energies are only transferred to different settings, but continue to exist and can be retrieved. Such is the case of the personality, spiritual, and morontia (soul) energies.

“The exact after-death transitional location of the personality of each individual is known but by our Creator; however, they do not disappear. During the earth life, the Spirit Within, the Adjuster, was engaged in building a morontia counterpart self with all spiritual values that the individual sponsored in life. These values are stored in what we call the human soul of morontia nature.

“At death, these morontia energies linked to the soul are, together with it, carried away to the heavens by the guardian angel in charge and delivered to the care of the archangel of destiny, under the custody of whom these energies await until the resurrection, the re-assembly on Mansion World Number One.

“The Spirit Within keeps under its own care the actual memories of relevant life information of the expired individual. In that way, personality, spiritual and morontia energies are transferred from the body to elsewhere, mostly for future re-activation and re-circuiting.

Death Aftermath: Resumption of Energies. “Death produces the cessation of energies, but also by this same cessation death liberates some of these energies for new circuiting in a new body of a morontia nature.

“Yes, indeed, for the vast majority of human beings, personality, soul and the Spirit Within are reunited in a new morontia body and duly connected to the Cosmic Mind on Mansonia One, that being the so-called resurrection of the believers. As these energies resume their functions, so a morontia life starts for the individual that was taken by death in his or her native planet.

“Thus, for those who on Earth sheltered even a faint spark of faith in the life beyond, a new life after death undoubtedly awaits and they will resume their lives in a better setting, a better country, which you call Heaven.

“Therefore my pupil, if the individual does not meet the conditions for fusion with the Spirit Within there on your world, death is the established means for advancing from the flesh to the morontia/spiritual dimension of your existence. It doesn’t matter the manner, the time or the place, death will carry you to your next station on the universal plane.

“So, do not fear death, even though your animal instinct of survival fights against it. When the time comes, peacefully surrender your life’s energies into the hands of the One who once gave them to you – all is prepared to receive the faith-sons of God and make good the promise of eternal life the Father made on Urantia through his Son Christ Michael. He is faithful; He has taken care of everything.

I am your teacher-tutor, Prolotheos, and I know of what I speak because I once experienced death and even now I am communicating with you from these spiritual spheres on High. Peace be with you and all.”

Chicago, USA, June 12, 2014. Teacher Hezekiah. Subject: Celestial Changes. Received by Valdir Soares.

Hezekiah: When you arrive on Mansion World Number One, you will have gained nothing in personal spiritual status. At your passing, your guardian angel retrieves your personality factors, and she will keep them “intact” until the time you will be reconstituted an active (former human) morontia being here on High.

However, there will be some changes. In substance, you remain the same, but here you will find yourself in a different universe location (on a mansion world of Satania), and in a different dimension, (morontial). There are at least three important instrumental changes that will have occurred with you as you restart your journey here on Mansonia.

First off, you will notice that you are in possession of a new body. This new body resembles the human body you had on Urantia, but it is equipped with extra, as well as improved morontia senses. It also does not feature sexual organs, or means for waste elimination, since a morontia body is non reproductive and fully digests all food ingested.

Upon your having been reassembled here, your first morontia body is a heavier one compared to the following ones you will receive. Your morontia body will change, becoming lighter and lighter, and by the time you reach Salvington, you will have become a first stage spirit.

Furthermore, the mind circuit of Urantia is different to those of the morontia worlds. Here you will partake of the Cosmic Mind as our Mother Spirit, Nebadonia, represents it in the Universe of Nebadon. The Cosmic Mind is a mindal connection bestowed upon all morontia and spiritual beings, but the Deities and the High Sons possess deity minds.

When you awaken on Mansonia, due to the Cosmic Mind, you will more closely perceive the presence and communication of your Thought Adjuster, until when you will fuse with Him (Her), when He (She) will become one with you.

Here you will be translated to a new way of life. A morontia culture is greatly more advanced than that of Urantia. At first, by living

together with other beings of human origin, you will start in Mansonia One to experience an overall culture that is marked by a more elevated spiritual consciousness ñ one comparable to your world having reached the Light and Life Era. Concerning activities, your life on the morontia worlds will not be much different from your life now. There you will continue where you left off here, and you will still make time for study, work, rest and leisure.

As you can see, even as you will not immediately change your essence, several changes will accompany your re-personalization here on Mansonia. Here, each and every provision will be made for you to continue your progress on the Father's path, pursuing the goal of perfecting yourself as He is perfect. Here, you will be part of a better world, so you too will become a better person. This is your teacher Hezekiah. I talk of what I know from personal experience, for long ago I was just like you on Urantia, but today I enjoy citizenship on Jerusem. Peace to all.

© The 11:11 Progress Group.

Asheville, NC, December 30, 2018. Trinity Teacher: Uteah (U-tee-ah). Subject: "The Salvation of Urantia." Message received by Chris Maurus.

Trinity Teacher Uteah: "Today, my dear students, I have much to say to you and much for you to think about that requires you to stay open to the truth about the precarious place your world holds in the grand scheme of universe destiny.

"The Lucifer Rebellion that happened here more than 200,000 years ago, and all that has transpired since, has proved to be one of the most devastating rebellions in all the seven super universes. The tampering that was done here by the rebels with so many systems, circuits, and even the human genome (DNA) itself has brought Urantia to a crossroads that now requires intervention from Paradise and the Trinity Ultimate.

"Much has already been accomplished in the repair of systems and circuits that will set the stage for even greater 'activities' that shall be needed to assure that Urantia does not follow the path that

Lucifer sought should he be apprehended – that his plan to defile and disgrace Christ Michael would unfold by the very people Jesus (in the bestowal of Michael) came here to save.

“What we are now faced with is a race against the doomsday clock – that Urantia and its people, having borne the stain of rebellion for many generations, may not have the genetic capacity or integrity to overcome the ancestral tampering by the rebels before it chooses self-destruction.

“Though Urantians have developed a moderate level of technology, they have not progressed or evolved much in their thinking or in soul development in thousands of years, and in many ways, they have regressed.

“Should Urantia follow the path of Lucifer into its own destruction, it would create a serious rift in Ultimate destinies – rhetorically, ‘The stars would fall from the heavens.’ Michael would have his Master Son Status revoked and the local universe of Nebadon would go into receivership with Paradise oversight and there would be massive confusion and dissension in the ranks of his subordinates – his rule in Nebadon would be seriously weakened.

“This is not something we want to think about, but it is a real possibility as we consider a ‘hands-off’ policy to let events play out as they would without intervention in planetary affairs.

“Monjoronson will come and Open the Seals of Mercy, but because He originates from the Trinity Supreme, He cannot directly intervene in free will – this is a ‘built-in’ directive in the Age of the Supreme and is upheld with all Trinity Supreme personalities and subordinate administrators – including the Ancients of Days.

“Only an act of the Trinity Ultimate can intervene in the affairs of Urantia and so it has been decided that Urantia shall be ‘purified’ in such a way as to remove the stain of rebellion and set Urantia on the path to Light and Life assuring its place in Ultimate destinies and preserving Christ Michael’s sovereignty.

“Christ Michael has invited, and is working with Trinity Ultimate Personalities to plan for the purification of Urantia and for the return of Jesus.

“Many of you will scoff at this message and go on believing that mankind can fix itself and eventually usher in world peace over the many generations that would be needed to educate the world into ‘right thinking,’ but there is not enough time for this before a conflagration of events turns into a nightmare for the world and for the entire destiny of universe affairs.

“This message today is not intended to invoke fear, but hope. The Trinity Ultimate is sitting at the table with Christ Michael working on the details for this needed intervention for the salvation of Urantia.

“We – the personalities of the Supreme – are asking that each one of you petition the Universal Father and pray for this purification to come to Urantia. By the very presence of the Trinity Ultimate here in Nebadon suggests that we are all in good hands.

“Stay in your peace and have faith that all shall unfold as it should for the Great Plan.

“In Peace, “I AM Uteah.”

Receiver's Note: For all intents and purposes, theoretically, if Urantia was to destroy itself, it would put serious question about Michael's rule in Nebadon – that in and of itself would be a blow to his sovereignty. However, I was told later, that the Universal Father would never let that happen to Michael – thus, the presence of the Trinity Ultimate here in Nebadon.

SEVEN DIMENSIONS OF HUMAN POTENTIAL:

*Physical, Mental, Emotional, Intellectual, Cultural, Social,
and Spiritual*

MACHIVENTA MELCHIZEDEK (12-3-2018 - Northern Colorado Teaching Mission group)

If you compare a person who is marginally literate and educated from the hinterlands, let us say, to a person who is about the same age, well read, who has traveled afar, who has read and explored and striven to explore the potential within themselves, there would be a vast difference.

The work of the Correcting Time is to develop the full potential that lies within each individual and that potential is far greater than those 7 spheres of human potential that were mentioned. It includes many aspects of your being which are pre-morontial, but it is not necessary for us to discuss those today.

You have an awareness of what is physical, what is mental, emotional, intellectual, cultural, social and spiritual, so that in these 7 spheres you tangibly know what I am talking about. You know the full breadth of potential within you; that is the breadth of the 7 potentials within you that you can act upon to prepare yourself to become a more spiritually evolved individual.

If you were lacking in awareness of one of those spheres of potential, then you are shorting yourself in the capacity to prepare yourself for a morontial existence. If you are missing, let us say, of 4 of the 7, then you would be very much handicapped about your capacity to develop yourself.

Even as a mortal on this planet you would have a difficult time integrating yourself into the larger 7 spheres that are being explored and have been explored in your civilization and in your cultures.

When you have explored those 7 spheres within yourself as an individual, then you have prepared yourself to be very broad-

minded; and when you have developed those 7 spheres, your biases, prejudices, bigotries and even opinions have begun to wane and disappear. You become more accepting of yourself in your intrapersonal relationship with who you are, what you are and with the potential of what you can become.

It is important that these spheres be explored in breadth and in depth. It means that you begin to know about your emotions, where they come from, and that includes fear, and are those fears real? And we have told you and shown you many times, as Rayson has told you in the past, what fear is and what fear is not; what fear is rational and what fears are irrational.

It helps to know yourself to be able to determine when you are confronted by new situations whether you are nervous about it, or scared and afraid and fearful. It is important again, to work that word called "discernment" to grow into each of these 7 realms.

When you have the capacity of discernment, that means that you have the capacity to be an inquiring member of your human race, that you are open to listen to new ideas, that you are able to reflect on those ideas and then form a series of questions of inquiry to discern more about what it is that is being discussed. You then reflect on that further and you would see perhaps there would be a lesson to be learned here.

And when you take the full breadth of all the lessons concerning that topic, then you would want to come away with the wisdom that would guide you in all similar situations, and also vicariously project that onto other similar safe situations that are unrelated to that topic or to the genre of that topic.

Now you have begun the process of becoming a planetary member as a citizen of your planet. It will eventually lead you to become a citizen of the universe in your morontial career, and this provides you with the very large perspective of being a morontial being and to be accepting of the new lessons and planets and classrooms that you will attend in the future.

That is what those 7 spheres of human potential are all about.

TURMOIL IN THE WORLD

MACHIVENTA: You are seeing the trees in the forest; we are in the background of it all are working on the forest. And the forest is this: When you come down to all human activity, it comes down to making decisions.

Decisions are made by the thousands by you every day, only some of which are you aware of, and that you have the capacity to change the direction of your life. We too, have the capacity to influence all of humanity in the decision-making process by introducing values that underlie all human decision-making.

This has been discussed with you numerous times in the past, so we will not go into detail about that, but for our program, which as a Planetary Management Team is concerned about, is all people, in all places, in all cultures, all races, ethnicities, nationalities and genders.

Everyone does one thing every day, and that is make many decisions. If we can begin the process of influencing and substituting the value systems that people use to make those decisions, then we will be on a course to change all human civilizations now and into the future.

You see there are many erroneous value systems that are in operation on your world; you are looking at the political and the financial. Those are very narrow platforms, very narrow venues for making decisions either for or against the welfare of your planet.

We, however, are taking the far broader view and the far broader program of correction by beginning at its source, and that is in its values that are being enculturated and socialized into the minds and psyches and personalities of each new generation.

If we can begin to change that, then we will be able to begin to change the course of all cultures, all nations, all races, all ethnic groups and so on. It is important for us that we begin everywhere simultaneously. At least the approach is the same for everyone. This applies to all people, though as you know we know, that there

are many nations and cultures and groups of people who will not be amenable to this, and not even approachable to share this information.

We are much like the fog that comes into a valley; we will be present with everyone, we will be surrounding everyone, and in fact when you go outside and breathe the foggy air, it will become a part of you, and that is our plan for the political problem that you see, or the cultural problems that we see, and for the oligarchy.

Soon they will be surrounded and they will have no choice but to either hideaway in their houses and their mansions, or to accept what is occurring around them with the new value systems.

Yes, this is not a fast process; it is not something that occurs overnight, even in 5 years, 10 years or 20 years, but within 2, 3 or 4 generations.

In 4 generations we will have wrapped these values around your world and for many people in the 1st and 2nd generation, they will accept these values wholeheartedly and begin living by these values and making appropriate decisions.

Two Plans: Love and Fear

Teacher: Monjoronson

Asheville, NC via Chris Maurus 12-18-2018

There are many agendas emerging on your world to be concerned about--coming from sources that work against the greater good of humanity and have been in planning for a very long time--some of which began at the on-start of the Lucifer Rebellion itself.

Most of you would be shocked to learn the truth about these very real hidden plans and agendas that have been "scheduled" for deployment waiting for the technologies to catch up to the plan. These plans are not so "hidden" now as they once were, and in many cases, they are in plain sight--the greatest cloak of all.

I'm asking all of you--those with discerning minds and an awareness of your Thought Adjusters, to pay attention to these disturbing signposts.

You can be sure that for every dark plan there is a thousand-fold countermeasure by Spirit to bring overwhelming light to bear and triumph in the outcome.

The Universal Father has intervened through a judicial action by the Trinity to stand by Michael and see that a greater good prevails in the affairs of Urantia. This is a case where, "What the Son desires and the Father Wills, is." Free will must remain unencumbered, yet there are always "unexpected surprises" that may seriously impede the best laid plans.

I admonish you to trust, in faith, that Michael and the Universal Father have you all in the palm of their hands and shall not let you slip through their fingers.

There have been many changes and corrections made to the energetic grids and circuits on Urantia, which have seriously limited the communications and energetic reach of the rebels--those

that carry on the legacy of a defunct leadership that has been brought to justice. Now, their only "eye in the sky" comes from their mechanical terrors--the dark circuits have all been neutralized.

There are two plans for Urantia--a dark plan and a Light Plan. There shall also be a decision by every soul and a "parting of the ways."

The Universal Father always allows his children to choose and never does He force His plan on any will-creature--all will, by their own intention and self-examination, determine their own path. Those that have been fooled by the cunning and ruthless plans of the torch bearers of Lucifer shall be offered mercy--yet, they again shall have to choose which plan they shall abide in.

My dear friends, it shall be up to you to decide if you will live in fear--the only remaining tool the rebels have to manipulate and control you, or will you stay in your peace and trust in Christ Michael and the Universal Father's plan for the purification and redemption of Urantia?

Many of you reading this message have been rehearsed and prepared for this and soon the curtain will come up and you shall all take your place on the stage.

"Be as gentle as sheep, but wise as serpents" in your dealings with those who do not know which side of the line they are on, for the unfolding destiny of Urantia shall surely shine the light on their true intentions.

Stay in your peace, I AM Monjoronson

I Abide In You

A Message from Christ Michael

Michigan, USA, March 31, 2013

Good morning dear one. This is Christ Michael.

On this day, a sacred day for many of my followers, I want those who work at feeding my flock (the 11:11 Receivers) to know how important they are to me and to the work of the Correcting Time. We are partners in this work. I abide in you, and you abide in me.

What I have asked from you all, you have done out of love for me and for your fellows. This, my beloved, is what I had asked of my own twelve when they walked with me on this earth. It is this great fatherly love that will heal each individual, which will then heal your world. Your dedication to the great work is duly noted and shall be written in the book of life. I thank you for this most sacred service.

For those who read the messages, you are like a seed in the wind. You take with you each day the love and the light from these messages and carry it to your friends, your family, your co-workers, and to the strangers on the street. Those who shine their light into the world also abide in me and in the Father, and when you love without condition, without the need to receive something in return, you receive life from me and from my Father.

You are all my disciples. I know each one of you intimately, and I love each one of you dearly. The healing of your world can only come through love, and so I ask each one of you to plant that seed of love in the hearts of those who are near you, and in doing so, receive from me that abiding love I have for you. Faith, love, compassion, forgiveness, and understanding is the living water that gives life to the seed of the soul, and so I ask you to water your souls.

Each one of you reading this message, right now, in this moment, I ask you to close your eyes, clear your minds, and take a few deep breaths and breathe in my love. Please take a moment and do this now.

This is my gift to you my beloved children. May it seep deeply into every fiber of your being and grow in your hearts. Take as much as you need, for this love is eternal, abundant, and without end.

My love is a healing love, and it is available to you always. Call on me and I shall abide in you.

Peace to you, my beloved.

AFTERWORD

This exercise in investigative journalism may seem to some like advocacy journalism since at every hand I appear to support these celestial messages completely and see no faults with them. Pretty much true.

I remember when the term 'advocacy' journalism was coined and came into use. I thought at the time it was a watering down of the high concept of journalism as objective, fair and reasonable, to tell both sides of issues. These were values I upheld while earning undergraduate and graduate degrees, and while practicing it ever since. Cover the news objectively; use your opinions in learned editorials.

But as editor of a farmer newspaper that preached the values of farmer-owned cooperatives for 16 years, I had a cause. I worked to save the family farm from the corporations.

I have advocated other causes, such as cannabis legalization and human rights reforms and have used journalism to advocate all these causes.

Can I not also be objective, fair and reasonable by dealing with all sides in my arguments? Possible or not? I try.

I use journalism now simply to share what I believe I have discovered - fruitful interactive contact with the Spirits within and the Teachers all around us. But your reality isn't beholden to mine and you have this narrative before you to make your own personal decisions about these messages. My task has been to journal it.

There will be the test of time, and it will tell whether these "lessons" prove to be just that. I see them as being as sound as the 196 Urantia Papers, for this is the bosom from which they came forth.

In time both the Urantia Book and the Celestials in the Silence will be highly appreciated by humankind.

RELATED SOURCES for your SEARCH ENGINES

URANTIA Book – Fellowship

Urantia Book – Foundation

Jessonian Foundation – Truth Book

Harp of God Foundation

Integral Spirituality – Byron Belitsos

A Course in Miracles

Unity Fellowship

Pathwork Foundation

Teaching Mission Network

www.jimclelandauthor.com

www.lightandlife.com

Institute for Christ Consciousness – Donna D’Ingillo

www.correctingtime.org

www.magisterialmission.org

11.11 Progress Group

11.11 books by Lytske and Anyas Spencer

Daniel Raphael, books and essays

